

# **KLAMATH HYDROELECTRIC SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

**PUBLIC REVIEW DRAFT  
January 8, 2010**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>1. Introduction.....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 Recitals.....	2
1.2 Purpose of Settlement .....	3
1.3 Parties Bound by Settlement .....	3
1.4 Definitions.....	3
1.5 Compliance with Legal Responsibilities .....	7
1.6 Reservations.....	7
1.6.1 Generally.....	7
1.6.2 Reservations Regarding Federal Appropriations .....	8
1.6.3 Availability of Public Funds .....	8
1.6.4 Reservations Regarding Legislative Proposals.....	8
1.6.5 Reservations Regarding Regulations .....	8
1.6.6 No Pre-decisional Commitment.....	8
1.6.7 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.....	9
1.6.8 No Argument, Admission, or Precedent.....	9
1.6.9 Protection of Interests .....	9
1.7 Trinity River.....	9
<b>2. Implementation of Settlement.....</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1 General Duty to Support Implementation.....	10
2.1.1 Legislation.....	10
2.1.2 Regulatory Approvals .....	12
2.1.3 Defense of Settlement .....	12
2.1.4 Obligation to Implement.....	12
2.1.5 Timeliness .....	14
2.1.6 Force Majeure .....	14
2.2 KBRA Execution .....	15
2.3 Ratemaking Legislation and Proceedings.....	15
2.4 Project Water Rights; Klamath Basin Adjudication .....	16
2.4.1 Project Water Rights .....	16
2.4.2 Klamath Basin Adjudication.....	16
2.5 Lease of State-Owned Beds and Banks .....	16
<b>3. Studies, Environmental Review and Secretarial Determination.....</b>	<b>17</b>
3.1 Introduction.....	17
3.2 Studies and Environmental Review .....	17
3.2.1 Support for Secretarial Determination .....	17
3.2.2 Coordination with Parties and Public .....	17
3.2.3 Recommendations Regarding Inter-Agency Coordination and Environmental Documents .....	17
3.2.4 Study and Science Process.....	18
3.2.5 Schedule for Environmental Reviews.....	18
3.3 Secretarial Determination .....	19

3.3.1	Standards.....	19
3.3.2	Detailed Plan for Facilities Removal .....	19
3.3.3	Egress Agreement Related to the Detailed Plan and Definite Plan to be Negotiated Between the Secretary, the DRE and PacifiCorp .....	20
3.3.4	Schedule for Secretarial Determination .....	20
3.3.5	Use and Consequences of Secretarial Determination .....	22
<b>4.</b>	<b>Costs .....</b>	<b>23</b>
4.1	Funds for the Purpose of Facilities Removal.....	23
4.1.1	The Customer Contribution .....	23
4.1.2	The California Bond Funding .....	24
4.1.3	State Cost Cap.....	25
4.2	Establishment and Management of Trust Accounts and California Bond Funding .....	25
4.2.1	The Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts .....	25
4.2.2	The California Klamath Trust Accounts.....	25
4.2.3	The California Bond Funding .....	26
4.2.4	Management of the Trust Accounts.....	26
4.3	Adjustment Following Secretarial Determination .....	27
4.4	Disposition of Unnecessary or Unused Funds from the Oregon and/or California Klamath Trust Accounts .....	28
4.5	Recovery of Net Investment in Facilities.....	28
4.6	Recovery of Costs of Ongoing Operations and Replacement Power .....	30
4.7	Treatment of Costs Related to Future Portfolio Standards and Climate Change Legislation.....	30
4.8	Acknowledgement of Independence of Oregon PUC and California PUC.....	30
4.9	Consultation .....	30
4.10	United States Not Responsible for Costs of Facilities Removal.....	31
4.11	Parties' Costs Related to Facilities Removal .....	31
<b>5.</b>	<b>Local Community Power.....</b>	<b>31</b>
5.1	Power Development.....	31
5.2	PacifiCorp Billing Crediting System .....	32
5.2.1	Parties to Agreement.....	32
5.2.2	Funding to be Provided by KWAPA and UKWUA .....	32
5.2.3	Credits to be Implemented by PacifiCorp.....	32
5.2.4	KWAPA and UKWUA to Provide Notice and Data to PacifiCorp.....	32
5.2.5	PacifiCorp Not Liable .....	33
5.2.6	Regulatory Approval.....	33
5.2.7	Estimate of Aggregate Monthly Credits .....	33
5.2.8	Payment to PacifiCorp for Administrative Costs.....	33
5.2.9	Execution and Term of BSO Agreement .....	33
5.2.10	Termination.....	34
5.2.11	Failure to Perform .....	34
5.2.12	KWAPA and UKWUA.....	34
5.3	Transmittal and Distribution of Energy .....	34

<b>6.</b>	<b>Interim Operations .....</b>	<b>37</b>
6.1	General.....	37
6.1.1	PacifiCorp Performance.....	37
6.1.2	Duty to Support.....	37
6.1.3	Permitting.....	37
6.1.4	Interim Power Operations .....	38
6.1.5	Adjustment for Inflation .....	38
6.2	Interim Conservation Plan .....	39
6.2.1	Application by PacifiCorp .....	39
6.2.2	Applicable Actions by the Services under the ESA.....	39
6.2.3	Potential Modifications of Measures .....	39
6.3	TMDLs.....	40
6.3.1	PacifiCorp Implementation.....	40
6.3.2	TMDL Implementation Plans .....	40
6.3.3	Keno Load Allocation.....	40
6.3.4	TMDL Reservations.....	41
6.4	Other Project Works .....	41
6.4.1	East Side/West Side Facilities .....	41
6.4.2	Fall Creek Hydroelectric Facility.....	42
6.5	Abeyance of Relicensing Proceeding .....	42
<b>7.</b>	<b>DRE, Transfer, Decommissioning, and Removal .....</b>	<b>43</b>
7.1	DRE.....	43
7.1.1	Capabilities .....	43
7.1.2	Responsibilities.....	43
7.1.3	DRE to be Party .....	44
7.2	Definite Plan .....	44
7.2.1	Development and Use of Definite Plan .....	44
7.2.2	Process for Further Review of Cost Estimates Before and During Facilities Removal in the Event of a Federal DRE.....	46
7.2.3	Assessment and Mitigation of Potential Impacts to the City of Yreka.....	46
7.3	Schedule for Facilities Removal .....	47
7.4	Transfer, Decommissioning, and Facilities Removal .....	51
7.4.1	DRE Notice.....	51
7.4.2	Decommissioning and Transfer .....	51
7.5	Keno Facility.....	52
7.5.1	Study .....	52
7.5.2	Keno Facility Determination.....	52
7.5.3	PacifiCorp Operations Prior to Transfer .....	53
7.5.4	Operations After Transfer .....	53
7.5.5	Landowner Agreements .....	53
7.6	Dispositions of PacifiCorp Interests in Lands and other Rights .....	53
7.6.1	Lands.....	53
7.6.2	Potential Non-Project Land Exchanges .....	54
7.6.3	BLM Easements and Rights of Way.....	54
7.6.4	PacifiCorp Klamath Hydroelectric Project Lands .....	54

7.6.5	PacifiCorp Water Rights .....	56
7.6.6	PacifiCorp Hatchery Facilities .....	57
7.7	Federal Power Act Jurisdiction .....	58
<b>8.</b>	<b>General Provisions .....</b>	<b>58</b>
8.1	Term of Settlement .....	58
8.2	Effectiveness .....	59
8.3	Successors and Assigns .....	59
8.4	Amendment .....	59
8.5	Notices .....	59
8.6	Dispute Resolution .....	59
8.6.1	Cooperation .....	60
8.6.2	Costs .....	60
8.6.3	Non-Exclusive Remedy .....	60
8.6.4	Dispute Resolution Procedures .....	60
8.7	Meet and Confer .....	61
8.7.1	Applicability .....	61
8.7.2	Meet and Confer Procedures .....	61
8.8	Remedies .....	62
8.9	Entire Agreement .....	62
8.10	Severability .....	62
8.11	Termination .....	62
8.11.1	Potential Termination Events .....	62
8.11.2	Definitions for Section 8.11 .....	63
8.11.3	Cure for Potential Termination Event .....	64
8.11.4	Obligations Surviving Termination .....	65
8.12	No Third Party Beneficiaries .....	66
8.13	Elected Officials Not to Benefit .....	66
8.14	No Partnership .....	66
8.15	Governing Law .....	66
8.15.1	Contractual Obligation .....	66
8.15.2	Regulatory Obligation .....	66
8.15.3	Reference to Applicable Law .....	66
8.16	Federal Appropriations .....	67
8.17	Confidentiality .....	67
<b>9.</b>	<b>Execution of Settlement .....</b>	<b>67</b>
9.1	Signatory Authority .....	67
9.2	Signing in Counterparts .....	67
9.3	New Parties .....	67

## **Appendices**

- A. Coordination Process for the Studies Supporting the Secretarial Determination
- B. Interim Measures Implementation Committee (Interim Measure 1)
- C. Interim Conservation Plan (ICP) Interim Measures
- D. Non-ICP Interim Measures
- E. Elements for the Proposed Federal Legislation
- F. Oregon Surcharge Act
- G-1. California Legislation, Water Bond Language
- G-2. California Legislation, CEQA Legislation Language
- H. Calculation of Initial Customer Surcharge Target
- I. Study Process Guidelines
- J. Science Process
- K. List of Authorized Representatives

## **Exhibits**

- 1. Water Right Agreement between PacifiCorp and the State of Oregon
- 2. Leases of Beds and Banks in Oregon
- 3. Sequence of Performance Chart
- 4. Maps

This KLAMATH HYDROELECTRIC SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT (“Settlement”) is made and entered into by and among the following entities who sign this Settlement:

Ady District Improvement Company;  
American Rivers;  
Bradley S. Luscombe;  
California Department of Fish and Game (“CDFG”);  
California Natural Resources Agency (“CNRA”);  
California Trout;  
Collins Products, LLC;  
Del Norte County, California;  
Don Johnston & Son;  
Enterprise Irrigation District;  
Friends of the River;  
Humboldt County, California;  
Institute for Fisheries Resources;  
Inter-County Properties Co., which acquired title as Inter-County Title Co.;  
Karuk Tribe;  
Klamath Basin Improvement District;  
Klamath County, Oregon;  
Klamath Drainage District;  
Klamath Irrigation District;  
Klamath Tribes;  
Klamath Water and Power Agency (“KWAPA”);  
Klamath Water Users Association (“KWUA”);  
Malin Irrigation District;  
Midland District Improvement Company;  
Modoc Lumber Company;  
National Center for Conservation Science and Policy;  
Northern California Council, Federation of Fly Fishers;  
Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (“ODEQ”);  
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (“ODFW”);  
Oregon Water Resources Department (“OWRD”);  
Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen’s Associations;  
PacifiCorp;  
Pine Grove Irrigation District;  
Pioneer District Improvement Company;  
Plevna District Improvement Company;  
Poe Valley Improvement District;  
Randolph Walthall and Jane Walthall as trustees under declaration of trust dated  
November 28, 1995 (the “Randolph and Jane Walthall 1995 trust”);  
Reames Golf and Country Club;  
Salmon River Restoration Council;  
Shasta View Irrigation District;  
Siskiyou County, California;  
Sunnyside Irrigation District;

Trout Unlimited;  
Tulelake Irrigation District;  
United States Department of Commerce’s National Marine Fisheries Service (“NMFS”);  
United States Department of the Interior (“Interior”);  
Upper Klamath Water Users Association (“UKWUA”);  
Van Brimmer Ditch Company;  
Westside Improvement District #4;  
Winema Hunting Lodge, Inc.; and  
Yurok Tribe;

each referred to individually as a “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

## **1. Introduction**

### **1.1 Recitals**

**WHEREAS**, the States, the United States and PacifiCorp entered into an Agreement in Principle (“AIP”) to address issues pertaining to the resolution of certain litigation and other controversies in the Klamath Basin, including a path forward for possible Facilities Removal;

**WHEREAS**, the AIP provided that the parties to the AIP would continue good-faith negotiations to reach a final settlement agreement in order to minimize adverse impacts of dam removal on affected communities, local property values and businesses and to specify substantive rights, obligations, procedures, timetables, agency and legislative actions, and other steps for Facilities Removal; and

**WHEREAS**, the other Parties to this Settlement desired to participate in the negotiations of a final settlement agreement in order to ensure that the interests of Indian tribes, environmental organizations, fishermen, water users, and local communities were addressed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties view this Settlement as an important part of the resolution of long-standing, complex, and intractable conflicts over resources in the Klamath Basin; and

**WHEREAS**, the AIP established a “commitment to negotiate” a Settlement “based on existing information and the preliminary view of the governmental Parties (the United States, Oregon, and California) that the potential benefits for fisheries, water and other resources of removing the Facilities outweigh the potential costs, risks, liabilities or other adverse consequences of such removal”; and

**WHEREAS**, certain Parties believe that decommissioning and removal of the Facilities will help restore Basin natural resources, including anadromous fish, fisheries and water quality; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties understand that the Project dams are currently the property of PacifiCorp, and that they are currently operated subject to applicable State and Federal law and regulations. The other Parties understand that the decision before PacifiCorp is whether the



decommissioning and removal of certain Facilities is appropriate and in the best interests of PacifiCorp and its customers. PacifiCorp asserts that prudent and reasonable long term utility rates and protection from any liability for damages caused by Facilities Removal are central to its willingness to voluntarily surrender the dams and the low-carbon renewable energy they produce and to concur in the removal of the dams; and

**WHEREAS**, the United States has devoted considerable funds and resources to resource enhancements, management actions, and compensation in the Klamath Basin, and various Parties believe that a broader and integrated approach is appropriate to realize basin-wide objectives; and

**WHEREAS**, this Settlement contemplates a substantial non-federal contribution in support of said approach; and

**WHEREAS**, PacifiCorp is a regulated utility and did not participate in the KBRA negotiations and will not have obligations for implementation of the KBRA; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tribal Parties and the Federal Parties agree that this Settlement advances the trust obligation of the United States to protect Basin Tribes' federally-reserved fishing and water rights in the Klamath and Trinity River Basins; and

**WHEREAS**, all of the Parties agree that this Settlement is in the public interest.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Parties agree as follows:

1.2 Purpose of Settlement

The Parties have entered into this Settlement for the purpose of resolving among them the pending FERC relicensing proceeding by establishing a process for potential Facilities Removal and operation of the Project until that time.

1.3 Parties Bound by Settlement

The Parties shall be bound by this Settlement for the term stated in Section 8.1 herein, unless terminated pursuant to Section 8.11.

1.4 Definitions

**“Affirmative Determination”** means a determination by the Secretary under Section 3 of this Settlement that Facilities Removal should proceed.

**“Agreement in Principle”** or **“AIP”** refers to the Agreement in Principle executed on November 13, 2008, by the States of Oregon and California, Interior, and PacifiCorp setting forth a framework for potential Facilities Removal.

**“Applicable Law”** means general law which (i) exists outside of this Settlement, including, but not limited to, a Constitution, statute, regulation, court decision, or common law, and (ii) applies to obligations or activities of Parties contemplated by this Settlement. The use of this term is not intended to create a contractual obligation to comply with any law that would not otherwise apply.

**“Authorizing Legislation”** refers to the statutes enacted by Congress and the Oregon and California Legislatures, respectively, to authorize and implement this Settlement. Appendices E and G state the proposals for federal and California legislation, which the Parties will support pursuant to Section 2.1.1. The term “federal legislation” as used in this Settlement includes but is not limited to federal Authorizing Legislation.

**“CEQA”** refers to the California Environmental Quality Act, Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 21000 *et seq.*

**“CWA”** refers to the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*

**“Concurrence”** means the decisions by each State whether to concur with an Affirmative Determination and, if applicable, a designation of a non-federal DRE.

**“Coordination Process”** for the Studies Supporting the Secretarial Determination means the process contained in Appendix A by which the United States will obtain input and assistance from the Parties to this Settlement, as governed by Applicable Law, regarding the studies and environmental compliance actions needed to inform and support the Secretarial Determination.

**“Counties”** refers to Siskiyou County, California; Humboldt County, California; and Klamath County, Oregon.

**“Dam Removal Entity”** or **“DRE”** means an entity designated by the Secretary that has the legal, technical, and financial capacities set forth in Section 7.1. The Secretary may designate Interior to be the DRE.

**“Decommissioning”** means PacifiCorp’s physical removal from a facility of any equipment and personal property that PacifiCorp determines has salvage value, and physical disconnection of the facility from PacifiCorp’s transmission grid.

**“Definite Plan”** means a plan and timetable for Facilities Removal prepared by the DRE under Section 7.2.1 after an Affirmative Determination by the Secretary.

**“Detailed Plan”** means the plan prepared to inform the Secretarial Determination under Section 3.3.1 and including the elements described in Section 3.3.2.

**“Dispute Resolution Procedures”** means the procedures established by Section 8.6.

**“Due Diligence”** means a Party’s taking all reasonable steps to implement its obligations under this Settlement.

**“Effective Date”** is defined in Section 8.2.

**“EPAct”** refers to the Energy Policy Act of 2005, Section 241, codified at 16 U.S.C. § 823d and amendments to 16 U.S.C. §§ 797(e) and 811.

**“ESA”** refers to the federal Endangered Species Act, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1531 *et seq.*

**“Facilities”** or **“Facility”** means the following specific hydropower facilities, within the jurisdictional boundary of FERC Project No. 2082: Iron Gate Dam, Copco No. 1 Dam, Copco No. 2 Dam, and J.C. Boyle Dam and appurtenant works currently licensed to PacifiCorp.

**“Facilities Removal”** means physical removal of all or part of each of the Facilities to achieve at a minimum a free-flowing condition and volitional fish passage, site remediation and restoration, including previously inundated lands, measures to avoid or minimize adverse downstream impacts, and all associated permitting for such actions.

**“Federal Parties”** refers to Interior, including the component agencies and bureaus of Interior, and the NMFS.

**“FERC”** refers to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

**“Interim Conservation Plan”** or **“ICP”** refers to the plan developed by PacifiCorp through technical discussions with NMFS and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) regarding voluntary interim measures for the enhancement of coho salmon and suckers listed under the ESA, filed with FERC on November 25, 2008, or such plan as subsequently modified.

**“Interim Measures”** refers to those measures described in Appendices C and D to this Settlement.

**“Interim Period”** refers to the period between the Effective Date and Decommissioning.

**“Keno facility”** means Keno Dam, lands underlying Keno Dam, appurtenant facilities and PacifiCorp-owned property described as Klamath County Map Tax Lot R-3907-03600-00200-000 located in Klamath County, Oregon.

**“Klamath Basin Restoration Agreement”** or **“KBRA”** refers to the Klamath Basin Restoration Agreement for the Sustainability of Public and Trust Resources and Affected Communities entered on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010.

“**Meet and Confer**” procedures mean the procedures established by Section 8.7 of this Settlement.

“**Negative Determination**” means a determination by the Secretary under Section 3 of this Settlement that Facilities Removal should not proceed.

“**NEPA**” refers to the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 *et seq.*

“**Nominal dollars**” means dollars that are not adjusted for inflation at the time they are collected.

“**Non-bypassable surcharge**” means a monetary surcharge authorized by the appropriate state utility commission through a tariff schedule that applies to all retail customers who rely on PacifiCorp's transmission and distribution system for the delivery of electricity.

“**Notice**” means written notice pursuant to the requirements and procedures of Section 8.5.

“**Oregon Surcharge Act**” is defined in Section 2.3.

“**PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis**” means the primary economic analysis prepared by PacifiCorp and relied upon by PacifiCorp to compare the present value revenue requirement impact of this Settlement against the present value revenue requirement of relicensing of the Facilities under defined prescriptions generally based on the FERC Final Environmental Impact Statement dated November 2007, which analysis PacifiCorp will file with the Oregon PUC pursuant to Section 4(1) of the Oregon Surcharge Act and with the California PUC in accordance with Section 4 of this Settlement. This analysis is used to compare the relative cost of relicensing with the relative cost of this Settlement.

“**Parties**” or “**Party**” means the signatories to this Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement.

“**Project**” refers to the Klamath Hydroelectric Project as licensed by FERC under Project No. 2082.

“**Public Agency Party**” means each Tribe, the Federal Parties, the agencies of each State, Counties, and each other Party, which is a public agency established under Applicable Law.

“**Regulatory Approval**” means each permit or other approval under a statute or regulation necessary or appropriate to implement any of the obligations or activities of Parties contemplated under this Settlement.

**“Regulatory Obligation”** means each of those obligations or activities of Parties contemplated by this Settlement, which are subject to Regulatory Approval and, upon such approval, are enforceable under regulatory authority.

**“Secretarial Determination”** means the determination by the Secretary as set forth in Section 3 of this Settlement.

**“Secretary”** refers to the Secretary of the Interior.

**“Services”** means the National Marine Fisheries Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

**“Settlement”** means the entirety of this Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement and Appendices A through K. “Settlement” does not include Exhibits 1 through 5, which are related documents attached for informational purposes.

**“States”** refers to the State of Oregon by and through the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, and Oregon Water Resources Department, and the State of California by and through the California Department of Fish and Game and the California Resources Agency.

**“State Cost Cap”** means the collective maximum monetary contribution from the States of California and Oregon as described in Section 4.1.3 of this Settlement.

**“Timely”** or **“Timeliness”** means performance of an obligation by the deadline established in the applicable provision of this Settlement, and otherwise in a manner reasonably calculated to achieve the bargained-for benefits of this Settlement.

**“Tribes”** means the Yurok Tribe, the Karuk Tribe, and the Klamath Tribes.

**“Value to Customers”** means potential cost reductions described in Section 7.3.8. These cost reductions would (1) decrease the customer contribution for Facilities Removal, (2) decrease the costs of ongoing operations, (3) decrease the costs of replacement power, or (4) increase the amount of generation at the Facilities, as compared against the assumptions contained in PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis.

## 1.5 Compliance with Legal Responsibilities

In the implementation of this Settlement, Public Agency Parties shall comply with Applicable Law, including but not limited to the Authorizing Legislation, NEPA, ESA, CWA, the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, and CEQA.

## 1.6 Reservations

### 1.6.1 Generally

Nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to affect or limit the authority or obligation of any Party to fulfill its constitutional, statutory, and regulatory responsibilities or comply with any judicial decision. Nothing in this Settlement shall be interpreted to require the Federal Parties, the States, or any other Party to implement any action which is not authorized by Applicable Law or where sufficient funds have not been appropriated for that purpose by Congress or the States. The Parties expressly reserve all rights not granted, recognized, or relinquished in this Settlement.

#### 1.6.2 Reservations Regarding Federal Appropriations

All actions required of the Federal Parties in implementing this Settlement are subject to appropriations for that purpose by Congress. Nothing in this Settlement shall be interpreted as or constitute a commitment or requirement that any Federal agency obligate or pay funds in violation of the Anti-Deficiency Act, 31 U.S.C. § 1341, or other Applicable Law. Nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to commit a federal official to expend federal funds not appropriated for that purpose by Congress. Nothing in this Settlement is intended to or shall be construed to require any official of the executive branch to seek or request appropriations from Congress to implement any provision of this Settlement.

#### 1.6.3 Availability of Public Funds

Funding by any Public Agency Party under this Settlement is subject to the requirements of Applicable Law. Nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to require the obligation, appropriation, or expenditure of any funds by the States or a Public Agency Party except as otherwise permitted by Applicable Law.

#### 1.6.4 Reservations Regarding Legislative Proposals

Nothing in this Settlement shall be deemed to limit the authority of the executive branch of the United States government to make recommendations to Congress on any particular proposed legislation.

#### 1.6.5 Reservations Regarding Regulations

Nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to deprive any public official of the authority to revise, amend, or promulgate regulations.

#### 1.6.6 No Pre-decisional Commitment

Nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to be a pre-decisional commitment of funds or resources by a Public Agency Party. Nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to predetermine the outcome of any

Regulatory Approval or other action by a Public Agency Party necessary under Applicable Law in order to implement this Settlement.

#### 1.6.7 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity

Nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity by the United States, the State of Oregon, the State of California, or any other Public Agency Party. This Settlement does not obligate the United States or any Federal Party to affirmatively support this Settlement regarding any state or local legislative, administrative, or judicial action before a state administrative agency or court.

#### 1.6.8 No Argument, Admission, or Precedent

This Settlement shall not be offered for or against a Party as argument, admission, or precedent regarding any issue of fact or law in any mediation, arbitration, litigation, or other administrative or legal proceeding, except that this Settlement may be used in any future proceeding to interpret or enforce the terms of this Settlement, consistent with Applicable Law. This Settlement may also be used by any Party in litigation by or against non-Parties to implement or defend this Settlement. This section shall survive any termination of this Settlement.

#### 1.6.9 Protection of Interests

Each Party may, in a manner consistent with this Settlement, protect, defend, and discharge its interests and duties in any administrative, regulatory, legislative or judicial proceeding, including but not limited to the Secretarial Determination, FERC relicensing process, CWA 401 proceedings, or other proceedings related to potential Project relicensing, Decommissioning, or Facilities Removal.

### 1.7 Trinity River

The Parties intend that this Settlement shall not adversely affect the Trinity River Restoration Program, and the Trinity River Restoration Program shall not adversely affect this Settlement.

To reach that conclusion, the Karuk, Yurok and Klamath Tribes reaffirm and rely upon their view of the existing fishery restoration goals and principles for the Trinity River Fishery Restoration Program, as follows:

1. Restoration of the Trinity River fish populations to pre-Trinity Dam construction levels;
2. Fishery restoration shall be measured not only by returning anadromous fish spawners but also by the ability of dependent tribal and non-tribal

fishers to participate fully in the benefits of restoration through meaningful subsistence and commercial harvest opportunities;

3. An appropriate balance between stocks of natural and hatchery origins shall be maintained to minimize negative interactions upon naturally produced fish by hatchery mitigation releases;
4. A collaborative- working relationship between federal agencies and the above mentioned Tribes;
5. Portions of federal activities that are associated with fishery restoration programs are Indian Programs for the purposes of the Indian Self-Determination Act; and
6. The Tribes support full funding implementation of the Trinity River Record of Decision from funding sources outside of this Settlement.

Nothing in this Section binds any Party to any particular interpretation of the law or requires any Party to take particular actions, including performance of Interim Measures, or excuses any action otherwise required by Applicable Law or this Settlement.

## **2. Implementation of Settlement**

### **2.1 General Duty to Support Implementation**

The Parties shall fully support this Settlement and its implementation. The form, manner, and timing of each Party's support are reserved to the discretion of each Party. Each Party agrees to refrain from any action that does not support or further cooperative efforts in support of the goals of this Settlement and its effective implementation.

#### **2.1.1 Legislation**

- A. The Parties acknowledge that legislation is necessary to provide certain authorizations and appropriations to carry out this Settlement as well as the KBRA. Obligations under this Settlement that require such additional authorizations or appropriations shall become effective as provided in that legislation. Each non-Federal Party shall support the proposal and enactment of legislation materially consistent with Appendix E; provided that nothing in this Settlement shall be deemed to limit the authority or discretion of the federal or state Executive Branch consistent with Applicable Law. The Parties agree that the goal is introduction of legislation within 90 days of the Effective Date.



- B. The United States may also request and support the enactment of federal legislation materially consistent with Appendix E, subject to the requirements of Executive Order 12,322, 46 Fed. Reg. 46,561 (1981), and Circular No. A-19 of the Office of Management and Budget, and the President's authority to make such legislative recommendations to Congress as he shall judge necessary and expedient. The Parties intend and anticipate that such federal legislation will provide certain federal authorizations necessary for the Federal Parties to carry out the federal obligations under this Settlement and the KBRA.
- C. The State of California shall Timely recommend legislation materially consistent with Appendix G-1 and G-2. Further, within sixty days of Concurrence by the State of California with an Affirmative Determination, CDFG will provide draft legislation to the Parties regarding a limited authorization for incidental take of Lost River Suckers, Shortnose Sucker, Golden Eagles, southern Bald Eagles, Greater Sandhill Cranes, or American Peregrine Falcon contingent upon the fulfillment of certain conditions, if such authorization is necessary for implementation of this Settlement. After reasonable opportunity for Parties to provide comments on the draft legislation, the State of California shall Timely recommend the legislation.
- D. Upon the Effective Date and prior to the enactment of Authorizing Legislation, the Parties shall perform obligations under this Settlement that can be performed under their existing authorities.
- E. In consideration for PacifiCorp executing the Settlement, the legislation that Parties will support, in accordance with Section 2.1.1.A and 2.1.1.B, shall:
  - i. Provide PacifiCorp with full protection from any liability arising from, relating to, or triggered by actions associated with Facilities Removal with provisions that are materially consistent with the following:
    - a. Notwithstanding any other federal, state, local law or common law, PacifiCorp shall not be liable for any harm to persons, property, or the environment, or damages resulting from either Facilities Removal or Facility operation arising from, relating to, or triggered by actions associated with Facilities Removal, including but not limited to any damage caused by the release of any material or substance, including but not limited to hazardous substances.

- b. Notwithstanding Section 10(c) of the Federal Power Act, this protection from liability preempts the laws of any state to the extent such laws are inconsistent with the Authorizing Legislation, except that the Authorizing Legislation shall not be construed to limit any otherwise available immunity, privilege, or defense under any other provision of law.
  - c. This liability protection shall become operative as it relates to any particular Facility upon transfer of title to that Facility from PacifiCorp to the DRE.
- ii. Authorize and direct the Secretary to issue a Secretarial Determination consistent with the provisions of Section 3.

#### 2.1.2 Regulatory Approvals

Subject to Section 1.6.1, each Party shall support the application for and granting of Regulatory Approvals consistent with this Settlement. The preceding sentence shall not apply to the Public Agency Party exercising the regulatory approval or to a Public Agency Party not participating in the proceeding.

#### 2.1.3 Defense of Settlement

If an administrative or judicial action is brought against any Party to challenge the validity of this Settlement or its implementation consistent with the Settlement, each other Party shall endeavor to intervene or otherwise participate in such action, subject to its discretion, necessary funding, and Section 1.6. Any such participating Party will defend the Settlement. The form of such defense, including what litigation positions to support or recommend in such action, shall be left to the discretion of each participating Party in the action.

Each Party may comment on the consistency of any plan, other document, or data arising during the implementation of this Settlement and not otherwise set forth in an Appendix or Exhibit to this Settlement. The Parties acknowledge that their comments may conflict due to differing good-faith interpretations of the applicable obligations under this Settlement.

#### 2.1.4 Obligation to Implement

##### A. General

Each Party shall implement each of its obligations under this Settlement in good faith and with Due Diligence. Any obligation identified as an obligation of all of the Parties does not obligate any individual Party to take any action itself or itself make any

specific commitment other than to participate in the applicable procedures.

B. Cooperation Among the Parties

Each Party shall cooperate in the implementation of this Settlement. A Party shall not act in a manner that results in an action or requirement that is inconsistent with the Settlement unless necessary to comply with statutory, regulatory, or other legal responsibility.

C. Covenant Not to Sue with Respect to Permitting and Performance of Definite Plan

After the DRE provides Notice to the Parties of the completion of the Definite Plan pursuant to Section 7.2.1, the Parties shall have 60 days to review the Definite Plan and initiate Meet and Confer provisions pursuant to Section 8.7, if they dispute the material consistency of the Definite Plan with this Settlement. The Parties shall complete such Meet and Confer process within 60 days. If within that 60 day period a Party files a Notice under Section 8.11.3.A, the Parties shall complete any process under Section 8.11 within 180 days of its initiation. If there is no dispute with the Definite Plan, or the dispute is Timely resolved within either the process under Section 8.7 (60 days) or Section 8.11 (180 day period), or the 240 day period to resolve any such dispute(s) regarding the material consistency between the Definite Plan and this Settlement has elapsed and the Settlement has not been terminated pursuant to Section 8.11.3, each Party:

- i. Shall not directly or indirectly through other entities oppose the DRE's securing all permits and entering all contracts necessary for Facilities Removal consistent with the Definite Plan, provided this clause does not apply to a Public Agency Party exercising a Regulatory Approval;
- ii. Hereby covenants not to bring any claim or claims for monetary or non-monetary relief against the United States, in any judicial or administrative forum, arising from any federal DRE's actions performing Facilities Removal consistent with the Definite Plan and any applicable Regulatory Approval; provided, that this covenant not to sue does not apply to a Regulatory Agency's enforcement action, or to claims for monetary relief sounding in tort, subject to the limitations of the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1346(b), 2671 *et seq.*, arising from harm caused

by acts of a federal DRE that are not in substantial compliance with the Definite Plan.

- iii. Except as provided in subsection (ii) of this Section, after transfer of each Facility to the DRE, each Party covenants not to sue any other Party for monetary relief for harm arising from removal of that Facility, provided this covenant does not apply to claims against a non-federal DRE arising from the negligence of the non-federal DRE or from the non-federal DRE's actions inconsistent with the Definite Plan or in violation of a Regulatory Approval.

D. Monetary Obligations

None of the Parties shall be responsible for Facilities Removal costs in excess of the State Cost Cap.

2.1.5 Timeliness

Exhibit 4 describes the sequence of performance of specific obligations necessary to achieve the bargained-for benefits of this Settlement. Exhibit 4 is subject to change and modification as needed and is provided for guidance only. The Parties shall undertake to implement this Settlement in a manner consistent with this sequence. If any Party requires more time than permitted by this Settlement to perform an obligation, that Party shall provide Notice to other Parties 30 days before the applicable deadline, unless the applicable provision in this Settlement establishes a different period. The Notice shall explain: (i) the obligation that the Party is attempting to perform; (ii) the reason that performance is or may be delayed; and (iii) the steps the Party has taken or proposes to take to Timely complete performance.

2.1.6 Force Majeure

A. Definition of Force Majeure

The term "Force Majeure" means any event reasonably beyond a Party's control, that prevents or materially interferes with the performance of an obligation of that Party, that could not be avoided with the exercise of due care, and that occurs without the fault or negligence of that Party. Force Majeure events may be unforeseen, foreseen, foreseeable, or unforeseeable, including without limitation: natural events; labor or civil disruption; breakdown or failure of Project works not caused by failure to properly design, construct, operate, or maintain; new regulations or laws that are applicable to the Project (other than the Authorizing Legislation); orders of any court or agency having jurisdiction over

the Party's actions; delay in a FERC order becoming final; or delay in issuance of any required permit. Force Majeure is presumed not to include normal inclement weather, which presumption can be overcome by a preponderance of the evidence provided by the non-performing Party.

B. Suspension of Obligation

During a Force Majeure event, and except as otherwise provided in this Settlement, a Party shall be relieved of any specific obligation directly precluded by the event, as well as those other obligations performance of which is materially impaired, but only for the duration of such event. The non-performing Party bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence the existence of Force Majeure, including the absence of negligence and fault.

C. Remedies

If a Force Majeure event occurs, and except as otherwise provided in this Settlement:

- i. A Party that believes it is excused from performance pursuant to Section 2.1.6.B shall provide Notice within 10 days of the onset of the event. Such Notice shall describe the occurrence, nature, and expected duration of such event and describe the steps the Party has taken or proposes to be taken to prevent or minimize the interference with the performance of any affected obligation under this Settlement;
- ii. A Party shall thereafter provide periodic Notice to the other Parties of the efforts to address and resolve a Force Majeure event; and
- iii. If any other Party disputes the Party's claim of a Force Majeure event, or the adequacy of the efforts to address and resolve such event, such Party shall initiate the Dispute Resolution Procedures stated in Section 8.6.

2.2 KBRA Execution

Each Party, other than PacifiCorp and the Federal Parties, shall execute this Settlement and the KBRA concurrently.

2.3 Ratemaking Legislation and Proceedings

Each Party shall support implementation of the Oregon legislation enacted in 2009 authorizing the collection of a customer surcharge for the costs of Facilities Removal, which legislation was enacted as Senate Bill 76, 2009 Or. Session Laws Chapter 690, is attached to this Settlement as Appendix F, and for purposes of this Settlement is referred to as the “Oregon Surcharge Act.”

The Parties understand and agree that the costs of Facilities Removal shall be funded as specified in Section 4 of this Settlement. The Parties further understand and agree that funds allocated for Facilities Removal shall be managed and disbursed as specified in Section 4 of this Settlement. In the event that (1) the California Legislature does not adopt legislation by the time of the Secretarial Determination to place a ballot measure before California voters that contains a provision to fund up to \$250,000,000 (in nominal dollars) of the costs of Facilities Removal, or (2) the California voters do not adopt such ballot measure by the time of the Secretarial Determination, or (3) the California PUC does not adopt a California Klamath Surcharge, as defined herein and specified in Section 4, or (4) the Oregon PUC does not adopt an Oregon Klamath Surcharge, as defined in the Oregon Surcharge Act and specified herein, the Parties shall Meet and Confer to attempt, in good faith, to identify substitute funding and/or other alternatives to cover the costs of Facilities Removal.

## 2.4 Project Water Rights; Klamath Basin Adjudication

### 2.4.1 Project Water Rights

PacifiCorp’s Oregon water rights will be processed and adjusted in accordance with the principles of Oregon law and the *Water Right Agreement between PacifiCorp and the State of Oregon* attached to this Settlement as Exhibit 1.

### 2.4.2 Klamath Basin Adjudication

The Parties support the efforts by PacifiCorp, the Klamath Tribes, Bureau of Indian Affairs, and OWRD to develop a Klamath Basin Adjudication (“KBA”) Settlement Agreement of cases 282 and 286 in the KBA. Siskiyou County agrees to remain neutral on this issue.

## 2.5 Lease of State-Owned Beds and Banks

Within 60 days of the Effective Date, PacifiCorp shall apply for leases authorizing occupancy of submerged and submersible lands by the J.C. Boyle Dam, J.C. Boyle Powerhouse, and Keno Dam, which leases shall be in the form and contain the terms set forth in Exhibit 2 to this Settlement. No Party shall be deemed to have admitted, adjudicated, or otherwise agreed to the State of

Oregon's claim to ownership of submerged and submersible lands by virtue of this Settlement.

### **3. Studies, Environmental Review and Secretarial Determination**

#### **3.1 Introduction**

This Settlement addresses the proposed Secretarial Determination regarding the removal of all four Facilities, defined in Section 1.4 as Facilities Removal. This Section describes the process for studies, environmental review, and participation by the Parties and public to inform the Secretarial Determination.

#### **3.2 Studies and Environmental Review**

##### **3.2.1 Support for Secretarial Determination**

The Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of Commerce and other Federal agencies as appropriate, will: (i) use existing studies and other appropriate data, including those in the FERC record for this project, including but not limited to environmental impact studies, EPC Act proceedings, and other pertinent material; (ii) conduct further appropriate studies, including but not limited to an analysis of sediment content and quantity; (iii) undertake related environmental compliance actions, including environmental review under NEPA; and (iv) take other appropriate actions as necessary to determine whether to proceed with Facilities Removal pursuant to Section 3.3. No Party may be reimbursed for any costs associated with completing the Secretarial Determination from the funds collected for Facilities Removal under Section 4 of this Settlement, except as provided in Section 4.11.

##### **3.2.2 Coordination with Parties and Public**

In conducting such studies and related environmental compliance actions, the Secretary shall coordinate and seek input from the Parties and the public, in accordance with Applicable Law and policy, and as further described in Appendix A.

##### **3.2.3 Recommendations Regarding Inter-Agency Coordination and Environmental Documents**

In the conduct of the environmental compliance actions described in Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.5, the Parties, other than the Federal Parties, California, and Oregon, support and will urge that:

- A. The United States, California, and Oregon will cooperate as appropriate in the preparation of environmental documents, and

- B. The environmental documents will be prepared, not only as the basis for the Secretarial Determination and State Concurrence with an Affirmative Determination, but also, to the extent practicable and permitted by Applicable Law and consistent with the schedule stated in Section 3.3.4, to support permits that may be necessary for Facilities Removal, if the Secretary determines to proceed.

#### 3.2.4 Study and Science Process

The study process to support the Secretarial Determination shall be focused, prioritized, and shall include review and assistance, as described in Appendices A, I, and J. Nothing in this Section or in the attached Appendices shall impair or constrain the discretion of the Secretary to determine the scope, sufficiency, or content of any study undertaken pursuant to this Settlement. The Secretary will, however, coordinate with the Parties as described in Appendices A, I and J.

#### 3.2.5 Schedule for Environmental Reviews

##### A. Secretary

The Secretary shall use best efforts to complete the environmental review described in Section 3.2.1 by March 31, 2012.

##### B. California

Consistent with Section 1.5, the State of California shall conduct CEQA review of Facilities Removal and associated actions prior to its decision whether to concur with an Affirmative Determination as provided in Section 3.3.5.A. To the extent practicable and as described in Section 3.2.2, the State and the Secretary shall consult and cooperate with the studies, environmental compliance and other actions, for the purpose of informing the State's CEQA review. The California Department of Fish and Game shall be the lead agency for the CEQA review. The State shall use best efforts to complete its environmental review by March 31, 2012.

##### C. Oregon

The State of Oregon shall prepare environmental documents as appropriate under applicable State laws to inform a decision whether to concur with any Affirmative Determination. Oregon shall use best efforts to complete its environmental review by March 31, 2012.

##### D. Notice



The Secretary or either State shall provide Notice to the other Parties as soon as practicable, if it anticipates that its environmental compliance actions review will not be concluded by the specified date. Upon receipt of such Notice, the Parties shall follow the Meet and Confer procedures in Section 8.7 to consider potential amendments to this Settlement. Nothing in this Settlement shall require the Secretarial Determination or each State's Concurrence, as provided in Section 3.3.5, to occur before completion of the environmental compliance actions.

### 3.3 Secretarial Determination

#### 3.3.1 Standards

Based upon the record, environmental compliance and other actions described in Section 3.2, and in cooperation with the Secretary of Commerce and other Federal agencies as appropriate, the Secretary shall determine whether, in his judgment, the conditions of Section 3.3.4 have been satisfied, and whether, in his judgment, Facilities Removal (i) will advance restoration of the salmonid fisheries of the Klamath Basin, and (ii) is in the public interest, which includes but is not limited to consideration of potential impacts on affected local communities and Tribes.

#### 3.3.2 Detailed Plan for Facilities Removal

As a part of developing the basis for the Secretarial Determination, the Secretary shall develop a Detailed Plan to implement Facilities Removal. This Detailed Plan will also serve as the basis for the Definite Plan described in Section 7.2.1.A. The Detailed Plan may include:

- A. The physical methods to be undertaken to effect Facilities Removal, including but not limited to a timetable for Decommissioning and Facilities Removal, which is removal of all or part of each Facility as necessary to effect a free-flowing condition and volitional fish passage as defined in Section 1.4;
- B. As necessary and appropriate, plans for management, removal, and/or disposal of sediment, debris, and other materials;
- C. A plan for site remediation and restoration;
- D. A plan for measures to avoid or minimize adverse downstream impacts;
- E. A plan for compliance with all Applicable Laws, including anticipated permits and permit conditions;

- F. A detailed statement of the estimated costs of Facilities Removal;
- G. A statement of measures to reduce risks of cost overruns, delays, or other impediments to Facilities Removal; and
- H. The identification, qualifications, management, and oversight of a non-federal DRE, if any, that the Secretary may designate.

### 3.3.3 Egress Agreement Related to the Detailed Plan and Definite Plan to be Negotiated Between the Secretary, the DRE and PacifiCorp

The Parties agree that within three months of the Effective Date, the Company and the Secretary shall enter into a contract to manage, control, and permit entry onto Company lands for the express purpose of developing the Detailed Plan for Facilities Removal including without limitation: to control entry and egress activities at the Facilities in a manner that will not damage or disturb existing structures and terrain at the points of access to the Facilities except as specifically necessary for the development of the Detailed Plan for Facilities Removal; require the DRE to mitigate damage to an affected area to an equivalent condition as that existing prior to the actions that caused the damage; to be aware of, initiate, maintain, and supervise compliance with all safety laws, regulations, precautions, and programs in connection with the performance of the contract; and, to make themselves aware of and adhere to the Company Work Site regulations including, without limitation, environmental protection, loss control, dust and sediment control, safety, and security.

The Parties further agree that within three months of the designation of a DRE by the Secretary pursuant to Section 3.3.5.A.i, the Company, the Secretary and the DRE shall make any necessary amendments to the contract to permit access to the Facilities to allow for the development of the Definite Plan and for implementation of the Definite Plan. Provided that, title transfer shall specify the legal description of lands conveyed from PacifiCorp to the DRE for the purpose of implementing the Definite Plan to effect Facilities Removal.

### 3.3.4 Schedule for Secretarial Determination

By March 31, 2012, the Secretary shall use best efforts to (i) determine whether the costs of Facilities Removal as estimated in the Detailed Plan, including the cost of insurance, performance bond, or similar measures, will not exceed the State Cost Cap, and (ii) otherwise complete his determination whether to proceed with Facilities Removal as described in Section 3.3.1, provided that any such determination shall not be made until the following conditions have been satisfied:

- A. Federal legislation, which in the judgment of the Secretary is materially consistent with Appendix E, has been enacted;
- B. The Secretary and PacifiCorp have agreed upon acceptable terms of transfer of the Keno facility pursuant to Section 7.5.2;
- C. The States of Oregon and California have authorized funding for Facilities Removal as set forth in Section 4 of this Settlement;
- D. The Parties have developed a plan to address the excess costs, consistent with Section 4.10 of the Settlement, if the estimate of costs prepared as part of the Detailed Plan (including the cost of insurance, performance bond, or similar measures) shows that there is a reasonable likelihood such costs are likely to exceed the State Cost Cap; and
- E. The Secretary has identified a DRE-designate, and, if the DRE-designate is a non-federal entity: (i) the Secretary has found that the DRE-designate is qualified; (ii) the States have concurred in such finding; and (iii) the DRE-designate has committed, if so designated, to perform Facilities Removal within the State Cost Cap.

If the above conditions are not satisfied, the Secretary shall not make a determination. Instead, the Secretary shall provide Notice to the Parties, who shall follow the Meet and Confer procedures in Section 8.7 to consider potential modifications to this Settlement.

However, if the conditions set forth in Sections 3.3.4.A, B, D, and E are satisfied and, with respect to the condition set forth in Section 3.3.4.C, the Customer Contribution required by Sections 4.1.1 has been established but California Bond Funding required by Section 4.1.2 has not been approved, in whole or part, the Secretary may still make an Affirmative Determination so long as one of the following additional conditions is met:

- (1) Based on the Detailed Plan, the Secretary finds that the Customer Contribution and any approved California Bond Funding will be sufficient to accomplish Facilities Removal; or,
- (2) If the Secretary finds that the Customer Contribution and any approved California Bond Funding may not be sufficient to accomplish Facilities Removal, the Secretary has received satisfactory assurances from the State of California that the California Bond Funding pursuant to Section 4.1.2.A necessary to effect Facilities Removal will be Timely available.

### 3.3.5 Use and Consequences of Secretarial Determination

#### A. Affirmative Determination

In the event of an Affirmative Determination, California and Oregon each shall provide Notice to the Secretary and other Parties whether the State concurs with the Affirmative Determination. In its Concurrence, each State shall consider, in its discretion and independent judgment, whether: (i) significant impacts identified in its environmental review can be avoided or mitigated as provided under state law; and (ii) Facilities Removal will be completed within the State Cost Cap.

##### i. Designation of DRE Concurrent with Any Affirmative Determination

Any Affirmative Determination shall include designation of a DRE. The Secretary may designate Interior as the DRE, unless the Secretary, in his sole judgment and discretion, designates a non-Federal entity as the DRE consistent with Section 3.3.4.E. The Secretary shall consult with the Parties prior to designating a non-federal DRE.

##### ii. Concurrences By States in Event of Designation of a Federal DRE

In the event of the designation of a federal DRE, no Concurrence in such designation is required, and each State's Concurrence decision shall be limited to the Affirmative Determination under Section 3.3.5.A. Each State shall undertake to concur in the Affirmative Determination within 60 days of such determination.

##### iii. Concurrence by States in Event of Designation of a Non-Federal DRE

If the Secretary designates a non-federal DRE, and each State has concurred in the designation of the DRE as provided in Section 3.3.4.E, each State shall then undertake to concur in the Affirmative Determination within 60 days of Notice of the Determination.

If either State proposes to withhold Concurrence with the Affirmative Determination, the Parties shall undertake Dispute Resolution pursuant to Section 8.6 to consider potential modifications to this Settlement.

B. Negative Determination

If the Secretary determines not to proceed with Facilities Removal, which is removal of all or part of each Facility as necessary to effect a free-flowing condition and volitional fish passage as defined in Section 1.4, this Settlement shall terminate unless the Parties agree to a cure for this potential termination event. Prior to adopting or public release of such a determination, the Secretary shall provide Notice to the Parties of his tentative determination and its basis. The Parties shall consider whether to amend the Settlement, pursuant solely to the provisions of Section 8.11.3.A.i, in a manner that will permit the Secretary to make an Affirmative Determination.

4. **Costs**

4.1 Funds for the Purpose of Facilities Removal

The Parties agree to pursue arrangements for the creation of the following funding sources described below for the purpose of Facilities Removal.

4.1.1 The Customer Contribution

- A. Within 30 days of the Effective Date, PacifiCorp shall request that the Public Utility Commission of Oregon (“Oregon PUC”), pursuant to the Oregon Surcharge Act, establish two non-bypassable customer surcharges, the Oregon J.C. Boyle Dam Surcharge and the Oregon Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Surcharge (together, the “Oregon Klamath Surcharges”), for PacifiCorp’s Oregon customers to generate funds for the purpose of Facilities Removal. PacifiCorp shall request that the Oregon PUC set the Oregon Klamath Surcharges so that to the extent practicable the total annual collections of the surcharges remain approximately the same during the collection period.
- B. Within 30 days of the Effective Date, PacifiCorp shall request that the California Public Utilities Commission (“California PUC”) establish a non-bypassable customer surcharge (the “California Klamath Surcharge”) for PacifiCorp’s California customers to generate funds for the purpose of Facilities Removal. PacifiCorp shall request that the California PUC establish the California Klamath Surcharge so that it will collect an approximately equal amount each year that it is to be collected. PacifiCorp shall request that such surcharge assigns responsibility among the customer classes in an equitable manner. PacifiCorp shall also request that

the California PUC set the California Klamath Surcharge so that it at no time exceeds two percent of the revenue requirements set by the California PUC for PacifiCorp as of January 1, 2010.

- C. The Parties agree that the total amount of funds to be collected pursuant to the Oregon Klamath Surcharges and the California Klamath Surcharge shall not exceed \$200,000,000 (in nominal dollars); these funds shall be referred to as the “Customer Contribution.”
- D. PacifiCorp shall request that the Oregon PUC establish a surcharge so that the amount collected under the Oregon Klamath Surcharges is 92% (a maximum of approximately \$184,000,000) of the total Customer Contribution, and with 75% of the total Oregon Klamath Surcharges amount collected through the Oregon Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Surcharge and 25% collected through the Oregon J.C. Boyle Dam Surcharge.
- E. PacifiCorp shall request that the California PUC establish a surcharge so that the amount collected under the California Klamath Surcharge is 8% (a maximum of approximately \$16,000,000) of the Total Customer Contribution. The trustee of the California Klamath Surcharge shall apply 75% of the total California Klamath Surcharge amount collected to the California Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Trust Account and 25% of the total California Klamath Surcharge amount collected to the California J.C. Boyle Dam Trust Account.
- F. PacifiCorp shall collect and remit the surcharges collected pursuant to this section to the trustee(s) described in Section 4.2, below, to be deposited into the appropriate California Klamath Trust Accounts and Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts.
- G. Consistent with Section 2.1 of this Settlement, each non-Federal Party shall support the California Klamath Surcharge and the Oregon Klamath Surcharges in the proceedings conducted by the California PUC and the Oregon PUC, respectively, to the extent the proposed Surcharges are consistent with this Settlement.

#### 4.1.2 The California Bond Funding

- A. The California Legislature has approved a general obligation bond (“Bond Measure”) containing a provision authorizing the issuance of bonds for the amount necessary to fund the difference between the Customer Contribution and the actual cost to complete Facilities Removal, which bond funding in any event shall not

exceed \$250,000,000 (in nominal dollars). The bond language is set forth in Appendix G-1. At its sole discretion, the State of California may also consider other appropriate financing mechanisms to assist in funding the difference between the Customer Contribution and the actual cost of complete Facilities Removal, not to exceed \$250,000,000 (in nominal dollars).

- B. Consistent with Applicable Law and Section 2.1, each non-federal Party shall support the Klamath bond language in Appendix G-1; provided that nothing in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to require a Party to support a Bond Measure that includes authorizations unrelated to the implementation of this Settlement.

#### 4.1.3 State Cost Cap

The Customer Contribution and the California Bond Funding shall be the total state contribution and shall be referred to together as the “State Cost Cap.”

### 4.2 Establishment and Management of Trust Accounts and California Bond Funding

#### 4.2.1 The Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts

- A. In accordance with the Oregon Surcharge Act, the Oregon PUC will establish two interest-bearing accounts where funds collected by PacifiCorp pursuant to the Oregon Klamath Surcharges shall be deposited until needed for Facilities Removal purposes. The Oregon J.C. Boyle Dam Account shall be established to hold funds collected pursuant to the Oregon J.C. Boyle Dam Surcharge. The Oregon Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Account shall be established to hold funds collected pursuant to the Oregon Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Surcharge. The Oregon J.C. Boyle Dam Account and the Oregon Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Account may be referred to together as the “Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts.”
- B. In accordance with the Oregon Surcharge Act, the Oregon PUC will select a trustee to manage the Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts. The Parties may recommend a trustee for consideration by the Oregon PUC.

#### 4.2.2 The California Klamath Trust Accounts

- A. Upon execution of this Settlement, California shall request, and each non-Federal Party shall support the request, that the California PUC establish two interest-bearing trust accounts where funds collected by PacifiCorp pursuant to the California Klamath

Surcharge for the purpose of Facilities Removal shall be deposited until needed for Facilities Removal purposes. The non-Federal Parties shall also request that California and the California PUC establish the trust accounts in a manner that ensures that the surcharge funds will not be taxable revenues to PacifiCorp. The California J.C. Boyle Dam Trust Account shall be established to hold 25% of the funds collected pursuant to the California Klamath Surcharge. The California Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Trust Account shall be established to hold 75% of the funds collected pursuant to the California Klamath Surcharge. The California J.C. Boyle Dam Trust Account and the California Copco I and II/Iron Gate Dams Trust Account may be referred to together as the “California Klamath Trust Accounts.”

- B. California shall request, and each non-Federal Party shall support the request, that the California PUC select a trustee to accept surcharge funds from PacifiCorp and manage the California Klamath Trust Accounts. The Parties may recommend a trustee for consideration by the California PUC.

#### 4.2.3 The California Bond Funding

In the event that the Bond Measure is placed on the ballot and approved by voters, bond funds available from the Bond Measure shall be managed pursuant to California bond law; however, the State of California agrees that, to the extent permitted by law, the California Bond Funding shall be managed and disbursed in a manner consistent with and complementary to the management and disbursement of the Customer Contribution.

#### 4.2.4 Management of the Trust Accounts

- A. Within six months of the Effective Date, the States in consultation with the Federal Parties shall prepare draft trustee instructions for submission to the respective PUCs. The States shall then request that the California PUC or another designated agency of the State of California, and the Oregon PUC work cooperatively to prepare joint instructions to the trustee(s) of the Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts and California Klamath Trust Accounts, consistent with the draft instructions, as to the following:
  - i. Whether and when to disburse funds from the Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts and California Klamath Trust Accounts to the DRE;



- ii. The methodology to be used by the trustee(s) to determine which account or accounts to draw funds from for the purpose of disbursing funds to the DRE;
- iii. A protocol for the trustee(s) to use to ensure that the management of the Customer Contribution is consistent with and complementary to the management of the California Bond Funding;
- iv. Disbursement of funds under the circumstances described in Section 4.4 below;
- v. A protocol for reallocating between Trust Accounts monies that have already been deposited into the Trust Accounts, to be used by the trustees, at the request of the States, for removal of specific facilities; and
- vi. If the trustee is a federal agency, provisions ensuring that Trust Account monies are not used for any other purpose than Facilities Removal consistent with the trustee instructions and do not become part of any federal agency's or bureau's budget.

- B. Within three months of the States' Concurrence with an Affirmative Determination, the States in consultation with the Federal Parties and the DRE shall prepare draft trustee instructions revised as appropriate to reflect the Affirmative Determination, Detailed Plan, and DRE designation, and request that the California PUC or another designated agency of the State of California, and the Oregon PUC, work cooperatively to prepare revised joint instructions to the trustee(s) of the Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts and California Klamath Trust Accounts consistent with the draft revised instructions.

#### 4.3 Adjustment Following Secretarial Determination

Upon review of the Secretarial Determination described in Section 3 of this Settlement, or as appropriate thereafter (such as, for example, in the event of a significant change in the relative revenues between California and Oregon), the States shall consult with each other, PacifiCorp, and the Federal Parties regarding adjustments to the California Klamath Surcharge or Oregon Klamath Surcharges necessitated by or appropriate considering the Secretarial Determination or other circumstances. Following such consultation, PacifiCorp will request that the California PUC and Oregon PUC adjust the Klamath Surcharges to be consistent with the recommendations developed through the consultation. Any adjustment shall not alter the maximum level of the Customer Contribution or State Cost Cap.

4.4 Disposition of Unnecessary or Unused Funds from the Oregon and/or California Klamath Trust Accounts

- 4.4.1 If, as described in Section 4(5) of the Oregon Surcharge Act, the Oregon Klamath Surcharges are finally determined to result in rates that are not fair, just, and reasonable, the surcharges shall be refunded to customers in accordance with the Oregon Surcharge Act and the trustee instructions.
- 4.4.2 In the event that the Oregon PUC finds that the Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts contain funds in excess of actual costs necessary for Facilities Removal, those excess amounts shall be refunded to customers or otherwise used for the benefit of customers as set forth in Section 4(9) of the Oregon Surcharge Act and the trustee instructions.
- 4.4.3 In the event that, following Facilities Removal, the trustee of the California Klamath Trust Account determines that the California Klamath Trust Account contains funds in excess of actual costs necessary for Facilities Removal, the non-Federal Parties shall request that the California PUC order those excess amounts to be refunded to customers or otherwise used for the benefit of customers.
- 4.4.4 If, as a result of the Secretarial Determination, termination of this Settlement, or other cause, one or more Project dams will not be removed:
  - A. All or part of the Oregon Klamath Surcharges shall be terminated and the Oregon Klamath Trust Accounts disposed as set forth in Section 4(10) of the Oregon Surcharge Act and the trustee instructions; and
  - B. PacifiCorp shall request that the California PUC direct PacifiCorp to terminate all or part of the surcharge, that the California PUC direct the trustee to apply any excess balances in the California Klamath Trust Account to California's allocated share of prudently incurred costs to implement FERC relicensing requirements, and that, if any excess amount remains in the trust accounts after that application, that the California PUC order that the excess amounts be refunded to customers or otherwise be used for the benefit of customers.

4.5 Recovery of Net Investment in Facilities

- 4.5.1 Consistent with Section 3 of the Oregon Surcharge Act, PacifiCorp shall request, and each non-Federal Party shall support the request, that the Oregon PUC allow recovery of PacifiCorp's net investment in the Facilities.

- 4.5.2 PacifiCorp shall request, and each non-Federal Party shall support the request, that the California PUC conduct one or more proceedings to implement the following:
- A. That the California PUC determine a depreciation schedule for each Facility based on the assumption that the Facility will be removed in 2020, and change that depreciation schedule at any time if removal of the Facility will occur in a year other than 2020; and
  - B. That the California PUC use the depreciation schedules adopted consistent with Section 4.5.2.A above to establish rates and tariffs for the recovery of California's allocated share of undepreciated amounts prudently invested by PacifiCorp in the Facilities, with amounts recoverable including but not limited to:
    - i. Return on investment and return of investment;
    - ii. Capital improvements required by the Federal Parties or any agency of the United States or any agency of the States for the continued operation of the Facility until Facility removal;
    - iii. Amounts spent by PacifiCorp in seeking relicensing of the Project before the Effective Date of this Settlement;
    - iv. Amounts spent by PacifiCorp for settlement of issues relating to relicensing or removal of the Facilities; and
    - v. Amounts spent by PacifiCorp for the Decommissioning of the Facilities in anticipation of Facilities Removal.
  - C. If any amount has not been recovered by PacifiCorp before a Facility is removed, PacifiCorp shall request, and each non-Federal Party shall support the request, that the California PUC allow recovery of that amount by PacifiCorp in PacifiCorp's rates and tariffs.
- 4.5.3 Rates and tariffs proposed pursuant to this Section 4.5 shall be separate from, and shall not diminish the funds collected by, the Oregon and California Klamath Surcharges.

#### 4.6 Recovery of Costs of Ongoing Operations and Replacement Power

- 4.6.1 Consistent with Section 6 of the Oregon Surcharge Act, PacifiCorp shall request, and each non-Federal Party shall support the request, that the Oregon PUC allow recovery of other costs incurred by PacifiCorp.
- 4.6.2 Subject to Section 2.1.2, each non-Federal Party shall support PacifiCorp's request to the California PUC for PacifiCorp to include in rates and tariffs California's allocated share of any costs that are prudently incurred by PacifiCorp from changes in operation of Facilities, including reductions to generation from the Facilities before removal of the Facilities and for replacement power after the dams are removed.
- 4.6.3 Rates and tariffs proposed pursuant to this Section 4.6 shall be separate from, and shall not diminish the funds collected by, the Oregon and California Klamath Surcharges.

#### 4.7 Treatment of Costs Related to Future Portfolio Standards and Climate Change Legislation

The Parties agree to Meet and Confer at PacifiCorp's request subsequent to the Secretarial Determination regarding provisions to address potential customer impacts from renewable portfolio standards and climate change emissions requirements.

#### 4.8 Acknowledgment of Independence of Oregon PUC and California PUC

The Parties acknowledge that the Oregon PUC and California PUC each is a separate state agency that is not bound by this Settlement. Nothing in this Settlement expands, limits, or otherwise affects any authority of the respective commissions regarding the customer surcharges and trust accounts, recovery of net investment, or recovery of costs of ongoing operations or replacement power. Because the Parties cannot provide assurance that either commission will decide to or be allowed to implement any of the provisions for funding Facilities Removal, failure of a commission to do so is not a breach of this Settlement by any Party.

#### 4.9 Consultation

Before filing the requests to the California PUC and Oregon PUC described in Sections 4.5 and 4.6, above, PacifiCorp shall undertake to consult with the Parties, pursuant to a confidentiality agreement among the Parties or a protective order issued by the relevant PUC, so that the requested rates can be explained and the basis for such rates can be provided. Further, before any request to the California PUC or the Oregon PUC to reduce or increase a surcharge in the event the amount needed for Customer Contribution is determined to be less or more than the level of Customer Contribution specified in Section 7.3.2.A, the States and PacifiCorp shall undertake to consult with all Parties.

#### 4.10 United States Not Responsible for Costs of Facilities Removal

The United States shall not be liable or responsible for costs of Facilities Removal, whether such costs are identified prior to the Secretarial Determination or arise at any time thereafter, including during physical activities to accomplish Facilities Removal. If the Secretary determines pursuant to Section 3.3.5.A.i that Interior or one of its agencies or bureaus shall serve as the DRE, neither that decision nor performance of that role shall provide any basis for holding the United States or any of its agencies liable or responsible for any of the DRE's costs of Facilities Removal.

#### 4.11 Parties' Costs Related to Facilities Removal

Subject to Section 4.4, the funds accumulated pursuant to Section 4 are solely for use in accomplishing Facilities Removal, development of the Definite Plan, all necessary permitting and environmental compliance actions, and construction/project management for Facilities Removal. If an agency of the United States serves as the DRE, that agency will abide by its ordinary guidance documents and general accounting and contracting principles in determining which expenses may be claimed for reimbursement as costs of Facilities Removal consistent with this Settlement. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted as a limitation on the State of California's use of California Bond Funding, or funds collected pursuant to the California Klamath Surcharge and deposited into the California Copco 1 and 2 and Iron Gate Dams Trust Account, for environmental review as described in Section 3.2.5; provided the use of any funds from California Copco 1 and 2 and Iron Gate Dams Trust Account may be offset by California Bond Funds to achieve the target dates set forth in Section 7.3.

### **5. Local Community Power**

#### 5.1 Power Development

5.1.1 PacifiCorp and the irrigation-related Parties will in good faith cooperate in the investigation or consideration of joint development and ownership of renewable generation resources, and purchase by PacifiCorp of power from renewable energy projects developed by KWAPA or other parties related to the Klamath Reclamation Project or off-project irrigators. PacifiCorp and interested Public Agency Parties will in good faith cooperate in the investigation or consideration of joint development and ownership of potential renewable generation resources, and purchase by PacifiCorp of power from renewable energy projects developed by interested Public Agency Parties. Nothing in this Settlement requires any Party to enter into a specific transaction related to such development, ownership or purchase, but PacifiCorp, interested Public Agency Parties and the irrigation-related Parties desire to take actions in their mutual beneficial interest where opportunities arise.

5.1.2 Pursuant to that certain Memorandum of Understanding dated October 15, 2001 among the Western Governors Association and various federal agencies, the Secretary and the State of California shall seek to designate Siskiyou County as a Western Renewable Energy Zone and the Secretary and the State of Oregon shall seek to designate Klamath County as a Western Renewable Energy Zone. The Federal Parties will work with the Counties and other Parties to explore and identify potential ways to expand transmission capacity for renewable resources within the Counties.

## 5.2 PacifiCorp Billing Crediting System

PacifiCorp, KWAPA, and Upper Klamath Water Users Association (UKWUA) shall Timely enter into one or more mutually-acceptable Billing Services Offset Agreements (“BSO Agreements”) outlining each party’s obligations related to the implementation of billing credits on PacifiCorp’s bills to eligible customers who are billed by PacifiCorp.

### 5.2.1 Parties to Agreement

The parties to the BSO Agreement(s) will be PacifiCorp, KWAPA and UKWUA.

### 5.2.2 Funding to be Provided by KWAPA and UKWUA

KWAPA and UKWUA will establish one or more Bill Credit Accounts using funds made available for that purpose through the KBRA. The BSO Agreement(s) will establish the process for and necessary information by which KWAPA and UKWUA will remit funds available in the Bill Credit Account(s) to PacifiCorp so that KWAPA and UKWUA ensure that there are sufficient funds available for payment of the billing credit.

### 5.2.3 Credits to be Implemented by PacifiCorp

PacifiCorp will, through its existing billing system, provide credits on PacifiCorp electric service bills to eligible customers identified by KWAPA and UKWUA. The credits will be determined by the formulas set forth in the BSO Agreement(s), and approved pursuant to Section 5.2.6, below.

### 5.2.4 KWAPA and UKWUA to Provide Notice and Data to PacifiCorp

KWAPA and UKWUA must provide to PacifiCorp 120 days written notice prior to the date they desire commencement of the bill credits. KWAPA and UKWUA must also provide the names of eligible customers and other pertinent information necessary for PacifiCorp to identify the eligible customers in its billing system at least 90 days before commencement of the crediting system. The necessary information, as well as the procedures for updating the information, will be described in the BSO Agreement(s). PacifiCorp shall provide the billing credit to all eligible customers with respect to whom KWAPA and UKWUA provide such

information. To the extent allowed by Applicable Law or by order of the public utility commissions having jurisdiction, PacifiCorp will reasonably assist KWAPA and UKWUA in its efforts to create efficient means to identify eligible customers and provide benefits.

#### 5.2.5 PacifiCorp Not Liable

PacifiCorp will not be liable for any errors or omissions related to KWAPA's and UKWUA's identification of eligible customers.

#### 5.2.6 Regulatory Approval

PacifiCorp's implementation of the bill credit will remain subject to the approval and jurisdiction of the respective state utility commissions of California and Oregon. PacifiCorp will file for any required regulatory approval of new tariffs implementing the bill credits within 30 days of PacifiCorp's receipt of the names of eligible customers and other pertinent information necessary for PacifiCorp to identify the eligible customers in its billing system, provided pursuant to Section 5.2.4, above. PacifiCorp, KWAPA and UKWUA will cooperate in developing regulatory filings to update the tariffs implementing the bill credits, as necessary.

#### 5.2.7 Estimate of Aggregate Monthly Credits

The BSO Agreement(s) shall contain provisions that provide for coordination between KWAPA, UKWUA and PacifiCorp to exchange relevant data to assist KWAPA and UKWUA in estimating the aggregate amount of the Bill Credit to be provided during each billing cycle based on the identified eligible customers' historic usage data and the credit amount stated in the approved tariffs.

#### 5.2.8 Payment to PacifiCorp for Administrative Costs

PacifiCorp will be reimbursed for the administrative costs it incurs for establishing and providing the billing credit service. This payment will be remitted from the Bill Crediting Account(s) on a priority basis so as to ensure that PacifiCorp's costs are paid before any bill credits are issued to eligible customers. Upon request, PacifiCorp shall make available to KWAPA and UKWUA an accounting of such administrative expenses. PacifiCorp's administrative costs shall be consistent with a budget for such costs established in the BSO Agreement(s).

#### 5.2.9 Execution and Term of BSO Agreement

The BSO Agreement(s) shall become effective upon approval by the respective public utility commissions, and shall continue in effect until terminated by KWAPA, UKWUA or PacifiCorp consistent with the termination rights specified in the BSO Agreement(s). The execution of the BSO Agreement(s) is subject to

the demonstration to PacifiCorp by KWAPA and UKWUA of their legal and financial ability to fulfill the requirements of this Section.

#### 5.2.10 Termination

KWAPA and UKWUA shall provide at least 90 days advance written notice of the expected date on which funds will no longer be available so that PacifiCorp may seek all necessary approvals from the state PUCs to terminate the bill credit prior to exhaustion of available funds. At termination of the credit, KWAPA and UKWUA shall be responsible for remitting to PacifiCorp any remaining balance related to bill credits that have been paid to customers within 90 days of such termination.

#### 5.2.11 Failure to Perform

The BSO Agreement(s) will establish each party's remedy if the other party fails to perform its obligations arising thereunder, as well as procedures to meet and confer for dispute resolution.

#### 5.2.12 KWAPA and UKWUA

KWAPA and UKWUA will resolve: (i) whether there is to be a single BSO Agreement among the three parties or separate BSO Agreements between PacifiCorp and KWAPA and PacifiCorp and UKWUA; and (ii) if there is a single BSO Agreement, the respective obligations of KWAPA and UKWUA under that Agreement.

### 5.3 Transmission and Distribution of Energy

Interior, KWAPA, KWUA and UKWUA agree that federal power can contribute to meeting power cost targets for irrigation in the Upper Klamath Basin. To that end, and consistent with applicable standards of service and the Pacific Northwest Power Planning and Conservation Act, 16 U.S.C. § 839 *et seq.*, Interior will acquire power from the Bonneville Power Administration ("Bonneville") to serve all "eligible loads" located within Bonneville's authorized geographic area. Interior and Bonneville will engage in an open and transparent process that will provide for public review and comment on any proposed agreement. For purposes of the acquisition of federal power, Interior defines Klamath eligible loads to include both on and off-project loads. Such acquisitions are subject to Bonneville's then effective marketing policies, contracts, and applicable priority firm power rate.

For an additional, standard transmission charge, Bonneville will deliver power to PacifiCorp at the Captain Jack or Malin substations or other points as may be mutually agreed to by Bonneville and PacifiCorp ("Points of Delivery") and PacifiCorp will deliver the energy to eligible loads under applicable tariffs.



Interior, KWAPA, KWUA, UKWUA and PacifiCorp agree to continue to work in good faith to identify and implement a mutually agreeable approach for delivering acquired federal power to eligible loads. PacifiCorp agrees to receive any federal power at the Points of Delivery and to deliver such power to the eligible loads pursuant and subject to the following terms and conditions:

- 5.3.1 The terms and conditions related to accessing PacifiCorp's transmission system, to the extent that it is necessary, will be consistent with PacifiCorp's Open Access Transmission Tariff ("OATT").
- 5.3.2 The terms and conditions related to accessing PacifiCorp's distribution system will remain subject to the jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission for distribution facilities located in California and the Oregon Public Utility Commission for distribution facilities located in Oregon. In California and Oregon, the respective PUCs have approved unbundled delivery service tariffs for PacifiCorp to implement direct access legislation. The Parties agree that these unbundled delivery service tariffs can enable the delivery of federal power. For power acquired by Interior from Bonneville, PacifiCorp will charge an unbundled distribution rate that is based on the Oregon Commission-approved tariff applicable to the delivery of Bonneville power to eligible loads in Oregon.

To the extent that PacifiCorp's existing tariffs require revision in order to allow PacifiCorp to implement the mutually agreeable approach, PacifiCorp shall request such revision by the Commission having jurisdiction.

The Parties understand and agree that PacifiCorp shall recover its costs incurred in providing the delivery services required under the mutually agreeable approach and that such services will not be subsidized by PacifiCorp's other retail customers. PacifiCorp, Interior, KWUA, KWAPA, and UKWUA agree to work cooperatively to identify and analyze, as necessary, PacifiCorp's costs for delivery services as part of identification of any such mutually agreeable approach. The Parties further agree that the costs of providing delivery services will be recovered pursuant to a tariff or tariffs established by the respective PUC based on cost-of-service principles and a finding by the PUC that the rates charged under the tariff[s] are fair, just, reasonable and sufficient.

- 5.3.3 PacifiCorp agrees to work in good faith to develop mutually agreeable revisions to existing provisions of state or federal law, if necessary to implement the mutually agreeable approach.
- 5.3.4 PacifiCorp agrees to work in good faith with Bonneville, Interior, KWAPA, KWUA and UKWUA and other Parties as the case may be, to resolve, on a mutually agreeable basis, any technical and administrative

issues (such as billing and metering) that may arise with respect to PacifiCorp's delivery of power to the eligible loads.

- 5.3.5 It is the Parties' intent that this Agreement will not require PacifiCorp to modify its existing transmission or distribution facilities. PacifiCorp may elect to do so at the sole cost and expense of the Party or entity requesting such modification.
- 5.3.6 At such time as the eligible loads are prepared to and technically able to receive federal power, PacifiCorp, Interior, KWAPA, KWUA and UKWUA agree to work cooperatively with each other to transition the eligible loads from full retail service on a mutually agreeable basis. The Parties acknowledge that for any eligible load that has received federal power pursuant to this section, PacifiCorp will no longer have the obligation to plan for or meet the generation requirements for these loads in the future, provided, however, that PacifiCorp agrees to work cooperatively to provide generation services to eligible loads in a manner that is cost-neutral to other PacifiCorp customers in the event that a contract for federal power is no longer available. Interior, KWAPA, KWUA and UKWUA agree to provide notice to PacifiCorp as soon as practicable after becoming aware that federal power will no longer be available to serve any eligible loads.
- 5.3.7 Interior, in consultation with KWAPA, KWUA and UKWUA, shall Timely develop a preliminary identification of the eligible loads for purposes of Section 5.3. Interior, in consultation with KWAPA, KWUA and UKWUA, shall provide notification to PacifiCorp identifying the final eligible loads for purposes of Section 5.3, not later than 120 days before delivery of federal power to any such eligible loads is to begin. The mutually agreeable approach will address the manner by which Interior provides notification to PacifiCorp of any changes to eligible loads.
- 5.3.8 Interior agrees to work cooperatively to assign or delegate or transition functions of Interior to KWAPA or another appropriate entity subject to the terms of this Section.
- 5.3.9 If Interior or KWAPA or UKWUA are able to acquire power from any entity other than Bonneville for eligible loads in either Oregon or California, PacifiCorp, KWAPA, UKWUA, Interior, and KWUA, as applicable, will work cooperatively to agree on a method for transmission and delivery.
- 5.3.10 Upon termination of this Settlement, PacifiCorp agrees to provide service under the terms of its approved delivery tariff until or unless the respective PUC determines that the applicable tariff should no longer be in place. It is the intention of PacifiCorp, Interior, KWUA, KWAPA, and UKWUA

that the general principles of cooperation expressed in Section 5 continue beyond the term of this Settlement.

## **6. Interim Operations**

### **6.1 General**

Interim Measures under this Settlement consist of: (i) Interim Measures included as part of PacifiCorp's Interim Conservation Plan ("ICP Interim Measures") (Appendix C); and, (ii) Interim Measures not included in the Interim Conservation Plan ("Non-ICP Measures") (Appendix D). In addition, PacifiCorp's Interim Conservation Plan includes certain measures for protection of listed sucker species not included as part of this Settlement.

#### **6.1.1 PacifiCorp Performance**

PacifiCorp shall perform the Interim Measures in accordance with the terms and schedule set forth in Appendices C and D as long as this Settlement is in effect during the Interim Period. However, if the Secretarial Determination under Section 3 is that Facilities Removal should not proceed, or this Settlement otherwise terminates, PacifiCorp shall continue performance of the Iron Gate Turbine Venting until the time FERC issues an order in the relicensing proceeding. PacifiCorp shall have no obligation under this Settlement to perform any other of the Interim Measures if this Settlement terminates, but may implement certain ICP and Non-ICP Interim Measures for ESA or CWA purposes or for any other reason. PacifiCorp reserves its right to initiate termination pursuant to Section 8.11.1.E, if the Services fail to provide incidental take authorization in a Timely way.

#### **6.1.2 Duty to Support**

Subject to the reservations in Sections 1.6, 6.2, and 6.3.4, each Party shall support the Interim Measures set forth in Appendices C and D, and will not advocate additional or alternative measures for the protection of environmental resources affected by the Project during the Interim Period.

#### **6.1.3 Permitting**

- A. PacifiCorp shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and obtain all federal, state, and local permits related to Interim Measures, to the extent such laws and permits are applicable.

B. FERC Enforcement and Jurisdiction

- i. In accordance with the Authorizing Legislation, the Parties agree that enforcement of the terms of the current license, as extended through annual licenses, shall be exclusively through FERC. If the annual license is amended to incorporate any of the Interim Measures, a Party may seek compliance pursuant to any remedies it may have under Applicable Law.
- ii. PacifiCorp will implement Interim Measures and the Klamath River TMDLs, subject to any necessary FERC or other Regulatory Approvals.

6.1.4 Interim Power Operations

PacifiCorp shall continue to operate the Facilities for the benefit of customers and retain all rights to the power from the Facilities until each Facility is transferred and decommissioned, including all rights to any power generated during the time between transfer of the Facility to the DRE and Decommissioning of the Facility by PacifiCorp.

6.1.5 Adjustment for Inflation

For any funding obligation under a Non-ICP Interim Measure in Appendix D expressly made subject to adjustment for inflation, the following formula shall be applied at the time of payment:

$$AD = D \times (CPI-U_t) / (CPI-U_o)$$

WHERE:

AD = Adjusted dollar amount payable.

D = Dollar amount prescribed in the Interim Measure.

CPI-U<sub>t</sub> = the value of the published version of the Consumer Price Index-Urban for the month of September in the year prior to the date a dollar amount is payable. (The CPI-U is published monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the federal Department of Labor. If that index ceases to be published, any reasonably equivalent index published by the Bureau of Economic Analysis may be substituted by written agreement of the Parties.)

CPI-U<sub>o</sub> = the value of the Consumer Price Index-Urban for the month and year corresponding to the Effective Date of this Settlement.

## 6.2 Interim Conservation Plan

### 6.2.1 Application by PacifiCorp

PacifiCorp shall apply to the Services pursuant to ESA Section 10 and applicable implementing regulations to incorporate the Interim Conservation Plan measures, including both Appendix C (ICP Interim Measures) and the Interim Conservation Plan measures for protection of listed sucker species not included in Appendix C, into an incidental take permit. PacifiCorp also may apply in the future to FERC to incorporate some or all of the Interim Conservation Plan measures as an amendment to the current annual license for the Project.

### 6.2.2 Applicable Actions by the Services under the ESA

The Services shall review PacifiCorp's application to incorporate the Interim Conservation Plan measures into an incidental take permit pursuant to ESA Section 10 and applicable implementing regulations. Subject to Section 2.1.2, each Party shall support PacifiCorp's request for a license amendment or incidental take permit to incorporate the Interim Conservation Plan measures. Provided, however, the Services reserve their right to reassess these interim measures, as applicable, in: (1) developing a biological opinion pursuant to ESA Section 7 or reviewing an application for an incidental take permit pursuant to ESA Section 10 and applicable implementing regulations; (2) reinitiating consultation on any final biological opinion pursuant to applicable implementing regulations; or (3) revoking any final incidental take permit pursuant to the ESA, applicable implementing regulations, or the terms of the permit. Provided further, other Parties reserve any applicable right to oppose any such actions by the Services.

### 6.2.3 Potential Modifications of Measures

The Services shall provide the Parties Notice upon issuance of any final biological opinion or incidental take permit issued by the Services pursuant to the ESA regarding the ICP Interim Measures (Appendix C). If the terms of any such final biological opinion or incidental take permit include revisions to the ICP Interim Measures, those measures in the Settlement shall be deemed modified to conform to the provisions of the biological opinion or incidental take permit if PacifiCorp agrees to such modifications. If PacifiCorp does not agree to such modifications, PacifiCorp reserves the right to withdraw its application for license amendment or refuse to accept an incidental take permit regarding the ICP Interim Measures.

### 6.3 TMDLs

#### 6.3.1 PacifiCorp Implementation

Subject to the provisions of this Section 6.3.1, PacifiCorp agrees to implement load allocations and targets assigned the Project under the States' respective Klamath River TMDLs, in accordance with OAR chapter 340, Division 42, and California Water Code Division 7, Chapter 4, Article 3. It is the expectation of the Parties that the implementation of the commitments in this Settlement, coupled with Facilities Removal by the DRE, will meet each State's applicable TMDL requirements. PacifiCorp's commitment to develop and carry out TMDL implementation plans in accordance with this Settlement is not an endorsement by any Party of the TMDLs or load allocations therein.

#### 6.3.2 TMDL Implementation Plans

- A. No later than 60 days after ODEQ's and the North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board (NCRWQCB)'s approval, respectively, of a TMDL for the Klamath River, PacifiCorp shall submit to ODEQ and NCRWQCB, as applicable, proposed TMDL implementation plans for agency approval. The TMDL implementation plans shall be developed in consultation with ODEQ and NCRWQCB.
- B. To the extent consistent with this Settlement, PacifiCorp shall prepare the TMDL implementation plans in accordance with OAR 340-042-0080(3) and California Water Code section 13242, respectively. The plans shall include a timeline for implementing management strategies and shall incorporate water quality-related measures in the Non-ICP Interim Measures set forth in Appendix D. Facilities Removal by the DRE shall be the final measure in the timeline. At PacifiCorp's discretion, the proposed plans may further include other planned activities and management strategies developed individually or cooperatively with other sources or designated management agencies. ODEQ and NCRWQCB may authorize PacifiCorp's use of offsite pollutant reduction measures, subject to an iterative evaluation and approval process; provided, any ODEQ authorization of such offsite measures conducted in Oregon solely to facilitate attainment of load allocations in California waters shall not create an ODEQ obligation to administer or enforce the measures.

#### 6.3.3 Keno Load Allocation

Subject to Section 6.3.4, in addition to other Project facilities and affected waters, PacifiCorp's TMDL implementation plan under Section 6.3.2 shall include water

quality-related measures in the Non-ICP Interim Measures set forth in Appendix D that are relevant to the Keno facility and affected waters for which the Project is assigned a load allocation. PacifiCorp shall implement Keno load allocations in accordance with the approved TMDL implementation plan under Section 6.3 up until the time of transfer of title to the Keno facility to Interior. Upon transfer of title to the Keno facility as set forth in Section 7.5 of this Settlement, the load allocations shall no longer be PacifiCorp's responsibility. Funding, if necessary, for post-transfer Keno load allocation implementation requirements will be provided by other non-PacifiCorp sources.

#### 6.3.4 TMDL Reservations

- A. PacifiCorp's TMDL implementation obligations under this Settlement are limited to the water quality-related measures in the Interim Measures set forth in Appendices C and D and any additional or different measures agreed to by PacifiCorp and incorporated into an approved TMDL implementation plan. If a TMDL implementation plan for PacifiCorp as finally approved requires measures that have not been agreed to by PacifiCorp and that are materially inconsistent with the Interim Measures, PacifiCorp may initiate termination pursuant to Section 8.11.1.E.
- B. PacifiCorp reserves the right to seek modification of a TMDL implementation plan in the event this Settlement terminates. The States reserve their authorities under the CWA and state law to revise or require submission of new TMDL implementation plans in the event this Settlement terminates or an implementation plan measure or Facilities Removal does not occur in accordance with the timeline in the approved implementation plans. Other Parties reserve whatever rights they may have under existing law to challenge the TMDLs or TMDL implementation plans in the event this Settlement terminates.
- C. To the extent it possesses rights outside of this Settlement, no Party waives any right to contest: a Klamath River TMDL; specific TMDL load allocation; or decision on a PacifiCorp TMDL implementation plan if the decision is materially inconsistent with this Settlement.

#### 6.4 Other Project Works

##### 6.4.1 East Side/West Side Facilities

- A. Within six months of enactment of federal legislation consistent with Appendix E, PacifiCorp will apply to FERC for an order approving partial surrender of license for the purpose of

decommissioning the East Side/West Side generating facilities. PacifiCorp will file the application consistent with applicable FERC regulations, and after consultation with the Parties. Notwithstanding Section 2.1.2, the Parties reserve their rights to submit comments and otherwise participate in the FERC proceeding regarding the conditions under which decommissioning should occur. PacifiCorp reserves the right to withdraw its surrender application in the event any FERC order or other Regulatory Approval in connection with the surrender application would impose unreasonable conditions on the surrender.

- B. Upon FERC approval, and in coordination with Reclamation and pursuant to Section 7.5.2, PacifiCorp shall decommission the East Side/West Side facilities in accordance with the FERC order approving the decommissioning, with the costs of such decommissioning to be recovered by PacifiCorp through standard ratemaking proceedings.
- C. Upon completion of decommissioning and subject to FERC's and state requirements, PacifiCorp and Interior shall discuss possible transfer of the following lands to Interior: Klamath County Map Tax Lots R-3809-00000-05800-000, R-3809-00000-05900-000, and R-3809-00000-05700-000, or any other mutually-agreeable lands associated with the East Side and West Side Facilities on terms and conditions acceptable to PacifiCorp and Interior.

#### 6.4.2 Fall Creek Hydroelectric Facility

PacifiCorp will continue to operate the Fall Creek hydroelectric facility under FERC's jurisdiction unless and until such time as it transfers the facility to another entity or the facility is otherwise disposed of in compliance with Applicable Law.

#### 6.5 Abeyance of Relicensing Proceeding

Within 30 days of the Effective Date, the Parties, except ODEQ, will request to the California State Water Resources Control Board and the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality that permitting and environmental review for PacifiCorp's FERC Project No. 2082 licensing activities, including but not limited to water quality certifications under Section 401 of the CWA and review under CEQA, will be held in abeyance during the Interim Period under this Settlement. PacifiCorp shall withdraw and re-file its applications for Section 401 certifications as necessary to avoid the certifications being deemed waived under the CWA during the Interim Period.



## 7. DRE, Transfer, Decommissioning, and Removal

This Section describes the measures, schedule, and regulatory compliance during decommissioning, transfer, and removal of Facilities under this Settlement.

### 7.1 DRE

#### 7.1.1 Capabilities

Pursuant to the Authorizing Legislation, any rules necessary or appropriate for implementation, or any existing authority, any entity designated as DRE shall, in the judgment of the Secretary, have the legal, technical, and financial capacities to:

- A. Accept and expend non-federal funds as provided in Section 4.2.4;
- B. Seek and obtain necessary permits and other authorizations to implement Facilities Removal;
- C. Enter into appropriate contracts;
- D. Accept transfer of title to the Facilities for the express purpose of Facilities Removal;
- E. Perform, directly or by oversight, Facilities Removal;
- F. Prevent, mitigate, and respond to damages the DRE causes during the course of Facilities Removal, and, consistent with Applicable Law, respond to and defend associated liability claims against the DRE, including costs thereof and any judgments or awards resulting therefrom;
- G. Carry appropriate insurance or bonding or be appropriately self-insured to respond to liability and damages claims against the DRE associated with Facilities Removal; and
- H. Perform such other tasks as are reasonable and necessary for Facilities Removal, within the authority granted by the Authorizing Legislation or other Applicable Law.

#### 7.1.2 Responsibilities

##### A. Contracts

The DRE shall enter all contracts it determines to be appropriate for Facilities Removal.

B. Performance of Facilities Removal

The DRE shall perform Facilities Removal in accordance with the Definite Plan and applicable permits and other environmental compliance requirements. Any work conducted by a federal DRE for Facilities Removal shall be done in accordance with relevant federal construction, design, safety, and procurement standards. Final design and cost estimates will be completed prior to initiation of Facilities Removal.

7.1.3 DRE to Be Party

Within 30 days of Notice from both States of their respective Concurrence with an Affirmative Determination, a non-federal DRE, if any, shall execute and become a Party to this Settlement, and shall be fully bound by the terms of this Settlement without any further act, approval, or authorization by the Parties. If the DRE fails to execute and become a Party to this Settlement, the Secretary will designate another DRE.

7.2 Definite Plan

7.2.1 Development and Use of Definite Plan

Upon an Affirmative Determination and the States' Concurrence pursuant to Section 3.3.5, the DRE shall develop a Definite Plan for Facilities Removal to include it as a part of any applications for permits or other authorizations. The Definite Plan shall be consistent with this Settlement, the Authorizing Legislation, the Detailed Plan, and the Secretarial Determination.

A. Elements of Definite Plan

The Definite Plan shall be based on all elements of the Detailed Plan described in Section 3.3.2. Such elements shall be in the form required for physical performance, such as engineering specifications for a construction activity, and shall also include consideration of prudent cost overrun management tools such as performance bonds. The Definite Plan shall also include:

- i. A detailed estimate of the actual or foreseeable costs associated with: the physical performance of Facilities removal consistent with the Detailed Plan; each of the tasks associated with the performance of the DRE's obligations as stated in Section 7.1; seeking and securing permits and other authorizations; and insurance, performance bond, or similar measures;

- ii. The DRE's analysis demonstrating that the total cost of Facilities Removal is likely to be less than the State Cost Cap, which is the total of Customer Contribution and California Bond Funding as specified in Section 4. If the DRE determines that the total cost of Facilities Removal is likely to exceed the State Cost Cap, the DRE shall not make any public release of the Definite Plan and shall instead provide Notice to the Parties, who shall undertake to Meet and Confer pursuant to Section 8.7 to consider modifications to the Definite Plan consistent with the State Cost Cap;
- iii. Appropriate procedures consistent with state law to provide for cost-effective expenditures within the cost estimates stated in (i);
- iv. Accounting procedures that will result in the earliest practicable disclosure of any actual or foreseeable overrun of cost of any task relative to the detailed estimate stated in (i);
- v. Appropriate mechanisms to modify or suspend performance of any task subject to such overrun. Upon receipt of Notice from the DRE of any actual or foreseeable cost overrun pursuant to (ii), the Parties shall use the Meet and Confer procedures to modify the task (to the extent permitted by the applicable permit or other authorization) or to modify this Settlement as appropriate to permit Facilities Removal to proceed; and
- vi. A form of Notice to the Parties and FERC for each Facility that all necessary permits and approvals have been obtained for removal of the Facility, all contracts have been finalized, and Facilities Removal is ready to commence.

B. Notice of Completion

The DRE shall provide Notice to the Parties upon completion of the Definite Plan. After such Notice, the Parties shall undertake to address the consistency of the plan and this Settlement, through the procedures and pursuant to the schedule stated in Section 2.1.4.C.

C. Use of Definite Plan as Basis for Permit Applications

With respect to any elements of the Definite Plan that are undisputed, and otherwise at the conclusion of any Dispute Resolution described in Section

7.2.1.B, the DRE shall use the Definite Plan as appropriate in applications for any applicable federal, state, and local permits for Facilities Removal.

7.2.2 Process for Further Review of Cost Estimates Before and During Facilities Removal in the Event of a Federal DRE

If there is a federal DRE, the Secretary, in consultation with the federal DRE, will confirm, immediately prior to commencement of Facilities Removal, that, based on the final design described in Section 7.2.1.A, the cost of Facilities Removal will be lower than the State Cost Cap. If the Secretary estimates at that time that the cost of Facilities Removal is likely to exceed the State Cost Cap, the DRE will not commence Facilities Removal but shall instead provide Notice to the Parties of the anticipated cost overruns. The Parties shall then use the Meet and Confer procedures to consider modifications to the final design or securing alternate sources of funding or such other measures as appropriate to permit Facilities Removal to proceed. In no event will the DRE commence Facilities Removal if the issue of anticipated cost overruns has not been resolved to the Secretary's satisfaction. If during Facilities Removal the DRE determines that its costs are likely to exceed the State Cost Cap, the DRE shall suspend Facilities Removal. The DRE will resume Facilities Removal after the Meet and Confer procedures have produced modifications to the final design or alternate sources of funding or such other measures as appropriate to permit Facilities Removal to proceed.

7.2.3 Assessment and Mitigation of Potential Impacts to the City of Yreka

The Parties understand that actions related to this Settlement may affect the City of Yreka. In recognition of this potential, the Parties agree to the following provisions, which shall remain in effect so long as this Settlement remains in effect.

- A. The Parties collectively and each Party individually shall agree not to oppose the City of Yreka's continued use of California State Water Right Permit 15379, which provides for the diversion of up to 15 cfs for municipal uses by the City of Yreka.
- B. As part of implementation of this Settlement, an engineering assessment to study the potential risks to the City of Yreka's water supply facilities as a result of implementation of Facilities Removal shall be funded and conducted by the Secretary. Actions identified in the engineering assessment necessary to assure continued use of the existing, or equivalent replacement, water supply facilities by the City of Yreka shall be funded from the California Bond Measure and implemented. Actions that may be required as a result of the engineering assessment include, but are not limited to:

- i. Relocation, replacement, and/or burial of the existing 24-inch diameter water line and transmission facilities from the City of Yreka's Fall Creek diversion;
  - ii. Assessment, mitigation, and/or funding to address potential damage to the City of Yreka's facilities located along the Klamath River, including mitigation of potential impacts that may occur as a result of a dam breach. Such assessment, mitigation, and/or funding shall include consideration of the cathodic protection field located near the north bank of the Iron Gate crossing and the facilities that house the City's diversion and pump station; and
  - iii. Assessment, mitigation, and/or funding to address any impacts resulting from implementation of the Settlement, on the ability of the City to divert water consistent with its Water Right Permit 15379.
- C. As part of implementation of this Settlement, the Secretary shall conduct an assessment of the potential need for fish screens on the City of Yreka's Fall Creek diversion facilities. If the assessment finds that installation of fish screens is necessary, as a result of implementation of this Settlement, in order to meet regulatory requirements and screening criteria, construction of the required fish screens, including, but not limited to, necessary costs to preserve City facilities with additional species protection, shall be funded through the California Bond Measure pursuant to Section 4.2.3, or through other appropriate sources.

### 7.3 Schedule for Facilities Removal

- 7.3.1 Should the Secretary render an Affirmative Determination, the Parties agree that the target date to begin Decommissioning the Facilities is January 1, 2020. The Parties agree that preparatory work for Facilities Removal may be undertaken by the DRE before January 1, 2020, consistent with the Secretarial Determination, the Definite Plan, applicable permits, and Section 6 of this Settlement; provided such preparatory work shall not have any negative impact on PacifiCorp's generation operations at the Facilities. The Parties further agree to a target date of December 31, 2020 for completion of Facilities Removal at least to a degree sufficient to enable a free-flowing Klamath River allowing volitional fish passage.
- 7.3.2 The Parties acknowledge and agree that the schedule to implement the Secretarial Determination and the Detailed Plan, to the extent such Determination leaves discretion for that purpose, shall be determined by the Parties in accordance with Section 7.3.4. Pending the Secretarial

Determination and the development of the Detailed Plan, the Parties intend to implement this Settlement based on the following approach to achieve the target dates for Decommissioning and Facilities Removal set forth in Section 7.3.1:

- A. Collect \$172 million of the total Customer Contribution by December 31, 2019, consistent with Section 4;
- B. Earn approximately \$28 million in interest on the Klamath Trust Accounts to provide Value to Customers, which results in a total of \$200 million in the accounts available for Facilities Removal costs as illustrated in Appendix H to this Settlement;
- C. Implement Decommissioning and Facilities Removal in a manner that permits PacifiCorp to generate sufficient electricity at the Facilities to achieve the economic results included in PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis; and
- D. Implement the ICP and Non-ICP Interim Measures set forth in Appendices C and D to this Settlement.

7.3.3 The Parties agree that PacifiCorp may continuously operate the Facilities subject to the ICP and Non-ICP Interim Measures identified in Appendices C and D to this Settlement and generate electricity at the Facilities through December 31, 2019. Based upon PacifiCorp's representation of its Economic Analysis, the Parties agree that the following additional Value to Customers, in addition to the \$28 million in interest described in Section 7.3.2.B, is necessary to achieve the corresponding date for commencement of Facility Decommissioning:

Date of Facilities Decommissioning	Required Additional Value to Customers
January 1, 2020	\$27 million
July 1, 2020	\$13 million
December 31, 2020	\$0

If Decommissioning begins on December 31, 2020, no additional funding is required. The Parties acknowledge that, in order to complete Facilities Removal to the degree described in the last sentence of Section 7.3.1 by December 31, 2020, Decommissioning will need to begin prior to that date. As described in the table above, Decommissioning may begin on July 1, 2020 if \$13 million in additional Value to Customers is identified, or on January 1, 2020, if \$27 million in additional Value to Customers is identified.

7.3.4 Within 90 days of the Secretarial Determination or at such additional time as may be necessary, the Parties shall Meet and Confer to: (i) review progress in implementing the Settlement based upon the approach described in Section 7.3.2; (ii) establish the schedule to implement the Secretarial Determination and the Detailed Plan, to the extent such Determination leaves discretion for that purpose; and (iii) identify the Value to Customers necessary to implement the schedule, the mechanisms as described in Section 7.3.8 that will be used, and the estimated cost reduction from each mechanism through December 2019. The Parties (including the DRE) will subsequently Meet and Confer if the estimated additional Value to Customers has not been timely secured, a Regulatory Approval is inconsistent with that schedule, or the Definite Plan or final designs are inconsistent with the schedule.

If, within 90 days of the Secretarial Determination or such additional time as may be necessary, the Parties determine that the identified Value to Customers is less than the amount required to achieve the schedule, then the Parties at that time will consider additional actions to address the funding deficiency, including but not limited to extending the schedule and securing additional funding to protect PacifiCorp customers. The Parties may thereafter Meet and Confer if additional Value to Customers is secured in excess of what was previously estimated.

7.3.5 PacifiCorp, in its sole and absolute discretion, may determine that commencement of Decommissioning may occur earlier than January 1, 2020.

7.3.6 If the Parties determine that the schedule for Facilities Removal must extend beyond December 31, 2020, then the Parties shall also consider whether (i) modification of Interim Measures is necessary to appropriately balance costs to customers and protection of natural resources, and (ii) continuation of the collection of the customer surcharges up to the maximum Customer Contribution is warranted.

7.3.7 The Parties agree that if Decommissioning and Facilities Removal occurs in a staged manner, J.C. Boyle is intended to be the last Facility decommissioned. If, however, the Secretarial Determination directs a different sequence for Decommissioning and Facilities Removal, then the Parties shall Meet and Confer to identify adjustments necessary to implement the Secretarial Determination in a manner that is consistent with PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis.

7.3.8 The Parties have identified the following potential mechanisms for creating Value to Customers:

- A. Interest on the Klamath Trust Accounts. The Parties acknowledge above that the surcharges from the Customer Contributions will be placed in interest-bearing accounts and that the interest that accrues in the accounts may be used to reduce the amount collected through the surcharges so that the total Customer Contribution, including accrued interest through December 31, 2019, totals \$200,000,000. The Parties further acknowledge that it is not possible to precisely estimate the amount of interest that will accrue in the Klamath Trust Accounts. To the extent the interest in the accounts exceeds \$28,000,000, the additional earnings may be used as a Value to Customers unless the funds are required for Facilities Removal. Nothing in this paragraph will limit the Customer Contribution to less than \$200,000,000.
- B. Third-party Funding. The Parties agree to work jointly to identify potential partnerships to supplement funds generated pursuant to this Settlement. Such third-party funds may be employed to acquire generation facilities that can be used to replace the output of the Facilities, to fund aspects of Facilities Removal, or for other purposes to achieve the benefits of this Settlement.
- C. Value of Additional Generation due to KBRA. The Parties acknowledge that the KBRA contains elements that are designed to increase flows in the Klamath River. These elements include a water use retirement program above Upper Klamath Lake, increased storage capacity of Upper Klamath Lake, an interim flow and lake-level program, limitations on diversions of water for the Klamath Reclamation Project, and implementation of a drought plan. Increased or altered flows in the Klamath River may provide increased generation at the Facilities prior to Decommissioning and Facilities Removal. As the KBRA is implemented, the Parties agree that the value of additional generation as a direct result of measurable increased flows consistent with the protocol described in Interim Measure 14 may be used as a Value to Customers.
- D. Other. The Parties acknowledge that other mechanisms for Value to Customers may be identified, provided that they create sufficiently quantifiable benefits for customers.

7.3.9 PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis that will be used to implement this section shall be filed by PacifiCorp with the Oregon PUC pursuant to Section 4(1) of the Oregon Surcharge Act and with the California PUC in accordance with Section 4 of this Settlement. The Parties may seek to intervene in these state proceedings before the Commissions, and may request to view PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis consistent with the limitations imposed by Section 4(6) of the Oregon Surcharge Act,



applicable PUC protective orders, and general PUC discovery practices and legal requirements. PacifiCorp shall not oppose either request. PacifiCorp reserves the right to request that the PUCs restrict Parties' access to commercially sensitive material, other than PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis, consistent with Section 4(6) of the Oregon Surcharge Act, applicable PUC protective orders, and general PUC discovery practices and legal requirements.

#### 7.4 Transfer, Decommissioning, and Facilities Removal

##### 7.4.1 DRE Notice

The DRE will provide Notice to the Parties and FERC when all necessary permits and approvals have been obtained for removal of a Facility, all contracts necessary for Facility Removal have been finalized, and Facility Removal is ready to commence.

##### 7.4.2 Decommissioning and Transfer

PacifiCorp shall transfer ownership of each Facility, including the underlying land for each Facility in accordance with Section 7.6.4 (except for the Keno Development, which shall be disposed in accordance with Section 7.5), once the DRE notifies PacifiCorp that all necessary permits and approvals have been obtained for removal of that Facility, all contracts necessary for Facility Removal have been finalized, and Facility Removal is ready to commence. If the Facilities are removed in a staged manner, annual FERC license conditions applying to the Facility being removed shall no longer be in effect as provided in the Authorizing Legislation, and PacifiCorp shall continue to comply with license conditions pertaining to any Facility still in place to the extent such compliance is not prevented by the removal of any other Facility. Upon transfer of ownership of all Facilities, the FERC annual license shall terminate as provided in the Authorizing Legislation. As further provided in the Authorizing Legislation pursuant to Appendix E, as a precondition of transfer the DRE and PacifiCorp will enter into a contract under which PacifiCorp will continue to operate and maintain the Facility pending commencement of Facility Removal, and PacifiCorp will take title to any electric power generated by the Facility. To the extent engineering and safety best practices require that water continue to be diverted through the Facility powerhouse during the Facility Removal process, PacifiCorp will take title to the incidental electric power generated. PacifiCorp will have responsibility for Decommissioning of each Facility. PacifiCorp and the DRE will coordinate on the timing of PacifiCorp's removal of any personal property or equipment which PacifiCorp deems in its sole discretion to have salvage value. PacifiCorp and the DRE will further coordinate on the timing of PacifiCorp's disconnection of the Facility from the electric grid and cessation of electric generation. Costs of Decommissioning if any shall be recovered by PacifiCorp through standard ratemaking proceedings.

## 7.5 Keno Facility

### 7.5.1 Study

Resolution of issues surrounding Keno facility are an important part of achieving the overall goals of this Settlement. Accordingly, the Secretary, in consultation with affected Parties, shall study issues specific to the Keno facility concurrently with, but independent of, the Secretarial Determination and related environmental compliance actions, with specific focus on addressing water quality, fish passage, transfer of title to the Keno facility from PacifiCorp to Interior, future operations and maintenance, and landowner agreements. The study of the Keno facility will be designed with the goals of addressing these issues and maintaining the benefits the dam currently provides.

### 7.5.2 Keno Facility Determination

The Secretary shall not make an Affirmative Determination pursuant to Section 3.3 until there is agreement between Interior and PacifiCorp on acceptable terms for transfer of title to the Keno facility from PacifiCorp to Interior. Within 60 days of the Effective Date, Interior and PacifiCorp shall commence negotiations on Keno transfer informed by the analyses described in Section 7.5.1. Every six months or as necessary after the Effective Date, and subject to Section 8.17, Interior and PacifiCorp shall report to the Parties on the status of Keno negotiations, including as appropriate, drafts of a proposed Keno transfer agreement, a summary of negotiations and issues in dispute, and supporting documents. Interior and PacifiCorp shall use their best efforts to complete a Keno transfer agreement in principle by June 1, 2011. If acceptable terms of a final transfer agreement are not reached by October 1, 2011, the Parties may Meet and Confer in accordance with Section 8.7. Interior and PacifiCorp shall use their best efforts to complete a final Keno transfer agreement by March 31, 2012. If the Secretary makes an Affirmative Determination, the Secretary shall then accept transfer of title to the Keno facility when the DRE provides Notice to the Parties and FERC pursuant to Section 7.4.1 that J.C. Boyle Facility Removal is ready to commence.

The transfer of title to the Keno facility shall be subject to completion of any necessary improvements to the Keno facility to meet Department of the Interior Directives and Standards criteria for dam safety identified by Interior through its Safety of Dams inspection of the Keno facility. To facilitate this inspection, PacifiCorp agrees to grant access to the federal government and its contractors for study and assessment of the Keno facility. The terms and conditions of the transfer of title to the Keno facility, including coordination of operations between Link River dam, Keno dam, and any remaining facilities operated by PacifiCorp, ingress and egress agreements and easements required for operation and maintenance of the Klamath Reclamation Project, including but not necessarily limited to Lake Ewauna, Link River Dam, and Keno Dam will be negotiated

between Interior and PacifiCorp prior to transfer. Costs associated with any improvements necessary to meet Department of Interior's Directives and Standards criteria for dam safety shall be funded by other non-PacifiCorp sources.

#### 7.5.3 PacifiCorp Operations Prior to Transfer

Prior to and until transfer of title to the Keno Facility, PacifiCorp shall operate Keno in compliance with Contract #14-06-200-3579A, subject to any Applicable Law including the CWA and the provisions of Section 6.3 of this Settlement.

#### 7.5.4 Operations After Transfer

Following transfer of title to the Keno facility from PacifiCorp to Interior, Interior shall operate Keno in compliance with Applicable Law and to provide water levels upstream of Keno Dam for diversion and canal maintenance consistent with Contract #14-06-200-3579A executed on January 4, 1968, between Reclamation and PacifiCorp (then COPCO) and historic practice.

#### 7.5.5 Landowner Agreements

Based on the analysis under Section 7.5.1, the Secretary, upon an Affirmative Determination, will execute new agreements with landowners who currently have agreements in the Lake Ewauna to Keno reach, as he determines are necessary to avoid adverse impacts to the landowners resulting from the transfer, consistent with Applicable Law, operational requirements, and hydrologic conditions.

### 7.6 Dispositions of PacifiCorp Interests in Lands and other Rights

#### 7.6.1 Lands

PacifiCorp is the fee owner of approximately 11,000 acres of real property located in Klamath County, Oregon and Siskiyou County, California that are not directly associated with the Klamath Hydroelectric Project, and generally not included within the existing FERC project boundary. This property is more particularly described on Page 3 of the PacifiCorp Land Maps, attached as Exhibit 5, and referenced as Parcel A. This Settlement shall have no effect as to disposition of Parcel A lands, which shall continue to be subject to applicable taxes unless and until disposed of by PacifiCorp subject to applicable PUC approval requirements.

PacifiCorp is the fee owner of approximately 8,000 acres of real property located in Klamath County, Oregon and Siskiyou County, California that is associated with the Klamath Hydroelectric Project and/or included within the FERC project boundary. This property is more particularly described on Page 3 of the PacifiCorp Land Maps, Exhibit 5, and referenced as Parcel B. It is the intent of the Parties that Parcel B property be disposed in accordance with Section 7.6.4, except for the Keno Development which shall be disposed in accordance with

Section 7.5. In addition to Exhibit 5, PacifiCorp owns significant electric transmission and distribution facilities which will remain under its ownership and subject to applicable taxes.

#### 7.6.2 Potential Non-Project Land Exchanges

Interior and PacifiCorp have identified in Parcel A the potential for the exchange of certain non-Project PacifiCorp-owned lands in the Klamath Basin. Should an exchange of these lands to a state or Federal entity take place, the terms of the exchange agreement shall be revenue-neutral to County governments.

#### 7.6.3 BLM Easements and Rights of Way

The Parties agree that prior to Secretarial Determination and Facilities Removal, the FERC license for Project No. 2082 shall control the ingress and egress to the Facilities within the FERC project boundary. Access by PacifiCorp outside of the project boundary to BLM-administered lands may require a separate Right Of Way agreement.

The Parties agree that in the event of an Affirmative Determination, the DRE's obligations for operation, maintenance, remediation and restoration costs of BLM-administered, transportation-related structures affected by Facilities Removal will be addressed as part of the Definite Plan.

A proposed disposition of PacifiCorp's easements and right-of-ways across BLM-administered lands within the FERC Project boundary will be included as a part of the DRE's Definite Plan for Facility Removal. To the extent necessary, reciprocal Right Of Way agreements may be executed across PacifiCorp-owned lands and BLM-administered lands to provide continued access for public and BLM administration needs. During the implementation of the Definite Plan, the DRE will be required to obtain authorization for any access across PacifiCorp and BLM-administered lands necessary for every phase of action.

#### 7.6.4 PacifiCorp Klamath Hydroelectric Project Lands

- A. It is the intent of the Parties that ownership of PacifiCorp lands associated with the Klamath Hydroelectric Project and/or included within the FERC Project boundary, identified as Parcel B in Exhibit 5, shall be transferred to the State of Oregon or the State of California, as applicable, or to a designated third party transferee, before Facilities Removal is commenced. It is also the intent of the Parties that transferred lands shall thereafter be managed for public interest purposes such as fish and wildlife habitat restoration and enhancement, public education, and public recreational access.

- B. Each State shall undertake inspection and preliminary due diligence regarding the nature and condition of Parcel B lands located within its state boundaries. PacifiCorp shall provide each State all cooperation and access to the lands and pertinent records necessary to the inspection and due diligence. On or before January 31, 2012, each State and PacifiCorp shall identify and provide to the Parties, for each specific property in Parcel B: (i) the proposed transferee for the property; and (ii) the proposed terms of transfer for the property. Each State and PacifiCorp shall consult with the Parties and other stakeholders before identifying the proposed transfer of a specific Parcel B property. The States and PacifiCorp may coordinate this evaluation and identification with the Secretary's development of a Detailed Plan under Section 3.3.2. Following such evaluation, the State of Oregon and the State of California may, each in its sole and absolute discretion, elect not to accept the transfer of all or any portion of Parcel B lands; provided, if a State, PacifiCorp, or Interior believes that the proposed transfer for a property (or lack thereof) will not achieve the intent set forth in Section 7.6.4.A, those Parties shall Meet and Confer in accordance with Section 8.7.
- C. Without predetermining the final terms of transfer for a specific property, proposed terms of transfer may include but are not limited to: (i) final property inspection; (ii) specification of structures and improvements to remain on the property after Decommissioning and Facilities Removal; (iii) liability protection for the State, or designated third party transferee, and the DRE, for any harm arising from post-transfer Decommissioning or power operations at the property; (iv) liability protection for the State, or designated third party transferee, for any harm arising from post-transfer Facilities Removal by the DRE at the property; (v) easements or other property interests necessary for access to and continued operation of PacifiCorp transmission and distribution system assets that will remain on the property; and (vi) notice or acknowledgement of the State's claim of ownership to beds and banks of the Klamath River. The DRE shall be a party to the transfer document as necessary and appropriate. The consideration required for transfer of a property to a State or third party transferee under this Section shall be limited to the liability protections and other benefits conferred upon PacifiCorp under this Settlement. Transfer of Parcel B lands shall be subject to applicable regulatory approvals and the reservations set forth in Section 1.6.
- D. PacifiCorp shall convey Parcel B lands to the State, or designated third party transferee, and the DRE, after the DRE provides Notice

to the Parties and FERC that all necessary permits and approvals have been obtained for Facility Removal, all contracts necessary for Facility Removal have been finalized, and Facility Removal is ready to commence. PacifiCorp shall convey all right, title, and interest in a subset of the Parcel B lands designated on Exhibit 5 as lands associated with each Facility to the State or third party transferee subject to the DRE's possessory interest, consistent with the terms of this Settlement, including the Facilities, underlying lands, and appurtenances as further described through surveys and land descriptions. The DRE shall hold the underlying land for each Facility in trust for the benefit of the State or third party transferee. This public trust possessory interest in the DRE shall be controlled by the terms of the Settlement, the Definite Plan, federal legislation, and the transfer document. At the conclusion of Facilities Removal, the DRE will release the underlying land to the State or third party transferee. Upon transfer of ownership of all Facilities, PacifiCorp shall convey to the State or third party transferee all right, title, and interest in all Parcel B lands not already transferred to the DRE in trust, as further described through surveys and land descriptions, without restriction of possessory interest for the DRE. If transfer of a specific property for any reason is not consummated in a manner achieving the intent set forth in Section 7.6.4.A, PacifiCorp, the applicable State, and the DRE shall Meet and Confer in accordance with Section 8.7.

- E. Notwithstanding any provision hereof, in the event either State accepts title to any portion of Parcel B lands, the State of Oregon and the State of California retain the right to transfer their ownership to any third party for any purpose.

#### 7.6.5 PacifiCorp Water Rights

- A. PacifiCorp shall assign its revised hydroelectric water rights to the OWRD for conversion to an instream water right pursuant to ORS 543A.305, and OWRD shall take actions to effect such conversion, in accordance with the process and conditions set forth in *Water Right Agreement between PacifiCorp and Oregon* (Exhibit 1). Nothing in this Section 7.6.5 or Exhibit 1 is intended in any way to affect, diminish, impair, or determine any federally-reserved or state law-based water right that the United States or any other person or entity may have in the Klamath River.
- B. Except as provided in this paragraph, within 90 days of completion of Facilities Removal at the Copco No. 1, Copco No. 2 and Iron Gate Facilities, respectively, PacifiCorp shall submit a Revocation

Request to the California State Water Resources Control Board for License No. 9457 (Application No. 17527), and shall notify the State Water Resources Control Board of its intent to abandon its hydroelectric appropriative water rights at the Copco No. 1 and Copco No. 2 Facilities, as applicable, as identified in Statement of Water Diversion and Use Nos. 15374, 15375, and 15376. Should ongoing operations of the Iron Gate Hatchery or other hatchery facilities necessitate continued use of water under License No. 9457 (Application No. 17527) beyond 90 days after completion of Facilities Removal, PacifiCorp shall consult with the Department of Fish and Game and the State Water Resources Control Board and shall take actions directed by such Department and Board as are necessary to ensure a sufficient water supply to the Iron Gate Hatchery or other hatchery facilities under License No. 9457.

#### 7.6.6 PacifiCorp Hatchery Facilities

The PacifiCorp Hatchery Facilities within the State of California shall be transferred to the State of California at the time of transfer to the DRE of the Iron Gate Hydro Development or such other time agreed by the Parties, and thereafter operated by the California Department of Fish and Game with funding from PacifiCorp as follows:

##### A. Hatchery Funding

PacifiCorp will fund 100 percent of hatchery operations and maintenance necessary to fulfill annual mitigation objectives developed by the California Department of Fish and Game in consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service. This includes funding the Iron Gate Hatchery facility as well as funding of other hatcheries necessary to meet ongoing mitigation objectives following Facilities Removal. Hatchery operations include development and implementation of a Hatchery Genetics Management Plan as well as a 25% constant fractional marking program. Funding will be provided for hatchery operations to meet mitigation requirements and will continue for eight years following the Decommissioning of Iron Gate Dam. PacifiCorp's 8-year funding obligation assumes that dam removal will occur within one year of cessation of power generation at Iron Gate Dam. If Facilities Removal occurs after one year of cessation of power generation at Iron Gate Dam, then the Parties will Meet and Confer to determine appropriate hatchery funding beyond the eight years.

B. Hatchery Production Continuity

PacifiCorp will fund a study to evaluate hatchery production options that do not rely on the current Iron Gate Hatchery water supply. The study will assess groundwater and surface water supply options and water reuse technologies that could support hatchery production in the absence of Iron Gate Dam. The study may include examination of local well records and increasing production potential at existing or new facilities in the basin as well as development of a test well or groundwater supply well. Based on the study results and with the approval of the California Department of Fish and Game and the National Marine Fisheries Service, PacifiCorp will provide one-time funding to construct and implement the measures identified as necessary to continue to meet current mitigation production objectives for a period of eight years following the Decommissioning of Iron Gate Dam. PacifiCorp's 8-year funding obligation assumes that Facilities Removal will occur within one year of cessation of power generation at Iron Gate Dam. If dam removal occurs after one year of cessation of power generation at Iron Gate Dam, then the Parties will Meet and Confer to determine appropriate hatchery funding beyond the eight years. Production facilities capable of meeting current hatchery mitigation goals must be in place and operational upon removal of Iron Gate Dam. PacifiCorp shall not be responsible for funding hatchery programs, if any, necessary to reintroduce anadromous fish in the Klamath basin.

7.7 Federal Power Act Jurisdiction

The non-federal Parties intend that the Authorizing Legislation shall provide that (i) FERC's jurisdiction over each Facility shall end upon transfer of that Facility to the DRE for Removal pursuant to Section 7.4.2; and (ii) in the event this Settlement terminates before all Facilities have been transferred, the FERC relicense proceeding shall resume as to all remaining Facilities.

**8. General Provisions**

8.1 Term of Settlement

The term of this Settlement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until Facilities Removal has been fully achieved and all conditions of this Settlement have been satisfied, unless terminated earlier pursuant to Section 8.11.



## 8.2 Effectiveness

This Settlement shall take effect upon execution on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010 (“Effective Date”). As provided in Section 2.2, this Settlement shall be executed concurrently with the KBRA.

## 8.3 Successors and Assigns

This Settlement shall apply to, be binding on, and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their successors and assigns, unless otherwise specified in this Settlement. No assignment may take effect without the express written approval of the other Parties, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

## 8.4 Amendment

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 8.11.3.A, this Settlement may only be amended in writing by all Parties still in existence, including any successors or assigns. The Public Agency Parties may also obtain public input on any such modifications as required by Applicable Law. A Party may provide Notice of a proposed amendment at any time. The Parties agree to meet in person or by teleconference within 20 days of receipt of Notice to discuss the proposed amendment.

## 8.5 Notices

Any Notice required by this Settlement shall be written. Notice shall be provided by electronic mail, unless the sending Party determines that first-class mail or an alternative form of delivery is more appropriate in a given circumstance. A Notice shall be effective upon receipt, but if provided by U.S. Mail, seven days after the date on which it is mailed. For the purpose of Notice, the list of authorized representatives of the Parties as of the Effective Date is attached as Appendix K. The Parties shall provide Notice of any change in the authorized representatives designated in Appendix K, and PacifiCorp shall maintain the current distribution list of such representatives. The Parties agree that failure to provide PacifiCorp with current contact information will result in a waiver of that Party’s right to Notice under this Settlement. The Party who has waived Notice may prospectively reinstate its right to Notice by providing current contact information to PacifiCorp.

## 8.6 Dispute Resolution

All disputes between Parties arising under this Settlement shall be subject to the Dispute Resolution Procedures stated herein. The Parties agree that each such dispute shall be brought and resolved in a Timely manner.

#### 8.6.1 Cooperation

Disputing Parties shall devote such resources as are needed and as can be reasonably provided to resolve the dispute expeditiously. Disputing Parties shall cooperate in good faith to promptly schedule, attend, and participate in the dispute resolution.

#### 8.6.2 Costs

Unless otherwise agreed among the Disputing Parties, each Disputing Party shall bear its own costs for its participation in these Dispute Resolution Procedures.

#### 8.6.3 Non-Exclusive Remedy

These Dispute Resolution Procedures do not preclude any Party from Timely filing and pursuing an action to enforce an obligation under this Settlement, or to appeal a Regulatory Approval inconsistent with the Settlement, or to enforce a Regulatory Approval or Applicable Law; provided that such Party shall provide a Dispute Initiation Notice and, to the extent practicable, undertake and conclude these procedures, before such action.

#### 8.6.4 Dispute Resolution Procedures

##### A. Dispute Initiation Notice

A Party claiming a dispute shall give Notice of the dispute within seven days of becoming aware of the dispute. Such Notice shall describe: (i) the matter(s) in dispute; (ii) the identity of any other Party alleged to have not performed an obligation arising under this Settlement or Regulatory Obligation; and (iii) the specific relief sought. Collectively, the Party initiating the procedure, the Party complained against, and any other Party which provides Notice of its intent to participate in these procedures, are “Disputing Parties.”

##### B. Informal Meetings

Disputing Parties shall hold at least two informal meetings to resolve the dispute, commencing within 20 days after the Dispute Initiation Notice, and concluding within 45 days of the Dispute Initiation Notice unless extended upon mutual agreement of the Disputing Parties. If the Disputing Parties are unable to resolve the dispute, at least one meeting will be held within the 45 days at the management level to seek resolution.

C. Mediation

If the dispute is not resolved in the informal meetings, the Disputing Parties shall decide whether to use a neutral mediator. The decision whether to pursue mediation, and if affirmative the identity and allocation of costs for the mediator, shall be made within 75 days after the Dispute Initiation Notice. Mediation shall not occur if the Disputing Parties do not unanimously agree on use of a mediator, choice of mediator, and allocation of costs. The mediation process shall be concluded not later than 135 days after the Dispute Initiation Notice. The above time periods may be shortened or lengthened upon mutual agreement of the Disputing Parties.

D. Dispute Resolution Notice

The Disputing Parties shall provide Notice of the results of the Dispute Resolution Procedures. The Notice shall: (i) restate the disputed matter, as initially described in the Dispute Initiation Notice; (ii) describe the alternatives which the Disputing Parties considered for resolution; and (iii) state whether resolution was achieved, in whole or part, and state the specific relief, including timeline, agreed to as part of the resolution. Each Disputing Party shall promptly implement any agreed resolution of the dispute.

8.7 Meet and Confer

8.7.1 Applicability

The Meet and Confer procedures in this Section 8.7 shall apply upon the occurrence of certain events or failure to occur of certain events as specifically required in this Settlement.

8.7.2 Meet and Confer Procedures

- A. Any Party may initiate the Meet and Confer procedures by sending Notice: (i) describing the event that requires the Parties to confer, and (ii) scheduling a meeting or conference call.
- B. The Parties will meet to discuss the problem and identify alternative solutions. The Parties agree to dedicate a reasonable amount of time sufficient to resolve the problem.
- C. The Meet and Confer procedures will result in: (i) amendment pursuant to Section 8.4; (ii) termination or other resolution pursuant to the procedures of Section 8.11; or (iii) such other resolution as is appropriate under the applicable section.

## 8.8 Remedies

This Settlement does not create a cause of action in contract for monetary damages for any alleged breach by any Party of this Settlement. Neither does this Settlement create a cause of action in contract for monetary damages or other remedies for failure to perform a Regulatory Obligation. The Parties reserve all other existing remedies for material breach of the Settlement; provided that Section 8.11 shall constitute the exclusive procedures and means by which this Settlement can be terminated.

## 8.9 Entire Agreement

This Settlement contains the complete and exclusive agreement among all of the Parties with respect to the subject matter thereof, and supersedes all discussions, negotiations, representations, warranties, commitments, offers, agreements in principle, and other writings among the Parties, including the AIP, prior to the Effective Date of this Settlement, with respect to its subject matter.

## 8.10 Severability

This Settlement is made on the understanding that each provision is a necessary part of the entire Settlement. However, if any provision of this Settlement is held by a Regulatory Agency or a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable: (i) the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Settlement are not affected or impaired in any way; and (ii) the Parties shall negotiate in good faith in an attempt to agree to another provision (instead of the provision held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable) that is valid, legal, and enforceable and carries out the Parties' intention to the greatest lawful extent under this Settlement.

## 8.11 Termination

### 8.11.1 Potential Termination Events

This Settlement shall be terminable if one of the following events occurs and a cure for that event is not achieved pursuant to Section 8.11.3:

- A. Authorizing Legislation materially inconsistent with Appendix E is enacted, or Authorizing Legislation is not Timely enacted;
- B. The Secretarial Determination: (i) does not provide for the Timely removal of all four dams; (ii) is materially inconsistent with the provisions of Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2; or (iii) is not made consistent with Section 3.3.4;
- C. A State does not provide Concurrence;

- D. The Oregon PUC or California PUC do not implement the funding provisions set forth in Sections 4.1 through 4.6;
- E. Conditions of any Regulatory Approval of Interim Measures, denial of Regulatory Approval of Interim Measures including the failure Timely to approve ESA incidental take authorization, or results of any litigation related to this Settlement are materially inconsistent with the provisions of Section 6.1 through 6.3 and Appendices C and D;
- F. Conditions or denial of any Regulatory Approval of Facilities Removal or the results of any litigation about such removal, are materially inconsistent with the Settlement;
- G. The DRE notifies the Parties that it cannot proceed with Facilities Removal because it cannot obtain all permits and contracts necessary for Facilities Removal despite its good faith efforts; or
- H. California, Oregon, the Federal Parties, or PacifiCorp is materially adversely affected by another Party's breach of this Settlement.

#### 8.11.2 Definitions for Section 8.11

- A. For purposes of this Section, "materially inconsistent" means diverging from the Settlement or part thereof in a manner that: (i) fundamentally changes the economics or liability protection such that a Party no longer receives the benefit of the bargain provided by this Settlement; or (ii) frustrates the fundamental purpose of this Settlement such that Facilities Removal or the underlying purposes of Interim Measures cannot be accomplished. Events occurring independent of this Settlement, other than those identified in Section 8.11.1, shall not be construed to create a material inconsistency or materially adverse effect.
- B. For purposes of this section, "materially adversely affected" means that a Party no longer receives the benefit of the bargain due to: (i) fundamental changes in the economics or liability protection; or (ii) frustration of the fundamental purpose of this Settlement such that Facilities Removal or the underlying purposes of Interim Measures cannot be accomplished.
- C. For purposes of this Section, a "result of any litigation" is materially inconsistent with this Settlement or a part thereof if a Party is materially adversely affected by: (i) costs to defend the litigation; or (ii) a final order or judgment.

### 8.11.3 Cure for Potential Termination Event

- A. A Party that believes that a potential termination event specified in Section 8.11.1 has occurred shall provide Notice.
  - i. The Parties shall use the Meet and Confer Procedures specified in Section 8.7 to consider whether to deem the event to conform to the Settlement, or adopt a mutually agreeable amendment to this Settlement. These procedures shall conclude within 90 days of Notice.
  - ii. If these procedures do not resolve the potential termination event, the Federal Parties, the States, and PacifiCorp may, within 90 days thereafter, agree to an amendment, or deem the event to conform to the Settlement; otherwise, this Settlement shall terminate. In no event shall any amendment under this subsection provide for Facilities Removal with respect to fewer than four Facilities.
- B. If the Federal Parties, the States, and PacifiCorp disagree whether a potential termination event specified in Section 8.11.1 has occurred, these Parties shall follow the Dispute Resolution Procedures in Section 8.6 to attempt to resolve that dispute. If such a Notice of Dispute is filed while the Meet and Confer Procedures referenced in 8.11.3.A are ongoing, those Meet and Confer Procedures are deemed concluded, subject to being recommenced in accordance with the remainder of this Subsection. Upon conclusion of the Dispute Resolution Procedures in Section 8.6, the Federal Parties, the States, and PacifiCorp shall issue a Notice of Dispute Resolution.
  - i. If, in the Notice of Dispute Resolution, the Federal Parties, the States, and PacifiCorp agree that a potential termination event has occurred, or agree to consider whether a cure could be achieved, the further procedures stated in Section 8.11.3.A.i and ii above shall apply.
  - ii. If, in the Notice of Dispute Resolution, the Federal Parties, the States, and PacifiCorp disagree whether a potential termination event has occurred, this Settlement shall terminate unless a Party seeks and obtains a remedy preserving the Settlement under Applicable Law.
- C. A Party may reasonably suspend performance of its otherwise applicable obligations under this Settlement, upon receipt of

Notice and pending a resolution of the potential termination event as provided in Section 8.11.3.A or B.

- D. If the Federal Parties, the States, and PacifiCorp, pursuant to the procedures in Section 8.11.3.A, agree to an amendment or other cure to resolve a potential termination event absent agreement by all other Parties pursuant to Section 8.4, any other Party may accept the amendment by Notice. If it objects, such other Party: (i) may seek a remedy regarding the potential termination event that resulted in the disputed amendment, to the extent provided by Section 8.8; (ii) may continue to suspend performance of its obligations under this Settlement; and (iii) in either event shall not be liable in any manner as a result of its objection or the suspension of its performance of its obligations under this Settlement.
- E. The Parties shall undertake to complete the applicable procedures under this Section within six months of a potential termination event.

#### 8.11.4 Obligations Surviving Termination

- A. Upon termination, all documents and communications related to the development, execution, or submittal of this Settlement to any agency, court, or other entity, shall not be used as evidence, admission, or argument in any forum or proceeding for any purpose to the fullest extent allowed by Applicable Law, including 18 C.F.R. § 385.606. This provision does not apply to the results of studies or other technical information developed for use by a Public Agency Party. This provision does not apply to any information that was in the public domain prior to the development of this Settlement or that became part of the public domain at some later time through no unauthorized act or omission by any Party. Notwithstanding the termination of this Settlement, all Parties shall continue to maintain the confidentiality of all settlement communications.

This provision does not prohibit the disclosure of: (a) any information held by a federal agency that is not protected from disclosure pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act or other applicable law; (b) any information held by a state or local agency that is not protected from disclosure pursuant to the California Public Records Act, the Oregon Public Records Law, or other applicable state or federal law; or (c) disclosure pursuant to Section 1.6.8.

- B. The prohibitions in Section 1.6.8 survive termination of this Settlement.

8.12 No Third Party Beneficiaries

This Settlement is not intended to and shall not confer any right or interest in the public, or any member thereof, or on any persons or entities that are not Parties hereto, as intended or expected third party beneficiaries hereof, and shall not authorize any non-Party to maintain a suit at law or equity based on a cause of action deriving from this Settlement. The duties, obligations, and responsibilities of the Parties with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed under Applicable Law.

8.13 Elected Officials Not to Benefit

No Member of or Delegate to Congress, Resident Commissioner, or elected official shall personally benefit from this Settlement or from any benefit that may arise from it.

8.14 No Partnership

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, nothing contained in this Settlement is intended or shall be construed to create an association, trust, partnership, or joint venture, or impose any trust or partnership duty, obligation, or liability on any Party, or create an agency relationship between or among the Parties or between any Party and any employee of any other Party.

8.15 Governing Law

8.15.1 Contractual Obligation

A Party's performance of an obligation arising under this Settlement shall be governed by (i) applicable provisions of this Settlement, and (ii) Applicable Law for obligations of that type.

8.15.2 Regulatory Obligation

A Party's performance of a Regulatory Obligation, once approved as proposed by this Settlement, shall be governed by Applicable Law for obligations of that type.

8.15.3 Reference to Applicable Law

Any reference in this Settlement to an Applicable Law shall be deemed to be a reference to such law in existence as of the date of the action in question.



#### 8.16 Federal Appropriations

To the extent that the expenditure or advance of any money or the performance of any obligation of the Federal Parties under this Settlement is to be funded by appropriations of funds by Congress, the expenditure, advance, or performance shall be contingent upon the appropriation of funds by Congress that are available for this purpose and the apportionment of such funds by the Office of Management and Budget. No breach of this Settlement shall result and no liability shall accrue to the United States in the event such funds are not appropriated or apportioned.

#### 8.17 Confidentiality

The confidentiality provisions of the *Agreement for Confidentiality of Settlement Communications and Negotiations Protocol Related to the Klamath Hydroelectric Project*, as it may be amended, shall continue as long as this Settlement is in effect.

### **9. Execution of Settlement**

#### 9.1 Signatory Authority

Each signatory to this Settlement certifies that he or she is authorized to execute this Settlement and to legally bind the entity he or she represents, and that such entity shall be fully bound by the terms hereof upon such signature without any further act, approval, or authorization by such entity.

#### 9.2 Signing in Counterparts

This Settlement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and each executed counterpart shall have the same force and effect as if all signatory Parties had signed the same instrument. The signature pages of counterparts of this Settlement may be compiled without impairing the legal effect of any signatures thereon.

#### 9.3 New Parties

Any entity listed on pages 1 through 2 of this Settlement that does not execute this Settlement on the Effective Date will become a Party, subject to Section 2.2, by signing the Settlement within 60 days of the Effective Date, without amendment of this Settlement or other action by existing Parties. After 60 days from the Effective Date, any such entity, or any other entity, may become a Party, subject to Section 2.2 through an amendment of this Settlement in accordance with Section 8.4.

**IN WITNESS THEREOF,**

the Parties, through their duly authorized representatives, have caused this Settlement to be executed as of the date set forth in this Settlement.

**PacifiCorp**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Gregory E. Abel, Chairman and CEO

**United States Department of the Interior**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Ken Salazar, Secretary of the Interior

**United States Department of Commerce's National Marine Fisheries Service**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Rodney R. McInnis, Regional Administrator

**State of Oregon**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Theodore R. Kulongoski, Governor

**Oregon Department of Environmental Quality**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Dick Pedersen, Director

**Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Roy Elicker, Director

**Oregon Water Resources Department**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Phillip C. Ward, Director

**California Department of Fish and Game**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: John McCamman, Acting Director

**California Natural Resources Agency**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Mike Chrisman, Secretary for Natural Resources

**Karuk Tribe**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Arch Super, Chairman

**Klamath Tribes**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Joseph Kirk, Chairman

**Yurok Tribe**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Thomas O'Rourke, Chairperson

**Siskiyou County, California**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Chairman of the Board of Supervisors

**Humboldt County, California**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Jill K. Duffy, Board of Supervisors

**Klamath County, Oregon**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: John Elliott, Commissioner

**Del Norte County, California**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Gerry Hemmingsen, Chairman of the Board of Supervisors

**Friends of the River**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Kelly Catlett, Hydropower Reform Policy Advocate

**Trout Unlimited**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Charlton H. Bonham, California Director

**California Trout**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: George Shillinger, Executive Director

**American Rivers**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Rebecca Wodder, President

**Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Glen Spain, Northwest Regional Director

**Institute for Fisheries Resources**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Glen Spain, Northwest Regional Director

**Upper Klamath Water Users Association**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Karl Scronce, President

**Northern California Council, Federation of Fly Fishers**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Mark Rockwell, Vice President, Conservation

**Salmon River Restoration Council**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Petey Brucker, President

**National Center for Conservation Science and Policy**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Dominick A. DellaSala, President and Chief Scientist

**Tulelake Irrigation District**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: John Crawford, President

**Klamath Irrigation District**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: David Cacka, President

**Klamath Drainage District**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Luther Horsley, President

**Klamath Basin Improvement District**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Warren Haught, Chairman

**Ady District Improvement Company**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Robert Flowers, President

**Enterprise Irrigation District**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Michael Beeson, President

**Malin Irrigation District**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Harold Hartman, President

**Midland District Improvement Company**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Frank Anderson, President

**Pine Grove Irrigation District**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Doug McCabe, President

**Pioneer District Improvement Company**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Lyle Logan, President

**Poe Valley Improvement District**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: William Kennedy, President

**Shasta View Irrigation District**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Claude Hagerty, President

**Sunnyside Irrigation District**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Charles Kerr, President

**Don Johnston & Son**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Donald Scott Johnston, Owner

**Modoc Lumber Company**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Thomas J. Shaw, President

**Bradley S. Luscombe**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Bradley S. Luscombe



**Randolph Walthall and Jane Walthall as trustees under declaration of trust dated  
November 28, 1995**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Jane Walthall

**Inter-County Properties Co.**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Darrel E. Pierce

**Reames Golf and Country Club**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: L.H. Woodward, President

**Winema Hunting Lodge, Inc.**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: R. David Bolls, III

**Van Brimmer Ditch Company**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Gary Orem, President

**Collins Products, LLC**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
by: Steve Metz, President

**Plevna District Improvement Company**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Steve Metz, President

**Klamath Water Users Association**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Luther Horsley, President

**Klamath Water and Power Agency**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Edward T. Bair, Chairman of the Board

**Westside Improvement District #4**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: Steve Kandra, President

# APPENDICES

**Appendix A**  
**Coordination Process for the Studies Supporting the Secretarial Determination**

1. **Introduction**

While the proposed Secretarial Determination is an inherently governmental function that may not be delegated to others, the Federal Parties understand and recognize the unique nature of this task and are committed to participating in the development of the basis for the Secretarial Determination in a Timely, open, transparent manner and employing the highest standards of scientific integrity. As part of that process and as appropriate and governed by Applicable Law, the Secretary will:

- A. seek the input from the other Parties and the public, on:
  - i. identification of data and analysis necessary to make the Secretarial Determination;
  - ii. identification of existing data and analysis and the protocols needed to assess its sufficiency;
  - iii. work plans to obtain and study new information necessary to fill material data gaps that may exist, which may include sediment contamination studies (including but not limited to dioxin); and
  - iv. any other process to gather, develop, and assess any additional data, existing data, or analysis determined necessary by the United States to support the Secretarial Determination,
- B. utilize the expertise each of the Parties may have with regard to data and analysis that is necessary to support the Secretarial Determination; and
- C. create the means by which the Parties can ensure Timely performance of the studies.

Further, the Federal Parties have expressed their commitment to ensuring that the studies, reports, and analyses utilized to inform the Secretarial Determination are supported by a complete and scientifically-sound record.

2. **Purpose of the Coordination Process**

The purpose of the Coordination Process is to seek, discuss, and consider the views of the Parties regarding the basis of the Secretarial Determination in a Timely manner in support of the Secretary's decision-making process. As described in Section 3 below, the Secretary will foster communication between the Federal agencies engaged in the Determination and the Parties to this Settlement. This includes providing Timely notice to allow the Parties and the public to provide meaningful input to the items identified in Section 1 above.

### 3. The Process

- A. To provide an opportunity for the non-federal Parties to provide input to the Secretary on the categories of data outlined in Section 1 above, there is established under the terms of this Settlement a Technical Coordination Committee (TCC) consisting of membership from all of the non-Federal Parties to this Settlement. The TCC will meet or hold conference calls on a monthly basis, at a minimum, and more often as deemed necessary. The TCC will also form sub-teams and hold separate workshops/meetings as necessary to address specific technical and scientific issues. The principal objective of the TCC will be to exchange information and data, as appropriate, among the non-federal Parties on technical aspects of the Secretarial Determination that may affect the resources of the non-federal Parties and provide input to the Federal Parties. The Federal Parties will hold public workshops or otherwise provide Timely information to the TCC and the public concerning the status of the Determination, the studies in support of the Determination and the environmental compliance actions. To the extent practicable and in accordance with Applicable Law, the Federal Parties will provide the information necessary for the non-federal Parties to have Timely and meaningful input consistent with the schedule for completing the Secretarial Determination. The TCC will provide its input in writing to the Federal Parties for their consideration, consistent with the Coordination Process.
- B. The Parties may participate in the NEPA process as cooperating agencies, if eligible under the applicable Federal regulations and guidance, or as members of the public.
- C. Nothing in this Settlement shall restrict the Department of the Interior or other Federal agency from providing funding through other agreements or memoranda of understanding.

### 4. Meet and Confer

This Coordination Process is intended to provide the Parties with the opportunity to provide Timely and meaningful input to the Federal Parties' actions in carrying out the terms of this Settlement. If the Parties find that their needs are not being met by this Coordination Process, then the Parties may engage in Meet and Confer Procedures to try to address the Parties' concerns.

### 5. Limitations

This Process is not intended to, nor does it, create any right, benefit, or trust responsibility, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by any person or party against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any other person. The provisions of this Process are not intended to direct or bind any person.

6. Government-to-Government Relationship

In accordance with Applicable Law, nothing in this Coordination Process is intended to waive or supersede any obligation of the United States to fulfill its government-to-government relationship with any Indian Tribe, state, county, or local government concerning the Secretarial Determination or this Settlement.

**APPENDIX B**  
**Interim Measures Implementation Committee (Interim Measure 1)**

1. Purpose and Goal of Committee

The purpose of the Interim Measures Implementation Committee (IMIC or Committee) is to collaborate with PacifiCorp on ecological and other issues related to the implementation of the Interim Measures set forth in Appendix D of the Settlement. The primary goals of the IMIC are: (i) to achieve consensus where possible; and (ii) timely implementation of the matters within the scope of the IMIC's responsibilities under the Settlement.

2. Committee Functions and Responsibilities

2.1 The IMIC shall meet, discuss, and seek to reach consensus on implementation of the following Non-ICP Interim Measures as detailed in each Interim Measure:

2.1.1 Interim Measure 7. The IMIC will consult with PacifiCorp to approve gravel placement projects and approve third parties to implement the projects.

2.1.2 Interim Measure 8. The IMIC will consult with PacifiCorp on a plan to remove the sidecast rock barrier located upstream of the J.C. Boyle Powerhouse, and approve a schedule for the removal.

2.1.3 Interim Measure 11. The IMIC will consult with PacifiCorp to identify studies or pilot projects to be carried out prior to the date of the Secretarial Determination, and to develop a priority list of projects to be carried out following an Affirmative Secretarial Determination as approved by the agencies specified in Interim Measure 11.

2.1.4 Interim Measure 13. The IMIC will identify species specific habitat needs on which to base J.C. Boyle Dam instream flow releases in the event dam removal occurs in a staged manner and anadromous fish are naturally and volitionally present in the J.C. Boyle Bypass Reach.

2.1.5 Interim Measure 14. The IMIC will develop a protocol within nine months of the Effective Date for quantifying and managing any additional flows in the Klamath River made available through implementation of the KBRA and for coordinating with operation of the J.C. Boyle Facility the timing and manner of release of such KBRA flows to meet fish habitat needs.

2.1.6 Interim Measure 15. The IMIC will resolve significant disputes that may arise regarding the water quality monitoring plan content or funding.

- 2.2 The IMIC shall advise the Settlement Parties concerning any proposed amendments to the Interim Measures based on monitoring conducted under the Interim Measures and any other adaptive management considerations.
- 2.3 PacifiCorp will prepare and provide to the IMIC periodic reports, no less frequently than annually, on the status of implementation of the Interim Conservation Plan measures set forth in Appendix C of the Settlement.
3. Committee Membership and Meeting Participation
- 3.1 The IMIC shall be comprised of PacifiCorp and the following members, subject to their signing the Settlement:
- A. State and Federal Members: One representative each from: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Marine Fisheries Service, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Oregon Water Resources Department, and the California Department of Fish and Game.
  - B. Tribal Members: One representative each from: Yurok Tribe, Klamath Tribes, and Karuk Tribe.
  - C. Other Members: One representative each from: conservation group Parties, fishing group Parties, signatory counties, and irrigation group Parties.
- 3.2 The California State Water Resources Control Board and the North Coast Regional Board may also be members of the IMIC even though they have not signed the Settlement.
- 3.3 Each member or category of members may designate a primary representative to the IMIC within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Settlement, or at any time thereafter with five days' notice. Designation shall be by Notice to the Parties in accordance with Section 8.5 of the Settlement. Each member or category of members may name alternative representatives to the IMIC. Failure to designate a representative shall not prevent the IMIC from convening or conducting its functions in accordance with the time schedules established in the Settlement.
- 3.4 The IMIC, by unanimous agreement not subject to Dispute Resolution, may grant any other Party to the Settlement membership status on the IMIC, provided that the entity seeking membership submits a proposal to the IMIC that requests membership and demonstrates: (i) reasons why its interests are not adequately represented by present IMIC membership; and (ii) appropriate qualifications of the entity to participate in the IMIC.



- 3.5 Each member should select a representative who has relevant training or experience with natural resource management.
- 3.6 Participation by identified state and federal resource agencies complements their statutory responsibility and does not otherwise affect their authority. Issues involving the exercise of specific agency authority can be discussed, but decisions are not delegated to the Committee.
- 3.7 The IMIC may establish technical working groups to facilitate implementation of individual Interim Measures or categories of Interim Measures, such as a Fisheries Technical Working Group and a Water Quality Technical Working Group. The role of the technical working groups would be to make recommendations to the IMIC.

#### 4. Meeting Provisions

- 4.1 PacifiCorp shall convene the IMIC not later than three months after the Effective Date of the Settlement.
- 4.2 PacifiCorp will arrange, administer, and chair all meetings. A meeting facilitator may be used if necessary. PacifiCorp will provide no fewer than 10 days' prior notice of any meeting to the IMIC members, other Settlement Parties and agencies with jurisdictional authority, unless otherwise agreed to by the IMIC or required in order to meet a Settlement deadline or other emergency circumstance.
- 4.3 PacifiCorp, or the facilitator, will provide draft meeting summaries for concurrence by the IMIC prior to final distribution. Meeting summaries will note member concerns.
- 4.4 The IMIC will establish protocols for meetings such as agenda development, location and scheduling. Meetings will be fairly distributed between Portland, the Medford area, and Sacramento with teleconferencing provided between sites.
- 4.5 The meeting agenda will list specific Interim Measures and all other topics for action or discussion.
- 4.6 Meetings will be scheduled as required by the actions contained within specific Interim Measure provisions, but no less frequently than annually.
- 4.7 PacifiCorp will bear all costs associated with conducting meetings. Each member will bear its own cost of attendance.
- 4.8 PacifiCorp will circulate final meeting summaries and any other written comments.

- 4.9 The role of the IMIC will be evaluated at the end of five years after the Effective Date of the Settlement. The members will review the IMIC and determine if it should remain the same, be modified or discontinued.

5. Committee Deliberations

- 5.1 During meetings, prior to Committee deliberations, other Settlement Parties and agencies with jurisdictional authority may address the Committee and provide comments on each agenda topic being discussed.
- 5.2 Following Committee deliberation, the Committee shall seek to reach consensus of all members present. Committee decisions shall be based on a two-thirds majority vote of those participating.
- 5.2.1 PacifiCorp or the facilitator will provide the results of the vote to all IMIC members within three working days.
- 5.2.2 Decisions of the Committee will stand unless a Party provides Notice within seven working days that it will seek Dispute Resolution pursuant to Section 8.6 of the Settlement on the ground of inconsistency with the Settlement.
- 5.2.3 In the event that PacifiCorp believes a proposed action or failure Timely to propose an action: (i) is inconsistent with this Settlement or any other contract to which it is a party; (ii) violates the terms of the FERC license or other regulatory requirement; (iii) interferes with operations; or (iv) subjects PacifiCorp to undue risk of litigation, cost overruns, or liability, PacifiCorp will consult with the IMIC to identify a modified or alternative action. In the event the IMIC does not approve PacifiCorp's modified or alternative action, PacifiCorp may implement its proposed action after obtaining approval by any agency specifically assigned that decision under the particular Interim Measure, and after obtaining any necessary regulatory approvals. An IMIC member who disagrees with the elements of PacifiCorp's proposed actions that are not specified in the Interim Measures may dispute those elements in applicable regulatory processes. The Parties agree that such disputes are beyond the scope of Settlement Section 2.1.
- 5.3 Any requirements for PacifiCorp to consult with a resource agency or other member under an Interim Measure that specifically references that agency or other member shall be deemed satisfied by consultation with that agency or other member through the IMIC, provided that the IMIC is in existence and that agency or other member has participated through the IMIC in consultation on the requisite items. To the extent agency consultation is not provided through Committee participation, PacifiCorp shall comply with all applicable regulatory consultation requirements including plan submission to appropriate agencies,

including agencies specified in the Interim Measure. However, consultation with an agency representative participating in the Committee shall not be deemed to satisfy or predetermine any Regulatory Approval required under Applicable Law.

- 5.4 PacifiCorp will seek to resolve concerns expressed by the federal and state fish and wildlife agencies and the state water quality agencies on matters in which they have expertise prior to seeking consensus of the IMIC.
- 5.5 These provisions for Committee deliberations do not supersede a decision by an agency specifically assigned that responsibility under an Interim Measure.

6. Support for Committee Decisions

- 6.1 Committee members shall first use the Dispute Resolution process of Settlement Section 8.6 to resolve disputes arising from Committee deliberations.
- 6.2 If Dispute Resolution is unsuccessful and time allows, the IMIC may convene an independent science advisory panel. The IMIC may consider the recommendations of the independent science advisory panel to resolve the dispute.
- 6.3 All Committee members participating in a consensus decision will support PacifiCorp's defense of such decision in any forum where the decision is challenged and the member is participating, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and consistent with Section 2.1.3 of the Settlement. For this purpose, participating means non-opposition and does not include absence.

**APPENDIX C**  
**Interim Conservation Plan (ICP) Interim Measures<sup>1</sup>**

**Interim Measure 2: California Klamath Restoration Fund / Coho Enhancement Fund**

PacifiCorp shall establish a fund to be administered in consultation with the California Department of Fish and Game (after providing notice and opportunity for comment to the State Water Resources Control Board and North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board) and NMFS to fund actions within the Klamath Basin designed to enhance the survival and recovery of coho salmon, including, but not limited to, habitat restoration and acquisition. PacifiCorp has provided \$510,000 to this fund in 2009 and shall continue to provide this amount of funding annually by January 31 of each subsequent year in which this funding obligation remains in effect. Subject to Section 6.1.1, this funding obligation shall remain in effect until the time of decommissioning of all of the Facilities in California.

**Interim Measure 3: Iron Gate Turbine Venting**

PacifiCorp shall implement turbine venting on an ongoing basis beginning in 2009 to improve dissolved oxygen concentrations downstream of Iron Gate dam. PacifiCorp shall monitor dissolved oxygen levels downstream of Iron Gate dam in 2009 and develop a standard operating procedure in consultation with NMFS for turbine venting operations and monitoring following turbine venting operations in 2009.

**Interim Measure 4: Hatchery and Genetics Management Plan**

Beginning in 2009, PacifiCorp shall fund the development and implementation of a Hatchery and Genetics Management Plan (HGMP) for the Iron Gate Hatchery. PacifiCorp, in consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service and the California Department of Fish and Game, will develop an HGMP for approval by NMFS in accordance with the applicable criteria and requirements of 50 C.F.R. § 223.203(b)(5). To implement the HGMP, PacifiCorp, in consultation with NMFS and CDFG, will develop and agree to fund an adequate budget. When completed, CDFG shall implement the terms of the HGMP at Iron Gate Hatchery in consultation with PacifiCorp and NMFS. Funding of this measure is in addition to the 100 percent funding described in Non-ICP Interim Measure 18.

**Interim Measure 5: Iron Gate Flow Variability**

In coordination with NMFS, USFWS, States and Tribes, PacifiCorp and Reclamation shall annually evaluate the feasibility of enhancing fall and early winter flow variability to benefit salmonids downstream of Iron Gate Dam, subject to both PacifiCorp's and Reclamation's legal

---

<sup>1</sup> The complete ICP was filed at FERC on November 25, 2008 and includes some additional measures not reflected in this Appendix that are not part of this Settlement.

and contractual obligations. In the event that fall and early winter flow variability can feasibly be accomplished, PacifiCorp, in coordination with NMFS, USFWS, and Reclamation will, upon a final Incidental Take Permit issued to PacifiCorp by NMFS becoming effective, annually develop fall and early winter flow variability plans and implement those plans. Any such plans shall have no adverse effect on the volume of water that would otherwise be available for the Klamath Reclamation Project or wildlife refuges.

#### **Interim Measure 6: Fish Disease Relationship and Control Studies**

PacifiCorp has established a fund in the amount of \$500,000 in total funding to study fish disease relationships downstream of Iron Gate Dam. Research proposals will be solicited and agreed upon by PacifiCorp and NMFS for the purpose of determining that the projects are consistent with the criteria and requirements developed by PacifiCorp and NMFS in the ESA review process applicable under Settlement Section 6.2. PacifiCorp will consult with the Klamath River Fish Health Workgroup regarding selection, prioritization, and implementation of such studies, and such studies shall be consistent with the standards and guidelines contained in the Klamath River Fish Disease Research Plan and any applicable recovery plans.

**APPENDIX D**  
**Non-ICP Interim Measures<sup>2</sup>**

**Interim Measure 7: J.C. Boyle Gravel Placement and/or Habitat Enhancement**

Beginning on the Effective Date and continuing through decommissioning of the J.C. Boyle Facility, PacifiCorp shall provide funding of \$150,000 per year, subject to adjustment for inflation as set forth in Section 6.1.5 of the Settlement, for the planning, permitting, and implementation of gravel placement or habitat enhancement projects, including related monitoring, in the Klamath River above Copco Reservoir.

Within 90 days of the Effective Date, PacifiCorp, in consultation with the IMIC, shall establish and initiate a process for identifying such projects to the Committee, and, upon approval of a project by the Committee, issuing a contract or providing funding to a third party approved by the Committee for implementation of the project.

The objective of this Interim Measure is to place suitable gravels in the J.C. Boyle bypass and peaking reach using a passive approach before high flow periods, or to provide for other habitat enhancement providing equivalent fishery benefits in the Klamath River above Copco Reservoir. Projects undertaken before the Secretarial Determination shall be located outside the FERC project boundary.

**Interim Measure 8: J.C. Boyle Bypass Barrier Removal**

Within 90 days of the Effective Date, PacifiCorp, in consultation with the Committee, shall commence scoping and planning for the removal of the sidecast rock barrier located approximately 3 miles upstream of the J.C. Boyle Powerhouse in the J.C. Boyle bypass reach. Upon Concurrence, and in accordance with a schedule approved by the Committee, PacifiCorp shall obtain any permits required for the project under Applicable Law and implement removal of the barrier. If blasting will be used, PacifiCorp shall coordinate with ODFW to ensure the work occurs during the appropriate in-water work period. The objective of this Interim Measure is to provide for the safe, timely, and effective upstream passage of Chinook and coho salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific lamprey, and redband trout.

**Interim Measure 9: J.C. Boyle Powerhouse Gage**

Upon the Effective Date, PacifiCorp shall provide the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) with continued funding for the operation of the existing gage below the J.C. Boyle Powerhouse (USGS Gage No. 11510700). Funding will provide for continued real-time reporting capability

---

<sup>2</sup> The Parties agree that PacifiCorp will implement the interim measures as provided in this Appendix. Pursuant to Section 7.3.6 of the Settlement, if the Parties determine that the schedule for Facilities Removal must extend beyond December 31, 2020, then the Parties shall consider whether modification of Interim Measures is necessary to appropriately balance costs to customers and protection of natural resources based on circumstances at that time.

for half-hour interval readings of flow and gage height, accessible via the USGS website. PacifiCorp shall continue to provide funding for this gage until the time of decommissioning of the J.C. Boyle Facility.

#### **Interim Measure 10: Water Quality Conference**

PacifiCorp shall provide one-time funding of \$100,000 to convene a basin-wide technical conference on water quality within one year from the Effective Date of this Settlement. The conference will inform participants on water quality conditions in the Klamath River basin and will inform decision-making for Interim Measure No. 11, with a focus on nutrient reduction in the basin including constructed wetlands and other treatment technologies and water quality accounting. PacifiCorp, the North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board, and the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, will convene a steering committee to develop the agenda and panels.

#### **Interim Measure 11: Interim Water Quality Improvements**

The purpose of this measure is to improve water quality in the Klamath River during the Interim Period leading up to dam removal. The emphasis of this measure shall be nutrient reduction projects in the watershed to provide water quality improvements in the mainstem Klamath River, while also addressing water quality, algal and public health issues in Project reservoirs and dissolved oxygen in J.C. Boyle Reservoir. Upon the Effective Date of the Settlement until the date of the Secretarial Determination, PacifiCorp shall spend up to \$250,000 per year to be used for studies or pilot projects developed in consultation with the Implementation Committee regarding the following:

- Development of a Water Quality Accounting Framework
- Constructed Treatment Wetlands Pilot Evaluation
- Assessment of In-Reservoir Water Quality Control Techniques
- Improvement of J.C. Boyle Reservoir Dissolved Oxygen

By the date of the Secretarial Determination, PacifiCorp shall develop a priority list of projects in consultation with the Implementation Committee. The priority list will be informed by, among other things, the information gained from the specific studies conducted before the Secretarial Determination and the information generated at the water quality conference specified in Interim Measure 10. Should the Secretary of Interior render an Affirmative Determination, PacifiCorp shall provide funding of up to \$5.4 million for implementation of projects approved by the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ) and the State and Regional Water Boards, and up to \$560,000 per year to cover project operation and maintenance expenses related to those projects, these amounts subject to adjustment for inflation as set forth in Section 6.1.5 of this Settlement. Recognizing the emphasis on nutrient reduction projects in the watershed while

also seeking to improve water quality conditions in and downstream of the Project during the Interim Period, the Parties agree that up to 25 percent of the funding in this measure for pre-Secretarial Determination studies and post-Secretarial Determination implementation may be directed towards in-reservoir water quality improvement measures, including but not limited to J.C. Boyle.

### **Interim Measure 12: J.C. Boyle Bypass Reach and Spencer Creek Gaging**

PacifiCorp shall install and operate stream gages at the J.C. Boyle Bypass Reach and at Spencer Creek. The J.C. Boyle Bypass Reach gaging station will be located below the dam and fish ladder and fish bypass outflow, but above the springs in order to record flow releases from J.C. Boyle Dam. The Spencer Creek gage will utilize an existing Oregon Water Resources Department gaging location. It is assumed that the required measurement accuracy will be provided using stage gaging at existing channel cross-sections with no need for constructed weirs. The installed stream gages shall provide for real-time reporting capability for half-hour interval readings of flow and gage height, accessible via an agreed-upon website, until such time as it is accessible on the USGS website. The Spencer Creek gage shall be installed in time to provide flow indication for Iron Gate Flow Variability (ICP Interim Measure 5). Both gages shall be installed and functional prior to September 1, 2010. Installation of the bypass gage, and measurement and maintenance shall conform to USGS standards. The Spencer Creek gage will be maintained according to USGS standards, as applicable.

### **Interim Measure 13: Flow Releases and Ramp Rates**

PacifiCorp will maintain current operations including instream flow releases of 100 cubic feet per second (cfs) from J.C. Boyle Dam to the J.C. Boyle bypass reach and a 9-inch per hour ramp rate below the J.C. Boyle powerhouse prior to transfer of the J.C. Boyle facility.

Provided that if anadromous fish have volitional passage<sup>3</sup> to the J.C. Boyle bypass reach after removal or partial removal of the lower dams and before J.C. Boyle is transferred, PacifiCorp will operate J.C. Boyle as a run of river facility with a targeted ramp rate not to exceed 2 inches per hour, and flows will be provided in the J.C. Boyle bypass reach to provide for the appropriate habitat needs of the anadromous fish species. The operation will also avoid and minimize take of any listed species present. Daily flows through the J.C. Boyle powerhouse will be informed by reservoir inflow gages below Keno Dam and at Spencer Creek. Provided further that if anadromous fish have volitional passage upstream of Iron Gate Dam before the Copco Facilities are transferred, PacifiCorp will operate the remaining Copco Facility that is furthest downstream as a run of the river facility with a targeted ramp rate not to exceed 2 inches per hour and coordinate with NMFS and FWS to determine if any other flow measures are necessary to avoid

---

<sup>3</sup> Volitional passage shall not be deemed to have occurred if presence of anadromous fish is the result of anthropogenic placement of such fish above, within or below the J.C. Boyle Bypass Reach, including as a result of scientific studies, experiments or investigations, prior to removal of Facilities downstream of the J.C. Boyle Bypass Reach to the extent sufficient to provide fish passage past those Facilities.



or minimize take of any listed species present. In either event, flows in the respective bypass reaches will be based on species-specific habitat needs identified by the IMIC.

The Parties agree that if dam removal occurs in a staged manner, J.C. Boyle is intended to be the last dam decommissioned. If, however, the Secretarial Determination directs a different sequence for Decommissioning and Facilities Removal, then the Parties shall Meet and Confer to identify adjustments necessary to implement the Secretarial Determination in a manner that is consistent with PacifiCorp's Economic Analysis.

#### **Interim Measure 14: 3,000 cfs Power Generation**

Upon approval by OWRD in accordance with Exhibit 1, PacifiCorp may divert a maximum of 3,000 cfs from the Klamath River at J.C. Boyle dam for purposes of power generation at the J.C. Boyle Facility prior to decommissioning of the facility. Such diversions shall not reduce the minimum flow releases from J.C. Boyle dam required of PacifiCorp under Interim Measure 13. The implementation of this interim measure shall not: reduce or adversely affect the rights or claims of the Klamath Tribes or the Bureau of Indian Affairs for instream flows; affect the operation of Link River dam or Keno Dam or any facility of the Klamath Reclamation Project; or otherwise adversely affect lake levels at Upper Klamath Lake, flows in Link River, or Keno reservoir elevations. Within 9 months of the Effective Date, PacifiCorp and the Committee shall develop a protocol for quantifying and managing any additional flows in the Klamath River made available through implementation of the KBRA and for coordinating with operation of the J.C. Boyle Facility the timing and manner of release of such KBRA flows to meet fish habitat needs.

#### **Interim Measure 15: Water Quality Monitoring**

PacifiCorp shall fund long-term baseline water quality monitoring to support dam removal, nutrient removal, and permitting studies, and also will fund blue-green algae (BGA) and BGA toxin monitoring as necessary to protect public health. Funding of \$500,000 shall be provided per year. The funding shall be made available beginning on April 1, 2010 and annually on April 1 until the time the dams are removed. Annual coordination and planning of the monitoring program with stakeholders will be performed through the Klamath Basin Water Quality Group or an entity or entities agreed upon by the Parties and in coordination with the appropriate water quality agencies. The Regional Board and ODEQ will take responsibility for ensuring that the planning documents will be completed by April 1 of each year. Monitoring will be performed by the Parties within their areas of regulatory compliance or Tribal responsibility or, alternatively, by an entity or entities agreed upon by the Parties. Monitoring activities will be coordinated with appropriate water quality agencies and shall be conducted in an open and transparent manner, allowing for participation, as desired, among the Parties and water quality agencies.

Significant disputes that may arise between the Parties, or with the Regional Board, regarding the monitoring plan content or funding will be resolved by the Implementation Committee, acting on input and advice, as necessary, from the water quality agencies. Notwithstanding the foregoing,

the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality and the California State Water Resources Control Board shall make final decisions regarding spending of up to \$50,000 dedicated to BGA and BGA toxin monitoring as necessary to protect public health.

#### **Interim Measure 16: Water Diversions**

PacifiCorp shall seek to eliminate three screened diversions (the Lower Shovel Creek Diversion – 7.5 cfs, Claim # S015379; Upper Shovel Creek Diversion – 2.5 cfs, Claim # S015381; and Negro Creek Diversion – 5 cfs, Claim # S015380) from Shovel and Negro Creeks and shall seek to modify its water rights as listed above to move the points of diversion from Shovel and Negro Creeks to the mainstem Klamath River. Should modification of the water rights be feasible, and then successful, PacifiCorp shall remove the screened diversions from Shovel and Negro creeks associated with PacifiCorp's water rights prior to the time that anadromous fish are likely to be present upstream of Copco reservoir following the breach of Iron Gate and Copco dams. To continue use of the modified water rights, PacifiCorp will install screened irrigation pump intakes, as necessary, in the Klamath River. The intent of this measure is to provide additional water to Shovel and Negro creeks while not significantly diminishing the water rights or the value of ranch property owned by PacifiCorp. Should costs for elimination of the screened diversions and installation of a pumping system to provide continued use of the water rights exceed \$75,000 then the Parties will Meet and Confer to resolve the inconsistency.

#### **Interim Measure 17: Fall Creek Flow Releases**

Within 90 days of the Effective Date and during the Interim Period for the duration of its ownership while this Settlement is in effect, PacifiCorp shall provide a continuous flow release to the Fall Creek bypass reach targeted at 5 cfs. Flow releases shall be provided by stoplog adjustment at the diversion dam and shall not require new facility construction or the installation of monitoring equipment for automated flow adjustment or flow telemetry.

Additionally, if anadromous fish have passage to the Fall Creek following removal of the California dams, flows will be provided in the Fall Creek bypass reach to provide for the appropriate habitat needs of the anadromous fish species of any kind that are naturally and volitionally present in the Fall Creek bypass reach. Flows will be based on species specific habitat needs identified by the IMIC. The operation will also avoid and minimize take of any listed species present.

#### **Interim Measure 18: Hatchery Funding**

Beginning in 2010, PacifiCorp shall fund 100 percent of Iron Gate Hatchery operations and maintenance necessary to fulfill annual mitigation objectives developed by the California Department of Fish and Game in consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service and consistent with existing FERC license requirements. PacifiCorp shall provide funding of up to

\$1.25 million dollars per year for operations and maintenance costs, subject to adjustment for inflation as set forth in Section 6.1.5 of the Settlement. These operations and maintenance costs shall include a program for 25 percent fractional marking of chinook at the Iron Gate Hatchery facilities as well as the current 100 percent marking program for coho and steelhead. Labor and materials costs associated with the 25 percent fractional marking program (fish marking, tags, tag recovery, processing, and data entry) shall be included within these operations and maintenance costs. This operations and maintenance funding will continue until the removal of Iron Gate Dam.

PacifiCorp will provide one-time capital funding of \$1.35 million for the 25 percent fractional marking program. This funding will include the purchase of necessary equipment (e.g. electrical upgrades, automatic fish marking trailer, tags and a wet lab modular building for processing fish heads). PacifiCorp will ensure the automatic fish marking trailer is available for use by April 2011. PacifiCorp is not responsible for funding the possible transition to a 100 percent Chinook marking program in the future.

#### **Interim Measure 19: Hatchery Production Continuity**

Within 6 months of the Effective Date of the Settlement, PacifiCorp will begin a study to evaluate hatchery production options that do not rely on the current Iron Gate Hatchery water supply. The study will assess groundwater and surface water supply options, water reuse technologies or operational changes that could support hatchery production in the absence of Iron Gate Dam. The study may include examination of local well records and the feasibility of increasing the production potential at existing or new hatchery facilities in the basin.

Based on the study results, and within 6 months following an Affirmative Determination, PacifiCorp will propose a post-Iron Gate Dam Mitigation Hatchery Plan (Plan) to provide continued hatchery production for eight years after the removal of Iron Gate Dam. PacifiCorp's 8 year funding obligation assumes that dam removal will occur within one year of cessation of power generation at Iron Gate Dam. If dam removal occurs after one year of cessation of power generation at Iron Gate Dam, then the Parties will Meet and Confer to determine appropriate hatchery funding beyond the 8 years. PacifiCorp's Plan shall propose the most cost effective means of meeting hatchery mitigation objectives for eight years following removal of Iron Gate Dam. Upon approval of the Plan by the California Department of Fish and Game and the National Marine Fisheries Service, PacifiCorp will begin implementation of the Plan. Plan implementation may include PacifiCorp contracting with the owners or administrators of other identified hatchery facilities and/or funding the planning, design, permitting, and construction of measures identified in the Plan as necessary to continue to meet mitigation production objectives. Five years after the start of Plan implementation, PacifiCorp, the California Department of Fish and Game and the National Marine Fisheries Service shall meet to review the progress of Plan implementation. The five year status review will also provide for consideration of any new information relevant to Plan implementation. Plan implementation shall ultimately result in production capacity sufficient to meet hatchery mitigation goals for the eight year period being in place and operational upon removal of Iron Gate Dam.

### **Interim Measure 20: Hatchery Funding After Removal of Iron Gate Dam**

After removal of Iron Gate Dam and for a period of eight years, PacifiCorp shall fund 100 percent of hatchery operations and maintenance costs necessary to fulfill annual mitigation objectives developed by the California Department of Fish and Game in consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service. The hatchery mitigation goals will focus on chinook production, with consideration for steelhead and coho, and may be adjusted downward from current mitigation requirements by the California Department of Fish and Game and National Marine Fisheries Service, in consultation with the other Klamath River fish managers, in response to monitoring trends.

### **Interim Measure 21: BLM Land Management Provisions**

Beginning in 2010 and continuing until transfer of the J.C. Boyle facility, PacifiCorp shall fund land management activities by the Bureau of Land Management as specified in this interim measure. BLM will provide PacifiCorp an annual Work Plan for the management measures described below for road maintenance, invasive weed management, cultural resource management, and recreation. The Work Plan will include the status of Work Plan tasks from the prior year, a description of the prioritized tasks for the upcoming year, and their estimated costs. PacifiCorp or BLM will mutually establish the annual delivery date of the Work Plan taking into consideration fiscal and maintenance calendars and may request a meeting to coordinate the content of the plan. PacifiCorp will provide funding within 60 days of concurring with the Work Plan. Administrative services, environmental review or permitting efforts, if necessary, to implement actions under the funds shall not require additional PacifiCorp funding beyond the amounts specified below.

- A. PacifiCorp shall provide up to \$15,000 per year to BLM towards projects identified through the coordination process described above for the purpose of road maintenance in the Klamath Canyon. This funding will be used to annually maintain the access road from State Highway 66 to the J.C. Boyle Powerhouse and terminate at the BLM Spring Island Boat Launch. Remaining funds will be used to do non-recurring road maintenance work on roads within the Canyon as mutually agreed upon in writing by BLM and PacifiCorp.
- B. PacifiCorp shall provide up to \$10,000 per year to BLM for use by the Oregon Department of Agriculture (ODA) towards projects identified through the coordination process described above for the purpose of integrated weed management of invasive weed species along the road system and river corridor within the Klamath Canyon. Noxious weed control projects will be coordinated with Siskiyou County to ensure that weeds are controlled along the river corridor from the Oregon-California boundary to the top of Copco Reservoir.
- C. PacifiCorp shall provide up to \$10,000 per year to BLM towards projects identified through the coordination process described above for the management of the following 5 BLM cultural sites which are within, or partially within, the T1 terrace of the J.C. Boyle full flow reach: 35KL21/786, 35KL22, 35KL24,

35KL558, and 35KL577. Management of additional sites with these funds can occur with mutual written agreement between PacifiCorp and BLM.

- D. PacifiCorp shall provide up to, but no more than, \$130,000 in funding for the development and implementation of a Road Management Plan to be implemented during the Interim Period. The Road Management Plan shall be developed by BLM and PacifiCorp and will determine priorities for operation and maintenance, including remediation or restoration of redundant or unnecessary facilities, of the shared BLM/PacifiCorp road system within the Klamath River Canyon from J.C. Boyle Dam to the slack water of Copco Reservoir.

**APPENDIX E**  
**Elements for the Proposed Federal Legislation**

**Elements Related to the Klamath Basin Restoration Agreement**

- A. Confirm, ratify or approve as necessary to ensure the effectiveness of the Klamath Basin Restoration Agreement (KBRA), including any amendments approved by the Parties prior to enactment. Authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior, Secretary of Commerce, and the Secretary of Agriculture or their designees to execute and implement the KBRA.
- B. Confirm that execution of the KBRA by the Secretary of the Interior, Secretary of Commerce, and the Secretary of Agriculture or their designees is not a major federal action for purposes of the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. § 4321, and direct all Federal Agency Parties to comply with all applicable environmental laws in consideration and approval of actions in implementation of the KBRA following its execution.
- C. Authorize Federal Agency Parties to enter into contracts, cooperative agreements, and other agreements in implementation of the KBRA; and authorize the acceptance and expenditure of non-federal funds or in-kind services for KBRA implementation.
- D. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, enactment of the KBRA title of this legislation and implementation of KBRA will not restrict the Tribes' or other Parties' eligibility for or receipt of funds, or be construed as an offset against any obligations or existing funds, under any federal or state laws.
- E. Establish in the Treasury the type and number of funds necessary for the deposit of appropriations and other monies, including donated funds, for implementation of the KBRA. Management of funds shall be in accordance with the KBRA. Monies donated by non-federal entities for specific purposes to implement the KBRA shall be expended for those purposes only and shall not be subject to appropriation.
- F. Authorize appropriation of such sums as are necessary to carry out the programs, projects, and plans of the KBRA. Costs associated with any actions taken pursuant to this Agreement shall be non-reimbursable to Reclamation Project contractors.
- G. Provide that the purposes of the Klamath Reclamation Project include irrigation, reclamation, domestic, flood control, municipal, industrial, power (as necessary to implement the KBRA), National Wildlife Refuge, and fish and wildlife. Nothing in the project purposes section of the legislation shall be deemed to create a water right or affect existing water rights or water right claims. The fish and wildlife and National Wildlife Refuge purposes of the Klamath Reclamation Project shall not adversely affect the irrigation purpose of the Project, *provided* that the

provisions regarding water allocations and delivery to the National Wildlife Refuges agreed upon in Section 15.1.2, including any additional water made available under Sections 15.1.2.E.ii and 18.3.2.B.v, of the Klamath River Basin Restoration Agreement are hereby deemed not to constitute an adverse effect upon the Klamath Reclamation Project's irrigation purpose. For purposes of the determination of water rights in the KBA, the purpose or purposes of the Klamath Reclamation Project shall be as existed prior to the enactment of this legislation; this provision shall be inapplicable upon the filing of Appendix E-1 to the KBRA.

H. Provide that: notwithstanding any other provision of law, the disposition of net revenues from the leasing of refuge lands within the Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge and Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuge, under section 4 of Public Law 88-567, 78 Stat. 850 (Sept. 2, 1964) (Kuchel Act) shall hereafter be:

1. Ten percent of said net revenues to Tule Lake Irrigation District, as provided in article 4 of Contract No. 14-06-200-5954 and section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956;
2. Payment to Counties in lieu of taxes as provided in section 3 of Public Law 88-567;
3. Twenty percent of said net revenues directly, without further authorization, to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Klamath Basin Refuges, for wildlife management purposes on the Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge and Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuge;
4. Ten percent of said net revenues directly, without further authorization to Klamath Drainage District for operation and maintenance responsibility for the Reclamation water delivery and drainage facilities within the boundaries of both Klamath Drainage District and Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuge exclusive of the Klamath Straits Drain, subject to Klamath Drainage District's assuming the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Operation and Maintenance duties for Klamath Drainage District (Area K) lease lands; and
5. The remainder shall be covered to the Reclamation fund to be applied as follows:
  - (a) to operation and maintenance costs of Link River and Keno Dams; and
  - (b) in any year where the remainder exceeds the actual costs in (a), for the Renewable Power Program in Section 17.7 of the KBRA or future capital costs of the Klamath Reclamation Project, pursuant to an expenditure plan submitted to and approved by the Secretary.

- I. As applicable for the United States and the signatory Tribes:
  - 1. Confirm the commitments made in the KBRA, including the Assurances in Section 15.3 of the KBRA, and that such commitments are effective and binding according to their terms.
  - 2. Authorize the Tribes to issue the voluntary relinquishment and release of claims against the United States as provided in Section 15.3 of the KBRA.
  - 3. Establish terms limiting the effect of the commitments of the United States and Tribes to only those provided in the KBRA.
  - 4. Authorize and direct the Secretary to publish the notice identified in KBRA Sections 15.3.4.A or 15.3.4.C as applicable.
- J. Provide for judicial review of a decision by the Secretary affecting rights or obligations created in Sections 15.3.5.C, 15.3.6.B.iii, 15.3.7.B.iii, 15.3.8.B, and 15.3.9 under the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. §§ 701-706.
- K. Authorize the United States and the Klamath Tribes to enter into agreements consistent with Section 16.2 of the KBRA.
- L. Provide that nothing in the KBRA title of the legislation shall: determine existing water rights, affect existing water rights beyond what is stated in the KBRA, create any private cause of action, expand the jurisdiction of state courts to review federal agency actions or determine federal rights, provide any benefit to a federal official or member of Congress, amend or affect application or implementation of the Clean Water Act, Endangered Species Act, Federal Land Management Policy Act, Kuchel Act (Public Law 88-567), National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-57), or supersede otherwise applicable federal law, except as expressly provided in the federal legislation.
- M. The KBRA title of the legislation shall provide that the provisions of the KBRA are deemed consistent with 43 U.S.C. § 666.
- N. Require that if the KBRA terminates, any federal funds provided to Parties that are unexpended must be returned to the United States, and any federal funds expended for the benefit of a Party shall be treated as an offset against any claim for damages by such Party arising from the Agreement.



**Elements Related to the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement**

- A. Authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary), Secretary of Commerce, and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to implement the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement (KHSA).
- B. Authorize and direct the Secretary to make the determination by March 31, 2012 as set forth in Section 3 of the KHSA: whether facilities removal will advance restoration of the salmonid fisheries of the Klamath Basin and is in the public interest, which includes but is not limited to consideration of potential impacts on affected local communities and Tribes.
- C. Prohibit the Secretary from making the determination set forth in Section 3 of the KHSA if the conditions specified in Section 3.3.4 of the KHSA have not been satisfied.
- D. Authorize and direct the Secretary, if the Secretarial determination provides for facilities removal, to designate as part of that determination a dam removal entity (DRE) with the capabilities and responsibilities set forth in Section 7 of the KHSA; the Secretary may designate either the Department of the Interior or a non-federal entity as the DRE, consistent with the requirements of Section 3.3.4.E of the KHSA.
- E. Direct the Secretary to publish notification of the Secretarial Determination in the Federal Register.
- F. Provide jurisdiction for judicial review of the Secretarial determination in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 9th Circuit or the D.C. Circuit.
- G. Authorize the DRE: to accept, expend and manage non-federal funds for facilities removal; to enter into appropriate agreements with the States of California and Oregon, Tribes, other public agencies, or others to assist in implementation of the KHSA; to develop a definite plan for facilities removal; to accept from PacifiCorp all rights, title, and other interests in the facilities upon providing notice that it is ready to commence with facilities removal; and to perform such removal, all as provided in Sections 4 and 7 of the KHSA.
- H. Authorize and direct the DRE to seek and obtain necessary permits, certifications, and other authorizations to implement facilities removal, including but not limited to a permit under 33 U.S.C. § 1344.
- I. Provide that Facilities Removal shall be subject to applicable requirements of State and local laws respecting permits, certifications and other authorizations, to the extent such requirements are consistent with the Secretarial determination and the Definite Plan, including the schedules for Facilities Removal.

- J. Direct the Department of the Interior or the Non-Federal DRE to enter into a contract with PacifiCorp that provides that: upon transfer of title to the facilities, and until notified by the DRE to cease generation of electric power, PacifiCorp shall continue such generation, retain title to any and all power so generated by the facilities, and continue to use the output for the benefit of its retail customers under the jurisdiction of relevant state public utility commissions.
- K. Authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior, upon notice that the DRE is ready to perform removal of the J.C. Boyle development, to accept transfer of the Keno Dam from PacifiCorp, to be managed as a part of the Klamath Reclamation Project, as provided in Section 3.3.4.B and Section 7.5 of the KHSa.
- L. Provide PacifiCorp with protection from liability as follows: “Notwithstanding any other federal, state, local law or common law, PacifiCorp shall not be liable for any harm to persons, property, or the environment, or damages resulting from either Facilities Removal or Facility operation arising from, relating to, or triggered by actions associated with Facilities removal, including but not limited to any damage caused by the release of any material or substance, including but not limited to hazardous substances.”
- M. Further provide: “Notwithstanding any other federal, state, local law or common law, no person or entity contributing funds for facilities removal pursuant to the KHSa shall be held liable, solely by virtue of that funding, for any harm to persons, property, or the environment, or damages arising from either facilities removal or facility operation arising from, relating to, or triggered by actions associated with facilities removal, including any damage caused by the release of any material or substance, including hazardous substances.”
- N. Further provide that: “Notwithstanding Section 10(c) of the Federal Power Act, this protection from liability preempts the laws of any State to the extent such laws are inconsistent with this Act, except that this Act shall not be construed to limit any otherwise available immunity, privilege, or defense under any other provision of law.”
- O. Further provide that the liability protections in Paragraphs L through N, above, shall take effect as they relate to any particular facility only upon transfer of title to that facility from PacifiCorp to the DRE.
- P. Direct FERC to issue annual licenses authorizing PacifiCorp to continue to operate Project No. 2082 until PacifiCorp transfers title to the DRE, and provide that FERC’s jurisdiction under the Federal Power Act shall terminate with respect to a given facility upon PacifiCorp’s transfer of title for such facility to the DRE; if the facilities are removed in a staged manner, annual FERC license conditions applying to the facility being removed shall no longer be in effect, and PacifiCorp shall continue to comply with license conditions pertaining to any facility still in

place to the extent such compliance is not prevented by the removal of any other facility.

- Q. Direct FERC to stay its proceeding on PacifiCorp's pending license application for Project No. 2082 as long as the KHSA remains in effect, and resume such proceeding, and take final action on the license application, only if the KHSA terminates; except that FERC will resume timely consideration of the pending FERC license application for the Fall Creek development within 60 days of the transfer of the Iron Gate Facility to the DRE.
- R. Provide that if the KHSA terminates, the Secretarial Determination and findings of fact shall not be admissible or otherwise relied upon in FERC's proceedings on the license application.
- S. Provide that on PacifiCorp's filing of an application for surrender of the Eastside and Westside developments of Project No. 2082 pursuant to Section 6.4.1 of the KHSA, FERC shall issue an appropriate order regarding partial surrender of the license specific to the Eastside and Westside developments, including any reasonable and appropriate conditions.
- T. Provide that nothing in the KHSA title of the legislation shall: modify existing water rights; affect the rights of any Tribe; or supersede otherwise applicable federal law, except as expressly provided in the legislation.

**APPENDIX F**  
**Oregon Surcharge Act**

**Enrolled**  
**Senate Bill 76**

Printed pursuant to Senate Interim Rule 213.28 by order of the President of the Senate in conformance with pre-session filing rules, indicating neither advocacy nor opposition on the part of the President (at the request of Governor Theodore R. Kulongoski)

CHAPTER .....000690.....

AN ACT

Relating to Klamath River dams; and declaring an emergency.

Whereas the Klamath Agreement in Principle was signed November 13, 2008, by the states of Oregon and California, by the United States Department of the Interior and by PacifiCorp, and it is anticipated that a final agreement will be entered into by these and other parties; and

Whereas the Klamath Agreement in Principle states that it is the preliminary view of this state and the United States Department of the Interior that the potential benefits of the removal of dams on the Klamath River for fisheries, water and other resources outweigh the potential costs of that removal; and

Whereas it is anticipated that, subject to final analysis and confirmation by the Secretary of the Interior and review by the states of Oregon and California, the Klamath Agreement in Principle and the final agreement will together set forth a framework for action based on the preliminary view that removal of dams on the Klamath River is in the public interest; and

Whereas to facilitate the removal of the Klamath River dams, the Public Utility Commission must set rates that allow PacifiCorp to recover Oregon's fair share of PacifiCorp's undepreciated investment in the dams, to recover the funds necessary to pay additional costs that PacifiCorp may incur from changes in operation of the dams prior to removal and to pay for replacement resources following removal; and

Whereas to facilitate removal of the dams, the Public Utility Commission must establish a surcharge to provide funds necessary to cover costs associated with removal of the dams; and

Whereas the public interest requires that the Public Utility Commission hold a hearing to determine whether the imposition of surcharges under the terms of the final agreement results in rates that are fair, just and reasonable; now, therefore,

**Be It Enacted by the People of the State of Oregon:**

**SECTION 1.** Sections 2 to 8 of this 2009 Act are added to and made a part of ORS chapter 757.

**SECTION 2. Definitions.** As used in sections 2 to 8 of this 2009 Act:

(1) "Agreement in principle" means the agreement signed November 13, 2008, by the states of Oregon and California, by the United States Department of the Interior and by PacifiCorp.

(2) "Allocated share" means the portion of PacifiCorp's costs assigned to this state under the interjurisdictional cost allocation methodology used by the Public Utility Commission for the purpose of establishing rates for PacifiCorp.

- (3) "Customers" means the Oregon retail electricity customers of PacifiCorp.
- (4) "Final agreement" means a successor agreement to the agreement in principle.
- (5) "Klamath River dam" means the J.C. Boyle Dam located in Oregon, the Copco 1 Dam located in California, the Copco 2 Dam located in California or the Iron Gate Dam located in California.

**SECTION 3. Recovery of investment in Klamath River dams.** (1) Not more than six months after the execution of a final agreement, the Public Utility Commission shall determine a depreciation schedule under ORS 757.140 for each Klamath River dam based on the assumption that the dam will be removed in 2020. The commission may change a depreciation schedule determined under this section at any time if removal of a dam will occur during a year other than 2020.

(2) The commission shall use the depreciation schedules prepared under this section to establish rates and tariffs for the recovery of Oregon's allocated share of undepreciated amounts prudently invested by PacifiCorp in a Klamath River dam. Amounts recoverable under this section include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Return of investment and return on investment;
- (b) Capital improvements required by the United States or any state for continued operation of the dam until dam removal;
- (c) Amounts spent by PacifiCorp in seeking relicensing of the dam before the effective date of this 2009 Act;
- (d) Amounts spent by PacifiCorp for settlement of the issues of relicensing or removal of the dam; and
- (e) Amounts spent by PacifiCorp for the decommissioning of the dam in anticipation of the dam's removal.

(3) If any amount specified under subsection (2) of this section has not been recovered by PacifiCorp before a dam is removed, the Public Utility Commission shall allow recovery of that amount by PacifiCorp in PacifiCorp's rates and tariffs. The commission shall allow the recovery without an amortization schedule if the impact of the recovery does not exceed one-half of one percent of PacifiCorp's annual revenue requirement. If the impact exceeds one-half of one percent of PacifiCorp's annual revenue requirement, the commission may establish an amortization schedule that limits the annual impact to one-half of one percent of PacifiCorp's annual revenue requirement.

**SECTION 4. Surcharges for funding costs of removing Klamath River dams.** (1) Not more than 30 days after the execution of a final agreement, PacifiCorp must file a copy of the final agreement with the Public Utility Commission along with full and complete copies of all analyses or studies that relate to the rate-related costs, benefits and risks for customers of removing or relicensing Klamath River dams and that were reviewed by PacifiCorp during the decision-making process that led to PacifiCorp's entering into the final agreement.

(2) PacifiCorp must include with the filing made under subsection (1) of this section tariffs for the collection of two nonbypassable surcharges from its customers for the purpose of paying the costs of removing Klamath River dams as described in subsection (11) of this section. Notwithstanding the commission's findings and conclusions under subsection (4) of this section, the commission shall require PacifiCorp to begin collecting the surcharges on the date that the filing is made under subsection (1) of this section, or on January 1, 2010, whichever is later, and PacifiCorp shall continue to collect the surcharges pending a final decision on the commission's order under subsection (4) of this section. The surcharges imposed under this section shall be:

- (a) A surcharge for the costs of removing the J.C. Boyle Dam; and
- (b) A surcharge for the costs of removing the Copco 1 Dam, the Copco 2 Dam and the Iron Gate Dam.

(3) The surcharges imposed under this section may not exceed the amounts necessary to fund Oregon's share of the customer contribution of \$200 million identified in the agree-

ment in principle. In addition, the total amount collected in a calendar year under both surcharges may not exceed more than two percent of PacifiCorp's annual revenue requirement as determined in PacifiCorp's last case under ORS 757.210 decided by the commission before January 1, 2010.

(4) Not more than six months after a filing is made under subsection (1) of this section, the commission shall conduct a hearing under ORS 757.210 on the surcharges imposed under this section, and shall enter an order setting forth findings and conclusions as to whether the imposition of surcharges under the terms of the final agreement results in rates that are fair, just and reasonable.

(5) Notwithstanding ORS 183.482 (1), jurisdiction for judicial review of any appeal of an order entered under subsection (4) of this section is conferred on the Supreme Court, and a person seeking judicial review of the order must file a petition for review with the Supreme Court in the manner provided by ORS 183.482. ORS 183.482 (3) does not apply to an order entered under subsection (4) of this section. If a petition for review is filed, the surcharges imposed under the terms of the final agreement shall remain in effect pending a final decision on the petition, but shall be refunded if the rates resulting from the surcharges are finally determined not to be fair, just and reasonable. A petition filed under this subsection must indicate on its face that the petition is filed pursuant to this subsection.

(6) The commission may not use any commercially sensitive information provided to the commission in a filing made under subsection (1) of this section for any purpose other than determining whether the imposition of surcharges under the terms of the final agreement results in rates that are fair, just and reasonable. Notwithstanding ORS 192.410 to 192.505, the commission may not release commercially sensitive information provided to the commission under this section, and shall require any person participating in a proceeding relating to the surcharge to sign a protective order prepared by the commission before allowing the participant to obtain and use the information.

(7) The surcharges imposed under this section must be of a specified amount per kilowatt hour billed to retail customers, as determined by the commission. The amount of each surcharge shall be calculated based on a collection schedule that will fund, by December 31, 2019, Oregon's share of the customer contribution of \$200 million identified in the agreement in principle. To the extent practicable, the commission shall set the surcharges so that total annual collections of the surcharges remain approximately the same during the collection period. The commission may change the collection schedule if a Klamath River dam will be removed during a year other than 2020.

(8) Except as provided in section 5 (2) of this 2009 Act, all amounts collected under the surcharges imposed under this section shall be paid into the appropriate trust account established under section 5 of this 2009 Act.

(9) If the commission determines at any time that amounts have been collected under this section in excess of those needed, or in excess of those allowed, the commission must:

(a) Direct the trustee of the appropriate trust account under section 5 of this 2009 Act to refund these excess amounts to customers or to otherwise use these amounts for the benefit of customers; or

(b) Adjust future surcharge amounts as necessary to offset the excess amounts.

(10) If one or more Klamath River dams will not be removed, the commission shall direct PacifiCorp to terminate collection of all or part of the surcharges imposed under this section. In addition, the commission shall direct the trustee of the appropriate trust account under section 5 of this 2009 Act to apply any excess balances in the accounts to Oregon's allocated share of prudently incurred costs to implement Federal Energy Regulatory Commission relicensing requirements. If any excess amounts remain in the trust accounts after that application, the Public Utility Commission shall order that the excess amounts be refunded to customers or otherwise be used for the benefit of customers in accordance with Public Utility Commission rules and policies.

(11) For the purposes of subsection (2) of this section, "the costs of removing Klamath River dams" includes costs of:

- (a) Physical removal of the dams;
- (b) Site remediation and restoration;
- (c) Avoiding downstream impacts of dam removal;
- (d) Downstream impacts of dam removal;
- (e) Permits that are required for the removal;
- (f) Removal and disposal of sediment, debris and other materials, if necessary; and
- (g) Compliance with environmental laws.

**SECTION 5. Surcharge trust accounts.** (1) The Public Utility Commission shall establish a separate trust account for amounts generated by each of the two surcharges imposed under section 4 of this 2009 Act. The commission shall establish the trust accounts as interest-bearing accounts with an agency of the United States identified in the final agreement, or in a depository that is qualified under ORS 295.001 to 295.108 to receive public funds. The commission may authorize transfer of funds from one trust account to another as necessary to fund removal of the Klamath River dams.

(2) If an agreement is entered into under section 7 (2) of this 2009 Act, the parties to the agreement may agree that a portion of the amounts collected under one surcharge may be deposited in the trust account established for amounts collected under the other surcharge.

(3) Upon request of an agency of the United States, or upon request of the designee of an agency of the United States, the commission shall require the trustee of the appropriate trust account established under this section to transfer to the agency or designee the amounts that are necessary to pay the costs of removing the Klamath River dams as described in section 4 (11) of this 2009 Act.

(4) If any amounts remain in a trust account established under this section after the trustee makes all payments necessary for the costs of removing the Klamath River dams as described in section 4 (11) of this 2009 Act, the commission shall direct the trustee of the account to refund those amounts to customers or to otherwise use the excess amounts for the benefit of customers.

**SECTION 6. Recovery of other costs incurred by PacifiCorp.** Pursuant to ORS 757.210, the Public Utility Commission shall allow PacifiCorp to include in its rates and tariffs this state's allocated share of any costs that are prudently incurred by PacifiCorp from changes in operation of Klamath River dams before removal of the dams, or that are prudently incurred for replacement power after the dams are removed, that are not otherwise recovered under sections 3 and 4 of this 2009 Act.

**SECTION 7. Agreement to apportion costs and to establish and administer trust fund.** (1) The State of Oregon may enter into an agreement with representatives of the State of California, either as part of a final agreement or by separate agreement, that establishes each state's share of the customer contribution of \$200 million identified in the agreement in principle.

(2) The Public Utility Commission may enter into an agreement with representatives of the State of California to establish and administer the trust accounts authorized under section 5 of this 2009 Act and to ensure that trust account moneys are disbursed for dam removal costs that are necessary and appropriate.

**SECTION 8. Disclaimers.** (1) Sections 2 to 8 of this 2009 Act do not authorize the expenditure of any public moneys for removal of Klamath River dams.

(2) Sections 2 to 8 of this 2009 Act do not create a cause of action against the State of Oregon or against any of the officers, employees or agents of the state and may not be used as the basis for an assertion of liability on the part of the State of Oregon or of any officers, employees or agents of the state.



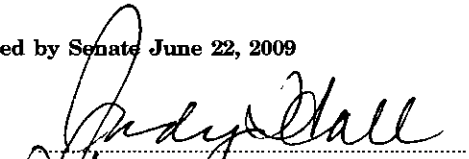
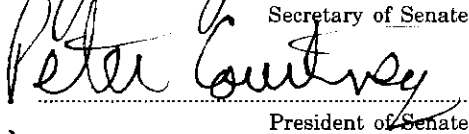
**SECTION 9.** The section captions used in this 2009 Act are provided only for the convenience of the reader and do not become part of the statutory law of this state or express any legislative intent in the enactment of this 2009 Act.

**SECTION 10.** This 2009 Act being necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, an emergency is declared to exist, and this 2009 Act takes effect on its passage.

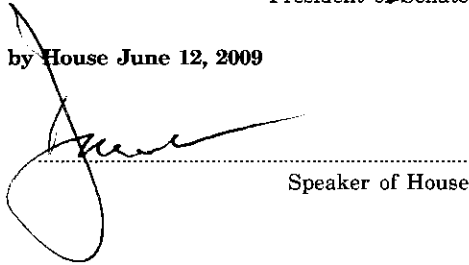
---

Passed by Senate February 17, 2009

Repassed by Senate June 22, 2009

  
Secretary of Senate  
  
President of Senate

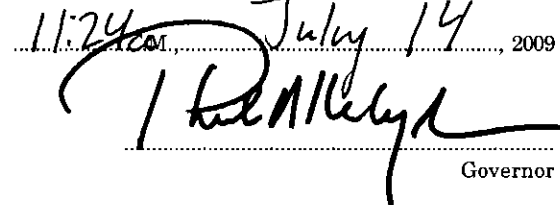
Passed by House June 12, 2009

  
Speaker of House

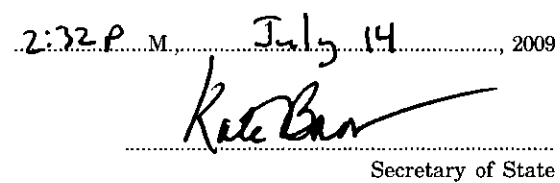
Received by Governor:

9:31 A.M. June 26, 2009

Approved:

11:24 A.M. July 14, 2009  
  
Governor

Filed in Office of Secretary of State:

2:32 P.M. July 14, 2009  
  
Secretary of State

**APPENDIX G-1**  
**Water Bond Language (California)**

79757. Of the funds provided in Section 79750, not more than two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) shall be available for dam removal and related measures in the Klamath River watershed if the secretary finds that all of the following conditions have been met:

(a) The State of California, the State of Oregon, the United States, and PacifiCorp have executed a dam removal agreement.

(b) The State of California, the State of Oregon, and the United States have made the determinations required under the agreement to effect dam removal.

(c) Ratepayer funds required by the agreement have been authorized and will be timely provided.

(d) All other conditions required in the agreement have been met.

79758. Of the funds provided in Section 79750, not less than twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) shall be allocated to Siskiyou County for the purpose of economic development as defined in Section 13997.2 of the Government Code.

**APPENDIX G-2**  
**CEQA Legislation Language (California)**

**Uncodified Statute**

Application of Division 13 of the Public Resources Code to activities and approvals related to the Klamath Basin, as more particularly described in two agreements between the United States, the State of California, the State of Oregon and other Klamath Basin Stakeholders, shall be limited as follows:

(a) The following activities related to restoration of the Klamath Basin are not a “project” as defined in Public Resources Code section 21065:

- (1) Execution of the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement;
- (2) Execution of the Klamath Basin Restoration Agreement;
- (3) A request to the California Public Utilities Commission to establish a surcharge to fund dam removal activities pursuant to the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement, or the California Public Utilities Commission's action on such request.

(b) Division 13 of the Public Resources Code shall apply to the decision of whether to concur with the determination by the United States to remove any or all of the dams described in the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement, whether to approve any projects that are proposed for approval pursuant to such determination and whether to approve any projects that are proposed pursuant to the Klamath Basin Restoration Agreement after its execution.

Environmental review prepared pursuant to this subdivision shall focus on the issues that are ripe for decision at the time of the concurrence and/or proposal, and from which later environmental review may tier. The Department of Fish and Game may be the lead agency for the environmental review of the decision of whether to concur in the determination by the United States described in this subdivision.

## **APPENDIX H**

### **Calculation of Initial Customer Surcharge Target**

### Monthly Interest Estimator

**Assumptions:**

Green shaded cells drive table assumptions for Annual interest rate and Annual Spend Rate  
After setting assumptions, adjust Total Target Collection to achieve \$200M in cell G137

	Annual Collection	Total Target Collection
Annual Surcharge Collected Jan10 - Jun12	\$ 17,200	\$ 172,000
Annual Surcharge Collected Jul12 - Dec20	\$ 17,200	
Annual Interest Rate	3.50%	
	Monthly Spend	Annual Spend
Cash Outflow 10-12	0.00%	0.00%
Cash Outflow 13-16	0.42%	5.00%
Cash Outflow 17-19	0.83%	10.00%

Year	Beginning Balance	Cash Inflow	Cash Outflow	Interest Earned	Ending Balance	Collection Check	Interest Check
J-10	\$ -	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 1,435		
F-10	\$ 1,435	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 6	\$ 2,875		
M-10	\$ 2,875	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ 4,319		
A-10	\$ 4,319	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 5,767		
M-10	\$ 5,767	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 7,219		
J-10	\$ 7,219	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 23	\$ 8,676		
J-10	\$ 8,676	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 27	\$ 10,136		
A-10	\$ 10,136	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 32	\$ 11,601		
S-10	\$ 11,601	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 36	\$ 13,071		
O-10	\$ 13,071	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 40	\$ 14,544		
N-10	\$ 14,544	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 45	\$ 16,022		
D-10	\$ 16,022	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 17,504	\$ 17,200	\$ 304
J-11	\$ 17,504	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 53	\$ 18,991		
F-11	\$ 18,991	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 57	\$ 20,481		
M-11	\$ 20,481	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 62	\$ 21,977		
A-11	\$ 21,977	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 66	\$ 23,476		
M-11	\$ 23,476	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 71	\$ 24,980		
J-11	\$ 24,980	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 75	\$ 26,488		
J-11	\$ 26,488	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 79	\$ 28,001		
A-11	\$ 28,001	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 84	\$ 29,518		
S-11	\$ 29,518	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 88	\$ 31,040		
O-11	\$ 31,040	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 93	\$ 32,566		
N-11	\$ 32,566	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 97	\$ 34,096		
D-11	\$ 34,096	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 102	\$ 35,631	\$ 17,200	\$ 927
J-12	\$ 35,631	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 106	\$ 37,170		
F-12	\$ 37,170	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 111	\$ 38,714		
M-12	\$ 38,714	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 115	\$ 40,262		
A-12	\$ 40,262	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 120	\$ 41,815		
M-12	\$ 41,815	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 124	\$ 43,373		
J-12	\$ 43,373	\$ 1,433	\$ -	\$ 129	\$ 44,934		
J-12	\$ 44,934	\$ 1,433	\$ 187	\$ 133	\$ 46,313		
A-12	\$ 46,313	\$ 1,433	\$ 193	\$ 137	\$ 47,691		
S-12	\$ 47,691	\$ 1,433	\$ 199	\$ 141	\$ 49,066		
O-12	\$ 49,066	\$ 1,433	\$ 204	\$ 145	\$ 50,440		
N-12	\$ 50,440	\$ 1,433	\$ 210	\$ 149	\$ 51,812		
D-12	\$ 51,812	\$ 1,433	\$ 216	\$ 153	\$ 53,182	\$ 17,200	\$ 1,561
J-13	\$ 53,182	\$ 1,433	\$ 222	\$ 157	\$ 54,551		
F-13	\$ 54,551	\$ 1,433	\$ 227	\$ 161	\$ 55,918		
M-13	\$ 55,918	\$ 1,433	\$ 233	\$ 165	\$ 57,283		
A-13	\$ 57,283	\$ 1,433	\$ 239	\$ 169	\$ 58,647		
M-13	\$ 58,647	\$ 1,433	\$ 244	\$ 173	\$ 60,008		
J-13	\$ 60,008	\$ 1,433	\$ 250	\$ 177	\$ 61,368		
J-13	\$ 61,368	\$ 1,433	\$ 256	\$ 181	\$ 62,727		
A-13	\$ 62,727	\$ 1,433	\$ 261	\$ 185	\$ 64,083		
S-13	\$ 64,083	\$ 1,433	\$ 267	\$ 189	\$ 65,438		
O-13	\$ 65,438	\$ 1,433	\$ 273	\$ 193	\$ 66,792		
N-13	\$ 66,792	\$ 1,433	\$ 278	\$ 196	\$ 68,143		
D-13	\$ 68,143	\$ 1,433	\$ 284	\$ 200	\$ 69,493		
J-14	\$ 69,493	\$ 1,433	\$ 290	\$ 204	\$ 70,841	\$ 17,200	\$ 2,192
F-14	\$ 70,841	\$ 1,433	\$ 295	\$ 208	\$ 72,187		
M-14	\$ 72,187	\$ 1,433	\$ 301	\$ 212	\$ 73,532		
A-14	\$ 73,532	\$ 1,433	\$ 306	\$ 216	\$ 74,875		
M-14	\$ 74,875	\$ 1,433	\$ 312	\$ 220	\$ 76,217		
J-14	\$ 76,217	\$ 1,433	\$ 318	\$ 224	\$ 77,556		
J-14	\$ 77,556	\$ 1,433	\$ 323	\$ 228	\$ 78,894		
A-14	\$ 78,894	\$ 1,433	\$ 329	\$ 232	\$ 80,231		
S-14	\$ 80,231	\$ 1,433	\$ 334	\$ 236	\$ 81,565		
O-14	\$ 81,565	\$ 1,433	\$ 340	\$ 239	\$ 82,898		
N-14	\$ 82,898	\$ 1,433	\$ 345	\$ 243	\$ 84,230		
D-14	\$ 84,230	\$ 1,433	\$ 351	\$ 247	\$ 85,559	\$ 17,200	\$ 2,710
J-15	\$ 85,559	\$ 1,433	\$ 356	\$ 251	\$ 86,887		
F-15	\$ 86,887	\$ 1,433	\$ 362	\$ 255	\$ 88,213		
M-15	\$ 88,213	\$ 1,433	\$ 368	\$ 259	\$ 89,538		
A-15	\$ 89,538	\$ 1,433	\$ 373	\$ 263	\$ 90,861		
M-15	\$ 90,861	\$ 1,433	\$ 379	\$ 267	\$ 92,182		
J-15	\$ 92,182	\$ 1,433	\$ 384	\$ 270	\$ 93,502		
J-15	\$ 93,502	\$ 1,433	\$ 390	\$ 274	\$ 94,820		
A-15	\$ 94,820	\$ 1,433	\$ 395	\$ 278	\$ 96,136		
S-15	\$ 96,136	\$ 1,433	\$ 401	\$ 282	\$ 97,451		
O-15	\$ 97,451	\$ 1,433	\$ 406	\$ 286	\$ 98,764		
N-15	\$ 98,764	\$ 1,433	\$ 412	\$ 290	\$ 100,075		

Year	Beginning Balance	Cash Inflow	Cash Outflow	Interest Earned	Ending Balance	Collection Check	Interest Check
D-15 \$	100,075 \$	1,433 \$	417 \$	293 \$	101,385 \$	\$ 17,200	\$ 3,267
J-16 \$	101,385 \$	1,433 \$	422 \$	297 \$	102,693		
F-16 \$	102,693 \$	1,433 \$	428 \$	301 \$	104,000		
M-16 \$	104,000 \$	1,433 \$	433 \$	305 \$	105,304		
A-16 \$	105,304 \$	1,433 \$	439 \$	309 \$	106,608		
M-16 \$	106,608 \$	1,433 \$	444 \$	312 \$	107,909		
J-16 \$	107,909 \$	1,433 \$	450 \$	316 \$	109,209		
J-16 \$	109,209 \$	1,433 \$	455 \$	320 \$	110,507		
A-16 \$	110,507 \$	1,433 \$	460 \$	324 \$	111,804		
S-16 \$	111,804 \$	1,433 \$	466 \$	328 \$	113,099		
O-16 \$	113,099 \$	1,433 \$	471 \$	331 \$	114,392		
N-16 \$	114,392 \$	1,433 \$	477 \$	335 \$	115,684		
D-16 \$	115,684 \$	1,433 \$	482 \$	339 \$	116,974	\$ 17,200	\$ 3,816
J-17 \$	116,974 \$	1,433 \$	975 \$	342 \$	117,774		
F-17 \$	117,774 \$	1,433 \$	981 \$	344 \$	118,570		
M-17 \$	118,570 \$	1,433 \$	988 \$	346 \$	119,362		
A-17 \$	119,362 \$	1,433 \$	995 \$	349 \$	120,150		
M-17 \$	120,150 \$	1,433 \$	1,001 \$	351 \$	120,933		
J-17 \$	120,933 \$	1,433 \$	1,008 \$	353 \$	121,712		
J-17 \$	121,712 \$	1,433 \$	1,014 \$	356 \$	122,486		
A-17 \$	122,486 \$	1,433 \$	1,021 \$	358 \$	123,257		
S-17 \$	123,257 \$	1,433 \$	1,027 \$	360 \$	124,023		
O-17 \$	124,023 \$	1,433 \$	1,034 \$	362 \$	124,785		
N-17 \$	124,785 \$	1,433 \$	1,040 \$	365 \$	125,543		
D-17 \$	125,543 \$	1,433 \$	1,046 \$	367 \$	126,297	\$ 17,200	\$ 4,253
J-18 \$	126,297 \$	1,433 \$	1,052 \$	369 \$	127,047		
F-18 \$	127,047 \$	1,433 \$	1,059 \$	371 \$	127,793		
M-18 \$	127,793 \$	1,433 \$	1,065 \$	373 \$	128,534		
A-18 \$	128,534 \$	1,433 \$	1,071 \$	375 \$	129,272		
M-18 \$	129,272 \$	1,433 \$	1,077 \$	378 \$	130,005		
J-18 \$	130,005 \$	1,433 \$	1,083 \$	380 \$	130,735		
J-18 \$	130,735 \$	1,433 \$	1,089 \$	382 \$	131,461		
A-18 \$	131,461 \$	1,433 \$	1,096 \$	384 \$	132,183		
S-18 \$	132,183 \$	1,433 \$	1,102 \$	386 \$	132,900		
O-18 \$	132,900 \$	1,433 \$	1,108 \$	388 \$	133,614		
N-18 \$	133,614 \$	1,433 \$	1,113 \$	390 \$	134,324		
D-18 \$	134,324 \$	1,433 \$	1,119 \$	392 \$	135,031	\$ 17,200	\$ 4,568
J-19 \$	135,031 \$	1,433 \$	1,125 \$	394 \$	135,733		
F-19 \$	135,733 \$	1,433 \$	1,131 \$	396 \$	136,431		
M-19 \$	136,431 \$	1,433 \$	1,137 \$	398 \$	137,126		
A-19 \$	137,126 \$	1,433 \$	1,143 \$	400 \$	137,817		
M-19 \$	137,817 \$	1,433 \$	1,148 \$	402 \$	138,504		
J-19 \$	138,504 \$	1,433 \$	1,154 \$	404 \$	139,188		
J-19 \$	139,188 \$	1,433 \$	1,160 \$	406 \$	139,868		
A-19 \$	139,868 \$	1,433 \$	1,166 \$	408 \$	140,544		
S-19 \$	140,544 \$	1,433 \$	1,171 \$	410 \$	141,216		
O-19 \$	141,216 \$	1,433 \$	1,177 \$	412 \$	141,885		
N-19 \$	141,885 \$	1,433 \$	1,182 \$	414 \$	142,550		
D-19 \$	142,550 \$	1,433 \$	1,188 \$	416 \$	143,212	\$ 17,200	\$ 4,864
<b>Ten-Year Totals</b>		<b>\$ 172,000</b>	<b>\$ 57,203</b>	<b>\$ 28,415</b>	<b>\$200,415</b>	<b>Total Surcharge Fund Collection</b>	

## **APPENDIX I**

### **Study Process Guidelines**

In providing the information to support the Secretarial Determination as set forth fully in Section 3 of the Settlement, the federal team will address three decisions to be made by the Secretary:

- Whether Facilities Removal can be completed within the State Cost Cap or an amount otherwise agreed to by the Parties,
- The “Secretarial Determination” of whether Facilities Removal will benefit the fisheries and will otherwise be in the public interest, and
- Whether Interior will be the Dam Removal Entity in the event of an Affirmative Determination.

Overall, the supporting analyses will, at a minimum, address the following:

- A cost estimate of Facilities Removal;
- Identification and management of risks and of foreseeable liabilities associated with Facilities Removal;
- The environmental effects of Facilities Removal;
- The impacts on local and Tribal communities; and
- An economic analysis.

This Appendix outlines the approach to complete the analyses needed to support the Secretarial Determination. The key discipline areas that need study and analysis for the Secretarial Determination fall into six categories, including:

- Engineering
- Sediment Composition, Fate and Transport
- Water Quality
- Fisheries
- Economics
- Liability and Risk Management

The study efforts will concentrate on these areas. However, if other key disciplines are identified in the process, they will be included. The Parties recognize that other studies and analyses are established in the existing record. The non-federal Parties agree to collaborate and provide recommendations for prioritized activities related to the Secretarial Determination for each of the six categories and shall communicate through the Technical Coordination Committee (TCC). See Appendix A. Such recommendations will include developing key questions or objectives for the Secretarial Determination in order to provide context for the near-term priority

studies and analyses. However, final decisions on studies and analyses remain at the Secretary's discretion.



## **APPENDIX J**

### **Science Process**

#### **1. Introduction**

The federal team agrees to an open and transparent science process for the 2012 Secretarial Determination and continuing through the subsequent phases, if there are any, leading up to Facilities Removal in the event of an Affirmative Determination. The goal of this science process is to provide for transparency and integrity in the preparation, identification, and use of scientific and technological information that supports the actions and decisions arising from the Settlement.

#### **2. Description of Science in Settlement**

For purposes of the Settlement,

**Science Process** means the essential technical studies undertaken that will support the Secretarial Determination and that will continue through subsequent phases up to Facilities Removal. Consistent with well established scientific standards, the process shall seek to make reasonable, objective, accurate, technically appropriate use of data and analyses, including existing work, and not advocate or otherwise limit the analyses and conclusions of the studies to fit a predetermined outcome. The studies developed or used or the process used to review existing studies will be conducted in accordance with Memorandum on Scientific Integrity attached herein.

**Sufficiency of Science** means that all new studies and analyses undertaken, or any existing data sets or studies relied upon in whole or in part, shall be of high technical quality, scientifically defensible, and of sufficient depth and scope to support fully informed decision-making by the Secretary.

#### **3. Application**

The Secretary of the Interior will determine whether Facilities Removal should proceed.

Elements of the science process to be established to support the Secretarial Determination are described in the *Coordination Process for the Studies Supporting the Secretarial Determination (Appendix A)* and the peer review process outlined below. The Secretary and the federal team will also seek public input during the Secretarial Determination process.

For the Secretarial Determination there may be opportunities to include findings and raw data from previous studies conducted in the Klamath Basin that could reduce, minimize, or even eliminate the need for new data collection and studies. The federal team will coordinate with the Parties, through the TCC, to identify those important previous studies, current data gaps, and work plans as outlined in Section 1.A of Appendix A.

#### **4. Peer Review Process**

The federal parties will consider input from the Parties, through the TCC, and from the public regarding which studies should be peer reviewed. At the discretion of the Secretary, reports and data sets with the potential of having a major effect on the Secretarial Determination will be peer reviewed by subject-matter experts.

THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary

---

For Immediate Release

March 9, 2009

March 9, 2009

MEMORANDUM FOR THE HEADS OF EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

SUBJECT: Scientific Integrity

Science and the scientific process must inform and guide decisions of my Administration on a wide range of issues, including improvement of public health, protection of the environment, increased efficiency in the use of energy and other resources, mitigation of the threat of climate change, and protection of national security.

The public must be able to trust the science and scientific process informing public policy decisions. Political officials should not suppress or alter scientific or technological findings and conclusions. If scientific and technological information is developed and used by the Federal Government, it should ordinarily be made available to the public. To the extent permitted by law, there should be transparency in the preparation, identification, and use of scientific and technological information in policymaking. The selection of scientists and technology professionals for positions in the executive branch should be based on their scientific and technological knowledge, credentials, experience, and integrity.

By this memorandum, I assign to the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy (Director) the responsibility for ensuring the highest level of integrity in all aspects of the executive branch's involvement with scientific and technological processes. The Director shall confer, as appropriate, with the heads of executive departments and agencies, including the Office of Management and Budget and offices and agencies

more

(OVER)

within the Executive Office of the President (collectively, the "agencies"), and recommend a plan to achieve that goal throughout the executive branch.

Specifically, I direct the following:

1. Within 120 days from the date of this memorandum, the Director shall develop recommendations for Presidential action designed to guarantee scientific integrity throughout the executive branch, based on the following principles:

- (a) The selection and retention of candidates for science and technology positions in the executive branch should be based on the candidate's knowledge, credentials, experience, and integrity;
- (b) Each agency should have appropriate rules and procedures to ensure the integrity of the scientific process within the agency;
- (c) When scientific or technological information is considered in policy decisions, the information should be subject to well-established scientific processes, including peer review where appropriate, and each agency should appropriately and accurately reflect that information in complying with and applying relevant statutory standards;
- (d) Except for information that is properly restricted from disclosure under procedures established in accordance with statute, regulation, Executive Order, or Presidential Memorandum, each agency should make available to the public the scientific or technological findings or conclusions considered or relied on in policy decisions;
- (e) Each agency should have in place procedures to identify and address instances in which the scientific process or the integrity of scientific and technological information may be compromised; and
- (f) Each agency should adopt such additional procedures, including any appropriate whistleblower protections, as are necessary to ensure the integrity of scientific and technological information and processes on which the agency relies in its decisionmaking or otherwise uses or prepares.

more

2. Each agency shall make available any and all information deemed by the Director to be necessary to inform the Director in making recommendations to the President as requested by this memorandum. Each agency shall coordinate with the Director in the development of any interim procedures deemed necessary to ensure the integrity of scientific decisionmaking pending the Director's recommendations called for by this memorandum.

3. (a) Executive departments and agencies shall carry out the provisions of this memorandum to the extent permitted by law and consistent with their statutory and regulatory authorities and their enforcement mechanisms.

(b) Nothing in this memorandum shall be construed to impair or otherwise affect:

(i) authority granted by law to an executive department, agency, or the head thereof; or

(ii) functions of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget relating to budgetary, administrative, or legislative proposals.

(c) This memorandum is not intended to, and does not, create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, by any party against the United States, its departments, agencies, or entities, its officers, employees, or agents, or any other person.

4. The Director is hereby authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the *Federal Register*.

BARACK OBAMA

# # #

**APPENDIX K**  
**List of Authorized Representatives**

**For PacifiCorp:**

Dean Brockbank  
Vice President, General Counsel  
PacifiCorp Energy  
1407 W. North Temple, Suite 320  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116  
Tel: 801-220-4568  
[Dean.brockbank@pacificorp.com](mailto:Dean.brockbank@pacificorp.com)

**For United States Department of the Interior:**

Ken Salazar  
Secretary of the Interior  
Department of the Interior  
1849 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20240

**For United States Department of Commerce's National Marine Fisheries Service:**

Rodney R. McInnis, Regional Administrator  
National Marine Fisheries Service  
Southwest Region  
501 West Ocean Boulevard, Suite 4200  
Long Beach, CA 90802  
Tel: 562-980-4005  
[Rod.Mcinnis@noaa.gov](mailto:Rod.Mcinnis@noaa.gov)

**For Oregon Department of Environmental Quality:**

Steve Kirk  
Oregon Department of Environmental Quality  
475 NE Bellevue Dr.  
Bend, OR 97701  
Tel: 541-633-2023  
[steve.kirk@state.or.us](mailto:steve.kirk@state.or.us)

**For Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife:**

Ken Homolka  
Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife  
3406 Cherry Ave. NE  
Salem, Or. 97303  
Tel: 503-947-6090  
[Ken.Homolka@state.or.us](mailto:Ken.Homolka@state.or.us)

**For Oregon Water Resources Department:**

Mary S. Grainey  
Oregon Water Resources Department  
725 Summer St NE, Suite A  
Salem, OR 97301  
Tel: 503-986-0833  
[Mary.S.Grainey@ wrd.state.or.us](mailto:Mary.S.Grainey@ wrd.state.or.us)

**For California Department of Fish and Game:**

John McCamman  
Acting Director  
CA Department of Fish & Game  
1416 Ninth Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
[Director@dfg.ca.gov](mailto:Director@dfg.ca.gov)

**For California Natural Resources Agency:**

Kirk E. Miller  
Deputy Secretary and General Counsel  
Resources Agency  
1416 Ninth Street, Ste. 1311  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Tel: 916-653-0569

**For Karuk Tribe:**

Arch Super  
Chairman  
Karuk Tribe  
PO Box 1016  
Happy Camp, CA 96039  
Tel: 530-493-1600  
[asuper@karuk.us](mailto:asuper@karuk.us)

**For Klamath Tribes:**

Joseph Kirk  
Chairman  
The Klamath Tribes  
Box 436  
Chiloquin, OR 97624  
Tel: 541-783-2219

**For Yurok Tribe:**

Thomas P. O'Rourke  
Senior Chairman  
P.O. Box 1027  
Klamath, CA 95548  
Tel: 707-482-1374

**For Siskiyou County, California:**

Chairman of the Board of Supervisors  
County of Siskiyou  
P.O. Box 659  
205 Lane Street  
Yreka, CA 96097  
Tel: 530-842-8100

**For Humboldt County, California:**

Jill K. Duffy  
Humboldt County Board of Supervisors  
825 5th Street, Room 111  
Eureka, CA 95501

**For Klamath County, Oregon:**

John Elliott  
Klamath County Commissioner  
305 Main Street  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
541-883-5100  
[jwelliott@co.klamath.or.us](mailto:jwelliott@co.klamath.or.us)



**Del Norte County, California:**

Gerry Hemmingsen  
Chairman of the Board of Supervisors  
981 H Street, Suite 200  
Crescent City, CA 95531  
Tel: 707-464-4131  
[ghemmingsen@co.del-norte.ca.us](mailto:ghemmingsen@co.del-norte.ca.us)

**For Friends of the River:**

Kelly Catlett  
Hydropower Reform Policy Advocate  
1418 20<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95811  
916-442-3155  
[Kelly@friendsoftheriver.org](mailto:Kelly@friendsoftheriver.org)

**For Trout Unlimited:**

Charlton H. Bonham  
California Director  
Trout Unlimited  
1808B 5th Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
Tel: 510-528-4164  
[cbonham@tu.org](mailto:cbonham@tu.org)

**For California Trout:**

Curtis Knight  
Mt. Shasta Program Manager  
California Trout  
701 S. Mt. Shasta Blvd.  
Mt. Shasta, CA 96067  
Tel: 530-926-3755  
[cknight@caltrout.org](mailto:cknight@caltrout.org)

**For American Rivers:**

Steve Rothert  
Director, California Regional Office  
American Rivers  
432 Broad St.  
Nevada City, CA 95959  
Tel: 530-478-5672  
Fax: 530-478-5849  
[srothert@amrivers.org](mailto:srothert@amrivers.org)

**For Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations:**

Glen H. Spain  
Northwest Regional Director  
Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations  
P.O. Box 11170  
Eugene, OR 97740-3370  
Tel: 541-689-2000  
Email: [fishlifr@aol.com](mailto:fishlifr@aol.com)

**For Institute for Fisheries Resources:**

Glen H. Spain  
Northwest Regional Director  
Institute for Fisheries Resources  
P.O. Box 11170  
Eugene, OR 97740-3370  
Tel: 541-689-2000  
Email: [fishlifr@aol.com](mailto:fishlifr@aol.com)

**For Upper Klamath Water Users Association:**

Karl Scronce, President  
Upper Klamath Water Users Association  
219 Pine Street, Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
541-281-2053  
[Karl.scronce@gmail.com](mailto:Karl.scronce@gmail.com)

**For Northern California Council, Federation of Fly Fishers:**

Mark Rockwell  
Vice President, Conservation  
19737 Wildwood West Drive  
Penn Valley, California 95946  
(530) 432-9198  
[summerhillfarmpv@aol.com](mailto:summerhillfarmpv@aol.com)

**Salmon River Restoration Council:**

Petey Brucker  
President  
Salmon River Restoration Council  
Salmon River Watershed Center, PO Box 1089,  
Sawyers Bar, CA 96027  
530-462-4665  
[peteybrucker@gmail.com](mailto:peteybrucker@gmail.com)

**National Center for Conservation Science and Policy:**

Dominick A. DellaSala  
President and Chief Scientist  
National Center for Conservation Science & Policy  
84 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Ashland, OR 97520  
541-482-4459  
[dominick@nccsp.org](mailto:dominick@nccsp.org)

**For Tulelake Irrigation District:**

Earl Danosky, Manager  
P.O. Box 699  
Tulelake, CA 96134  
Tel: 530-667-2249  
[tld@cot.net](mailto:tld@cot.net)

**For Klamath Irrigation District:**

David A. Solem, Manager  
6640 K.I.D. Lane  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
Tel: 541-882-6661  
[kid@cvcwireless.net](mailto:kid@cvcwireless.net)

**For Klamath Drainage District:**

Joe Frost, Manager  
280 Main Street  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
Tel: 541-882-4436  
[lhorsley1@charter.net](mailto:lhorsley1@charter.net)

**For Klamath Basin Improvement District:**

Cindy Cherry, Secretary  
6640 K.I.D. Lane  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
Tel: 541-882-6661  
[kid@cvcwireless.net](mailto:kid@cvcwireless.net)

**For Ady District Improvement Company:**

Bob Flowers  
P.O. Box 224  
Midland, OR 97634  
Tel: 541-883-2069  
[Sodman77@hotmail.com](mailto:Sodman77@hotmail.com)

**For Enterprise Irrigation District:**

Shane McDonald, Manager  
3939 South 6<sup>th</sup> Street, #325  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
Tel: 541-884-4986  
[eidistrict@clearwire.net](mailto:eidistrict@clearwire.net)

**For Malin Irrigation District:**

Luke Robinson  
P.O. Box 355  
Malin, OR 97632  
Tel: 541-723-2049  
[shastaviewirrigation@hotmail.com](mailto:shastaviewirrigation@hotmail.com)

**For Midland District Improvement Company:**

Joe Frost, Manager  
P.O. Box 64  
Midland, OR 97634  
Tel: 541-332-3294  
[dccar@earthlink.net](mailto:dccar@earthlink.net)

**For Pine Grove Irrigation District:**

Shane McDonald, Manager  
3939 South Sixth Street, #325  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
Tel: 541-891-2979  
[mcdonalds.eidistrict@clearwire.net](mailto:mcdonalds.eidistrict@clearwire.net)

**For Pioneer District Improvement Company:**

Lynette Ward  
11821 Hwy 66  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601-9082  
Tel: 541-882-2993  
[pdic-1916@yahoo.com](mailto:pdic-1916@yahoo.com)

**For Poe Valley Improvement District:**

Cindy Cherry, Secretary  
6640 K.I.D. Lane  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
(541) 882-6661  
[kidcindy@cvcwireless.net](mailto:kidcindy@cvcwireless.net)

**For Shasta View Irrigation District:**

Luke Robinson, Manager  
Shasta View Irrigation District  
P.O. Box 46  
Malin, OR 97632  
Tel: 541-723-4951  
[chagerty@centurytel.net](mailto:chagerty@centurytel.net)

**For Sunnyside Irrigation District:**

Dean Hill, Secretary  
P.O. Box 544  
Merrill, OR 97633  
Tel: 541-798-5511

**For Don Johnston & Son:**

Donald Scott Johnston  
13619 Hwy 66  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
Tel: 541-884-8937

**For Modoc Lumber Company:**

Thomas M. Shaw  
P.O. Box 257  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
Tel: 541-884-3177  
[tmshaw@quest.net](mailto:tmshaw@quest.net)

**For Bradley S. Luscombe:**

Brad Luscombe  
16622 Lower Klamath Lake Road  
Tulelake, CA 96134  
Tel: 530-667-3237

**For Randolph Walthall and Jane Walthall as trustees under declaration of trust dated November 28, 1995:**

Darrel E. Pierce  
P.O. Box 534  
Placerville, CA 95667  
(530) 622-3142  
[icpc@d-web.com](mailto:icpc@d-web.com)

**For Inter-County Properties Co., which acquired title as Inter-County Title Co.:**

Darrel E. Pierce  
P.O. Box 534  
Placerville, CA 95667  
(530) 622-3142  
[icpc@d-web.com](mailto:icpc@d-web.com)

**For Reames Golf and Country Club:**

Laine Wortman, General Manager  
4201 Highway 97 South  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
Tel: 541-884-7205  
[Laine.golf@yahoo.com](mailto:Laine.golf@yahoo.com)

**For Winema Hunting Lodge, Inc.:**

R. David Bolls, III  
43445 Business Park Drive, Suite 103  
Temecula, CA 92590  
Tel: 951-699-6991 ext. 450  
[dbolls@outdoorchannel.com](mailto:dbolls@outdoorchannel.com)

**For Van Brimmer Ditch Company:**

Gary Orem, Manager  
905 Main St., Ste 200  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
Tel: 541-882-6331  
[vanbrimmer@e-isco.com](mailto:vanbrimmer@e-isco.com)

**For Collins Products, LLC:**

Steve Metz  
P.O. Box 16  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
Tel: 541-885-4850  
[jschad@collinsco.com](mailto:jschad@collinsco.com)

**For Plevna District Improvement Company:**

Steve Metz  
P.O. Box 16  
Klamath Falls, OR 97601  
Tel: 541-885-4850  
[jschad@collinsco.com](mailto:jschad@collinsco.com)

**For Klamath Water Users Association:**

Greg Addington, Executive Director  
2455 Patterson Street, Suite 3  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
Tel: 541-883-6100  
[greg@kwua.org](mailto:greg@kwua.org)

**For Klamath Water and Power Agency:**

Hollie Cannon, Executive Director  
2455 Patterson Street, Suite 3  
Klamath Falls, OR 97603  
Tel: 541-850-2503  
[hcannon541@charter.net](mailto:hcannon541@charter.net)

**Westide Improvement District #4:**

Steve Kandra, President  
c/o Tulelake Irrigation District  
P.O. Box 699  
Tulelake, CA 96134  
Tel: 541-798-5640  
[snkandra@fireserve.net](mailto:snkandra@fireserve.net)



# **EXHIBITS**

**EXHIBIT 1**

**Water Right Agreement between PacifiCorp and the State of Oregon**

**EXHIBIT 1**  
**Water Rights Agreement between PacifiCorp and the State of Oregon**

The purpose of this Water Rights Agreement (Agreement) is to establish a process for the reauthorization and resolution of water rights and claims related to the Klamath Hydroelectric Project and for participation of state agencies in such process, in a manner consistent with the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ (Settlement). Parties to this Agreement are PacifiCorp (the Company), and the State of Oregon by and through the following agencies: Oregon Water Resources Department (WRD), Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), and the Hydroelectric Application Review Team (HART).

This Agreement between PacifiCorp and the State of Oregon will be included as an exhibit to the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement; however, this Agreement has force and effect independent of the viability of the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement.

**I. Reauthorization and Expansion of Use under HE 180**

The Company has filed an application with WRD to reauthorize its right to use 2500 cfs of water under HE No. 180 at J.C. Boyle powerhouse. Pursuant to Section 6.1.1 of the Settlement, the Company will perform certain interim measures and may, subject to the terms described below, divert a maximum of 3,000 cubic feet per second (“cfs”) of water, for purposes of power generation at J.C. Boyle hydroelectric plant prior to the decommissioning and removal of the J.C. Boyle facility. This section addresses agreements between the Company and WRD related to this request.

- A. Reauthorization of HE No. 180: The Company seeks to enlarge its water right by an amount up to 500 cfs more than the 2,500 cfs currently authorized under HE No. 180, pursuant to ORS 543A.145. The Company will provide written notice to WRD expressing its intent to enlarge its water right. If a reauthorized water right is issued by WRD, the priority date for the additional 500 cfs, if approved, shall be the date the Company filed the notice of intent to reauthorize HE No. 180, as provided in ORS 543A.145(3). Any reauthorized water right shall provide that use of any amount additional to the currently authorized 2,500 cfs may not occur following termination of the Settlement as provided in Section 8 of the Settlement, unless extended by mutual agreement of the Company and WRD. WRD will extend the expiration date of HE No. 180 as necessary to allow for completion of the reauthorization process, pursuant to ORS 543A.150(2).

The Parties agree that any reauthorized water right issued by WRD shall have an expiration date of December 31, 2020. The expiration date may be extended in accordance with applicable law.

The Parties agree that any reauthorized water right issued by WRD shall incorporate and require compliance with protocols developed pursuant to the

Settlement for: quantifying any additional flows in the Klamath River made available through implementation of the Klamath River Basin Restoration Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_; and for coordinating with the Company on the timing and manner of release of such flows.

- B. Limited License: [placeholder]

**II. Assignment of the Company's Water Rights and Claims; Conversion to Instream Water Rights**

- A. Background: The Company holds rights for the use of water for hydroelectric purposes as provided by HE 180 and Certificate 24508. In addition, the Company maintains Claim Nos. 167, 168 and 218 for use for hydroelectric purposes in the ongoing Klamath Basin Water Rights Adjudication. ORS 543A.305 provides for the "conversion" of a hydroelectric water right to an instream water right when use of the water ceases for the hydroelectric project.
- B. HE 180: Within 365 days of December 31, 2020, or, if the J.C. Boyle power plant is still operating on that date, within 365 days after use of water under HE No. 180 ceases, or as otherwise provided by ORS 543A.305, the Company shall assign HE 180, or any right resulting from reauthorization of HE 180, to WRD for conversion to an instream water right pursuant to ORS 543A.305. WRD shall accept HE 180 "AS IS"; the Company expressly disclaims any representation or warranty concerning HE 180 or its convertibility to an instream water right. Prior to the assignment, the Company shall use reasonable efforts to avoid allowing HE 180 to become subject to forfeiture for non-use, and shall not otherwise intentionally jeopardize the validity of HE 180, and in times of water shortage the Company and WRD may agree with other existing water users to prorate water shortages notwithstanding relative priority dates. If the Company's historic use of water under HE 180 becomes a matter of dispute in a legal proceeding the Company shall cooperate with WRD in defending the validity of HE 180 by making reasonable efforts to provide documentation regarding the history of the use of water pursuant to HE 180.
- C. Certificate 24508: Within 120 days after use of water under Certificate 24508 ceases, or as otherwise provided by ORS 543A.305, the Company shall assign Certificate 24508 to WRD for conversion to an instream water right pursuant to ORS 543A.305. WRD shall accept Certificate 24508 "AS IS"; the Company expressly disclaims any representation or warranty concerning Certificate 24508 or its convertibility to an instream water right. Prior to the assignment, the Company shall use reasonable efforts to avoid allowing Certificate 24508 to be forfeited for non-use, and shall not otherwise intentionally jeopardize the validity of Certificate 24508, and in times of water shortage the Company and WRD may agree with other existing water users to prorate water shortages notwithstanding relative priority dates. If the Company's historic use of water under Certificate 24508 becomes a matter of dispute in a legal proceeding the Company shall

cooperate with WRD in defending the validity of Certificate 24508 by making reasonable efforts to provide documentation regarding the history of the use of water pursuant to Certificate 24508.

- D. Klamath Basin Water Right Adjudication Claims 167 and 168: Within 120 days after use of water under Claims 167 and 168 ceases, pursuant to a final FERC order amending the license for Project No. 2082 to remove the Eastside and Westside power plants and appurtenant facilities on the Link River from the license, or a final FERC order accepting surrender of the license for Project No. 2082 as it pertains to the Eastside and Westside power plants, or as otherwise provided by ORS 543A.305, the Company shall assign Claims 167 and 168 as described herein. If rights based on either Claim 167 or 168 are determined to exist, and all appeals pertaining to either claim have been exhausted, the Company shall assign such right(s) to WRD. If the Findings of Fact and Order of Determination (“FFOD”) for Claims 167 and 168 has not yet been issued in the Adjudication pursuant to ORS 539.130, or if the portion of the FFOD pertaining to either of these claims is still subject to appeal, the Company shall assign such claim(s) to ODFW. If assignment is made to ODFW, WRD will proceed with conversion as appropriate pursuant to ORS 543A.305, but ODFW will be responsible for further prosecution of Claims 167 and 168 in the Adjudication, unless WRD and ODFW agree to another course of action.

Prior to the assignment of Claims 167 or 168, or any rights recognized under Claims 167 or 168, the Company shall use reasonable efforts to avoid allowing Claims 167 or 168 to be deemed abandoned for non-use prior to adjudication; or for any rights recognized under Claims 167 and 168 in the FFOD, to avoid becoming subject to forfeiture for non-use, and shall not otherwise intentionally jeopardize the validity of Claims 167 or 168, except to the extent that the FERC annual license or Settlement requires flow regimes inconsistent with Claims 167 or 168, and in times of water shortage the Company and ODFW may agree with other existing water users to prorate water shortages notwithstanding relative priority dates. If the Company’s historic use of water under Claims 167 or 168 becomes a matter of dispute in a legal proceeding, the Company shall cooperate with ODFW in defending the validity of Claims 167 or 168 by making reasonable efforts to provide documentation regarding the history of the use of water pursuant to Claims 167 or 168 prior to assignment. If conversion occurs, at the time of conversion the right(s) will be held by WRD as provided by ORS 543A.305. The Company shall cooperate with WRD by making reasonable efforts to provide historic documentation in aid of the conversion.

- E. Klamath Basin Water Right Adjudication Claim 218: In the event the Company decides to permanently cease power generation at Fall Creek hydroelectric power plant in California, or decides not to exercise Claim 218 for power generation, within 365 days of permanent cessation of power generation or water diversion, or as otherwise provided by ORS 543A.305, the Company shall assign Claim 218 as described herein.

If rights based on Claim 218 are determined to exist, and all appeals pertaining to the claim have been exhausted, the Company shall assign such right(s) to WRD. If the Findings of Fact and Order of Determination (“FFOD”) for Claim 218 has not yet been issued in the Adjudication pursuant to ORS 539.130, or if the portion of the FFOD pertaining to Claim 218 is still subject to appeal, the Company shall assign Claim 218 to ODFW. If assignment is made to ODFW, WRD will proceed with conversion as appropriate pursuant to ORS 543A.305, but ODFW will be responsible for further prosecution of Claim 218 in the Adjudication, unless WRD and ODFW agree to another course of action. For the purposes of this Agreement, transfer of the Fall Creek hydroelectric power plant, along with Claim 218, to another entity shall not constitute permanent cessation of power generation; provided, that any transfer of the Fall Creek hydroelectric power plant will be governed by applicable law.

Prior to the assignment of Claim 218, or any rights recognized under Claim 218, the Company shall use reasonable efforts to avoid allowing Claim 218 to be deemed abandoned for non-use prior to adjudication; or for any rights recognized under Claim 218 in the FFOD, to avoid becoming subject to forfeiture for non-use, and shall not otherwise intentionally jeopardize the validity of Claim 218, except to the extent that the FERC annual license or Settlement requires flow regimes inconsistent with Claim 218, and in times of water shortage the Company and ODFW may agree with other existing water users to prorate water shortages notwithstanding relative priority dates. If the Company’s historic use of water under Claim 218 becomes a matter of dispute in a legal proceeding, the Company shall cooperate with ODFW in defending the validity of Claim 218 by making reasonable efforts to provide documentation regarding the history of the use of water pursuant to Claim 218 prior to assignment. If conversion occurs, at the time of conversion the right(s) will be held by WRD as provided by ORS 543A.305. The Company shall cooperate with WRD by making reasonable efforts to provide historic documentation in aid of the conversion.

WRD shall accept Claim 218 “AS IS”; the Company expressly disclaims any representation or warranty concerning Claim 218 or its convertibility to an instream water right.

Nothing in this Section E is intended in any way to limit the Company’s use of water under Claim 218.

### **III. The Company’s Protests to State Instream Water Right Applications**

[placeholder]

#### **IV. Agency Reauthorization Costs**

Under ORS 543A.405, the Company, as applicant for reauthorization of a hydroelectric project, must pay all expenses related to the review and decision of the HART incurred by any state agency participating in the HART that are not otherwise covered by the reauthorization fee paid under ORS 543A.415. The Company's application is for water rights reauthorization for the Klamath Project (HE 180, J.C. Boyle), located near Klamath Falls, Oregon. WRD, ODFW and DEQ will incur costs in connection with review of the Company's reauthorization application and during participation in federal studies under the Settlement, which studies may also form a basis for the HART's decision whether reauthorization and enlargement of the Company's water rights are in the public interest.

Pursuant to ORS 543A.405, the Company has requested an estimate of the anticipated costs to be incurred in processing and reviewing these applications. The costs to be paid by the Company under this Agreement and their estimate are attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as Appendix 1. For the period of September 1, 2009, through September 1, 2012, the HART estimates the costs for these activities to be :

Estimated costs from September 1, 2009  
through September 1, 2012: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(See Appendix 1)

25% payment due upon signing: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Under terms of this Agreement, the Company will make four payments of 25% each of the estimated costs of review according to the following schedule: The initial payment of 25% is to be made within 45 days of the signing of this Agreement, with the remaining three payments of 25% each to be made on or before October 1, 2010, July 1, 2011, and January 30, 2012.

Payment shall be made to: Oregon Water Resources Department, 725 Summer Street NE, Suite A, Salem, OR 97301.

During the course of this Agreement, the Company will receive from HART, coordinated by the WRD, a quarterly report indicating cost reimbursement funds received under this Agreement and expenses charged against the project. The reports will be provided to the Company according to the regular report generation schedule of the HART. The report will display the revenue and expenses for each agency receiving funds under the Agreement. In addition, participating agencies will provide a quarterly status report to the Company that includes a summary of work performed. The Company may, at its discretion, request additional revenue and expense information from any agency receiving funds under this Agreement. If requested by the Company, agency parties to this Agreement will work with the Company to provide additional information concerning revenues and activities associated with charged expenses. WRD will only provide additional information for project revenues and expenditures incurred by it and is not responsible, nor is it within its scope, to audit the expenditures of other agencies. If the HART quarterly reporting becomes more than six (6) months delinquent, the Company may withhold payments specified above until quarterly reporting is made current.

If the costs of evaluating the applications exceeds the estimate provided herein, the HART members receiving funds under this Agreement shall comply with the provisions of ORS 543A.405(5). Additionally, if the total amount paid by the Company exceeds costs actually incurred by the agencies, the excess payment shall be refunded to the Company according to ORS 543A.405(5).

Costs paid by the Company under this Agreement are in addition to any other fee required by applicable law, including but not limited to the annual fee established under ORS 543.088. The Company's payment of costs under this Agreement does not create an obligation to pay the project-specific fee required under ORS 543.080 for agency oversight of measures included in the reauthorized water right, which fee shall be established in and payable under the reauthorized water right.

## **VI. Other Terms**

- A. Reservations: Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to affect or limit the authority or obligation of any Party to fulfill its constitutional, statutory, and regulatory responsibilities or comply with any judicial decision. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted to require any Party to implement any action which is not authorized by applicable law or where sufficient funds have not been appropriated for that purpose. The Parties expressly reserve all rights not granted, recognized, or relinquished in this Agreement.
- B. No Argument, Admission, or Precedent: This Agreement shall not be offered for or against a Party as argument, admission, or precedent regarding any issue of fact or law in any mediation, arbitration, litigation, or other administrative or legal proceeding, except that this Agreement may be used in any future proceeding to interpret or enforce the terms of this Agreement, consistent with applicable law. This Agreement may also be used by any Party in litigation by or against non-Parties to implement or defend this Agreement. This section shall survive any termination of this Agreement.
- C. Successors and Assigns: This Agreement shall apply to, be binding on, and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their successors and assigns, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement. No assignment may take effect without the express written approval of the other Parties, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.
- D. Amendment: This Agreement may be amended in writing by all Parties still in existence, including any successors or assigns.
- E. Dispute Resolution: The Parties agree to devote such resources as are needed and as can be reasonably provided to resolve any disputes arising under this Agreement expeditiously. Each Party shall bear its own costs for its participation in dispute resolution. If a dispute cannot be timely resolved informally, the Parties may elect to use a neutral mediator. Mediation shall not occur if the



Parties do not unanimously agree on use of a mediator, choice of mediator, and allocation of costs.

- F. Remedies: This Agreement does not create a cause of action in contract for monetary damages for any alleged breach by any Party of this Agreement. The Parties reserve all other existing remedies.
- G. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the complete and exclusive agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter thereof, and supersedes all prior discussions, negotiations, representations, warranties, commitments, offers, agreements in principle, and other writings among the Parties, with respect to its subject matter.
- H. Severability: This Agreement is made on the understanding that each provision is a necessary part of the entire Agreement. However, if any provision of this Agreement is held by a regulatory agency or a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable: (i) the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement are not affected or impaired in any way; and (ii) the Parties shall negotiate in good faith in an attempt to agree to another provision (instead of the provision held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable) that is valid, legal, and enforceable and carries out the Parties' intention to the greatest lawful extent under this Agreement.
- I. Termination: This Agreement may be terminated at the sole discretion either of: (i) PacifiCorp, or (ii) WRD, DEQ, ODFW, and the HART collectively, in the event of termination of the Settlement.
- J. No Third Party Beneficiaries: This Agreement is not intended to and shall not confer any right or interest in the public, or any member thereof, or on any persons or entities that are not Parties hereto, as intended or expected third party beneficiaries hereof, and shall not authorize any non-Party to maintain a suit at law or equity based on a cause of action deriving from this Agreement. The duties, obligations, and responsibilities of the Parties with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed under applicable law.
- K. Elected Officials Not to Benefit: No Member of or Delegate to Congress, Resident Commissioner, or elected official shall personally benefit from this Agreement or from any benefit that may arise from it.
- L. No Partnership: Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, nothing contained in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to create an association, trust, partnership, or joint venture, or impose any trust or partnership duty, obligation, or liability on any Party, or create an agency relationship between or among the Parties or between any Party and any employee of any other Party.

DRAFT

- M. Governing Law: This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Oregon. Any reference in this Agreement to any applicable law shall be deemed to be a reference to a statute or regulation, or successor, in existence as of the date of the action in question.

## **VI. Signatures**

PacifiCorp

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: \_\_\_\_\_

Oregon Water Resources Department

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: \_\_\_\_\_

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: \_\_\_\_\_

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife

\_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

by: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT 2**  
**Leases of Beds and Banks in Oregon**

*The following are models based upon past Department of State land leases for beds and banks. The State of Oregon and PacifiCorp are currently negotiating agreements that will replace these models in the Final Settlement.*

## **EXHIBIT 2-A**

### **STATE OF OREGON DEPARTMENT OF STATE LANDS LEASE AGREEMENT FOR J.C. BOYLE DAM AND POWERHOUSE**

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT (the "Lease") is made and executed as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by and between the STATE OF OREGON, acting by and through its Department of State Lands ("Landlord"), and PacifiCorp, an Oregon corporation ("Tenant").

#### **ARTICLE 1 Definitions**

**Anniversary Date.** "Anniversary Date" means the date which occurs annually each year during the Term of the Lease on the anniversary of the Commencement Date.

**Approved Use.** "Approved Use" or "Approved Uses" means a use of the Premises described in Section 5.1 or to which Landlord has given written consent.

**Cancellation Notice.** "Cancellation Notice" means written confirmation of cancellation of the Lease.

**Commencement Date.** "Commencement Date" means the last date upon which this Lease is executed by the Landlord or Tenant.

**Construction Work.** "Construction Work" means any grading or excavating for, or the building or demolition of, an Improvement on the Premises performed by or for Tenant, but not including the removal of aggregate or related site grading performed in Tenant's normal course of business.

**Contractor.** "Contractor" means a licensed, bondable, reputable contractor selected by Tenant or any Subtenant in accordance with the terms of this Lease under Section 7.2.

**Design Professional.** "Design Professional" means a suitably qualified and experienced architect or engineer licensed to practice as such in the State of Oregon.

**Governmental Authority.** "Governmental Authority" means any Federal, State or local jurisdiction that exercises authority over the Premises or the activities of Tenant.

**Hazardous Materials.** "Hazardous Materials" means any material regulated by federal or state environmental protection laws or any material that may pose a threat to human health or

the environment, including without limitation, hazardous substances, pesticides, herbicides, or petroleum products.

**Impositions.** “Impositions” means all taxes, assessments, fees and other special or general charges assessed against the Land by a taxing body or regulatory authority.

**Improvements.** “Improvements” means all buildings, structures, fixtures, fences, interior roads, garages, parking lots, fountains, utility installations, excavations, surfacing, water banks or channels, landscaping, grading and plantings which are currently located on the Premises and, following completion, all construction work to be performed on the Premises by Tenant or at Tenant's direction or under Tenant's authority in accordance with this Lease, and applicable codes and ordinances.

**Institutional Lender.** “Institutional Lender” means a commercial provider of financing in the form of mortgages or loans secured by one or more deeds of trust.

**Insurance Trustee.** “Insurance Trustee” means a neutral third party appointed by Landlord and Tenant for the purpose of holding and disbursing insurance proceeds following a casualty loss.

**Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement.** “Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement” means the settlement entered \_\_\_\_\_, 2010 by the State of Oregon, State of California, the United States, and other parties, providing for the potential removal of certain facilities of the Klamath River Hydroelectric Project in approximately 2020, and providing for continued operation of the project until the time of removal. Project facilities that may be removed under the settlement include the J.C. Boyle Dam and the J.C. Boyle Powerhouse, located respectively at approximately River Miles 223.5 and 219 of the Klamath River, on submerged and submersible lands to which the State of Oregon asserts ownership. Another project facility located on submerged and submersible lands to which the State of Oregon asserts ownership, the Keno Dam at River Mile 231.5 of the Klamath River, will not be removed under the settlement but transferred to the United States.

**Land.** “Land” means the Landlord-owned real property situated in the County of Klamath, State of Oregon, more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto, that is the subject of the Lease.

**Landlord.** “Landlord” means the State of Oregon, acting by and through its Department of State Lands, or its successors and assigns.

**Late Payment Rate.** The "Late Payment Rate" means the maximum rate of interest permitted by applicable law after a default, such rate not to exceed nine (9) percent annually.

**Lease.** “Lease” means this Lease Agreement together with all Exhibits attached hereto. This Lease is subject to:

- a) all applicable state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations in effect on the Commencement Date of this Lease, and insofar as is constitutionally permissible, and
- b) all statutes, rules, and regulations which become effective after the Commencement Date of this Lease.

**Lease Year.** “Lease Year” means a year of 365 days (366 days in a leap year) commencing on the Commencement Date and each subsequent Anniversary Date.

**Leasehold Mortgage.** “Leasehold Mortgage” means any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security instrument encumbering Tenant's leasehold estate created hereby and which is in favor of an Institutional Lender.

**Leasehold Mortgagee.** “Leasehold Mortgagee” means the holder, trustee or beneficiary of a Leasehold Mortgage who is an Institutional Lender.

**Annual Rent.** “Annual Rent” means the rent specified in Section 4.1, due and payable on the Lease anniversary date during the Term of the Lease.

**Person.** “Person” means any entity, whether an individual, trustee, corporation, partnership, trust, unincorporated organization or otherwise.

**Premises.** “Premises” means Tenant’s leasehold interest in the Land and any Improvements situated thereon.

**Tenant.** “Tenant” means PacifiCorp and Tenant’s successors and assigns hereunder.

**Term.** “Term” means the period of time during which the Lease shall be in effect, as described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 hereof.

**Unavoidable Delay.** “Unavoidable Delay” means delay due to strikes, lockouts, acts of God, unavailability of labor or material, embargoes, war, enemy action, civil commotion, fire, windstorm, flood, explosion, earthquake, unavoidable casualties, building or use moratorium imposed by applicable Governmental Authority, activities necessary to remediate any environmental condition of the Premises not caused by Tenant, or other similar causes beyond the reasonable control of Tenant, including any delay caused by the act or omission of Landlord.

**Utilities.** “Utilities” means all services and public utilities delivered to, provided for, or consumed on the Premises, including, without limitation, such services as janitorial and garbage pick-up and such utilities as natural and propane gas, water, sewer, storm sewer, electricity, cable television, and telephone and telefacsimile services.

**Work.** “Work” means all construction work, development and improvements to the Premises to be performed by or on behalf of Tenant.

## **ARTICLE 2**

### **Lease of the Premises**

2.1 **Demise.** Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby hires from Landlord, the Premises described in Exhibit A. PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Premises shall at all times during the term of this Lease be subject to the rights of Landlord and to the limitations on uses set out in this Lease. Landlord also specifically reserves the right to use all access roads and easements, and to use the Premises as necessary to access that portion of said property that is not subject to this Lease.

2.2 **Sale of Premises.** Landlord reserves the right to sell Landlord's Fee Interest in all or any part of the Land at any time during the term of this Lease. Any such sale or sales of the Land shall be made subject to Tenant's rights under this Lease.

2.3 **Encumbrances; Reservation of Rights.** This Lease is subject to the following matters to the extent that they affect the Premises:

- a) Any lien, charge, claim or other encumbrance whether of record or not, to the extent valid and subsisting and affecting the Premises;
- b) The effect of all present building restrictions and regulations and present and future zoning laws, ordinances, resolutions and regulations and all present ordinances, regulations and orders of all boards, bureaus, commissions and bodies and any county, state or federal agency, now having, or hereafter having acquired, jurisdiction of the Premises and the use and improvement thereof, including, but not limited to, the Malheur County Comprehensive Plan and Revised Code (including Zoning Ordinance);
- c) The condition of the Premises on the Commencement Date;
- d) All taxes (including local improvement rates), duties, assessments, special assessments, water charges and sewer rents and any other Impositions, accrued or unaccrued, fixed or not fixed;
- e) Any facts and any current violations of law, ordinances, orders or requirements that might be disclosed by an accurate physical survey, or an examination and physical inspection or search of the Premises by any Governmental Authorities, as the same may exist on the Commencement Date; and
- f) Landlord's reserved right to locate, construct, install, and maintain sewers, utility lines, dredge pipes, transit tubes, telecommunications lines, and similar installations or facilities in, on, under, over or across the Premises, and, further, Landlord's right to grant to third parties, rights of way, easements, or other rights to come on, move under, over, or across, gain access to, or otherwise use the Premises during the term of this Lease provided, that said Landlord's reserved right shall not unreasonably interfere with the right of quiet enjoyment of the Tenant and any Subtenant, and that Landlord shall provide reasonable prior notice in the event Landlord intends to exercise said reserved right.

2.4 **Tenant's Waiver of Claims and Indemnification.**

- a) Tenant hereby acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to undertake all inspections and investigations of the Premises as it deems necessary; has requested of Landlord, and has reviewed, all reports, studies and investigations of the Premises as it

deems necessary, and has otherwise undertaken such due diligence as it deems appropriate with respect to the Premises. Tenant acknowledges that it is leasing and accepts the Premises and the Improvements on an "As Is" and "Where Is" basis. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord has not made nor is Tenant relying upon any representations or warranties made with respect to the Premises, including but not limited to, the condition of the Premises, the use(s) to which the Premises may be put or for which the Premises may be developed.

b) Tenant hereby releases and waives claims against Landlord, its officers, public officials, employees, agents or contractors for injury or damage to person, property, or business sustained in or about the Premises by Tenant, its agents, employees, invites, customers, or other occupants or users of the premises, which injury or damage results from any act, neglect, occurrence, or condition (including pre-existing conditions) in or about any Improvement or the Premises, unless such damage is caused by Landlord, its officers, public officials, employees, agents or contractors.

c) Subject to Section 2.4.d) below, Tenant shall defend, indemnify and hold Landlord and Landlord's Fee Interest under this Lease free and harmless from and against any and all liability, claims, loss, damages, penalties, fines, causes of action and expenses resulting from Tenant's occupation and use of the Premises prior to or during or after the term of this Lease, and from the use and occupancy of the Premises during the Term by any Person on or after the Commencement Date, specifically including, without limitation, any liability, claim, loss, damage, penalties, fines, causes of action and expense incurred or suffered by Landlord and arising by reason of:

i. The death or injury of any person, including any person who is an officer, employee, or agent of Tenant, by reason of the condition of the Premises, damage to or destruction of any property, including property owned by Tenant or by any Person who is an employee or agent of Tenant, from any cause whatsoever (other than any act or omission of Landlord, its officers, employees, or agents) while such person or property is in or on the Premises or any of the Improvements;

ii. Tenant's failure to perform any provision of the Lease or, subject to any rights to contest provided Tenant herein, to comply with any requirement of law or any requirement imposed on Tenant in connection with the Improvements thereon, or the Premises, by any duly authorized governmental agency or political subdivision; or

iii. Any occurrences for which Tenant's waiver set out in Section 2.4(b) applies.

d) Tenant's duty under Section 2.4.c) to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless does not apply to any liability or claim arising from facilities removal by a dam removal entity for which liabilities PacifiCorp is granted immunity under federal legislation enacted consistent with the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement.

2.5 **Landlord's Waiver of Claims.** Landlord hereby waives and releases Tenant, its officers, employees, agents or contractors from any and all liability, claims and damages of any type or kind that are caused by or are the proximate result of the acts or omissions of Landlord,



its officers, employees or agents, except to the extent that the liability, claims or damages are related to or arise out of activities or omissions by Tenant, its agents, employees, or contractors.

### **ARTICLE 3**

#### **Term**

3.1 **Term.** The term of this Lease shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall expire on the Twelfth (12<sup>th</sup>) Anniversary Date of the Commencement Date, or completion of removal of the J.C. Boyle Dam and Powerhouse in accordance with the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement, whichever occurs earlier.

### **ARTICLE 4**

#### **Rent**

4.1 **Commencement.** Tenant shall commence making payments of \$ [amount] per year as Annual Rent on the Commencement Date.

4.2 **Payment of Annual Rent.** Commencing on the Commencement Date and except as otherwise provided herein, Tenant shall pay to Landlord Annual Rent in advance on the commencement date, without any abatement, offset or deduction.

4.3 **Place for Payment of Rent.** All rent due and payable under this Lease shall be paid to Landlord at the Department of State Lands, Unit 18, PO Box 4395, Portland, OR 97208-4395, or such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice given to Tenant.

4.4 **No Partnership and No Principal-Agent Relationship.** Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to render Landlord in any way or for any purpose a partner, joint venturer, or associate in any relationship with Tenant other than that of Landlord and Tenant, nor shall the Lease be construed to authorize either to act as agent for the other except as expressly provided to the contrary herein. Further, Tenant is not an "officer," "employee," or "agent" of Landlord, as those terms are used in ORS 30.265.

### **ARTICLE 5**

#### **Uses of the Premises**

5.1 **Approved Uses.** The Premises shall be improved, used and maintained by Tenant as a hydroelectric project.

Tenant shall ensure that any use of the Premises complies at all times during the Term with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to all building restrictions and regulations and zoning laws, ordinances, resolutions and regulations and all ordinances, regulations and orders of all boards, bureaus, commissions and bodies and any county, state or

federal agency, now having, or hereafter having acquired, jurisdiction of the Premises and the use and improvement thereof.

5.2 **No Impairment of Reversionary Rights.** Tenant shall not suffer or permit the Premises, or any portion thereof, to be used by the public, as such, in a manner which would permit a claim or claims of:

- a) adverse usage or adverse possession by the public, as such, or
- b) implied dedication of the Premises or any portion thereof to the public, as such. Any easements, dedications or other similar rights or obligations created or granted by Tenant shall affect only Tenant's leasehold estate in the Premises and shall not encumber or affect the Landlord's Fee Interest without Landlord's prior written consent.

5.3 **No Use in Violation of Law.** Tenant will not use or allow the Premises or any part thereof to be used or occupied for any purpose other than a use stated in Section 5.1 or, notwithstanding Section 5.1, for any unlawful purpose or in violation of any certificate of occupancy or certificate of compliance covering or affecting the Premises, or any part thereof, and Tenant will not suffer any dangerous condition to exist on the Premises or any part thereof unless appropriately safeguarded, and Tenant will not do or suffer to be done any act on the Premises which, in law, constitutes a nuisance, public or private (except that the development and/or continued use of an aggregate processing plant and associated buildings shall not constitute a private nuisance), or which may make void or voidable any insurance then in force with respect thereto.

## **ARTICLE 6**

### **Taxes and Utilities**

6.1 **Payment of Impositions.** In addition to the Annual Rent required to be paid under this Lease, Tenant shall pay or cause to be paid, and Tenant hereby agrees to pay, Tenant's share of all Impositions falling due or applicable during the Term of the Lease and any extended term, if applicable. Any and all Impositions and installments of Impositions required to be paid by Tenant under this Lease shall be paid by Tenant before each such Imposition or installment becomes delinquent and a true and correct copy of the official receipt for the payment of such Impositions shall be delivered to Landlord within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date such Impositions would be delinquent as provided by law. The payment of Impositions and all other sums required to be paid by Tenant under this Lease shall constitute additional rent.

## **ARTICLE 7**

### **Construction**

7.1 **Conditions to Construction.** Prior to commencement of any Construction Work for any Improvements started after the Commencement Date of the Lease, and before any building materials have been delivered to the Premises by Tenant or under Tenant's direction or authority, Tenant shall comply with all the following conditions or obtain Landlord's written waiver of the condition or conditions specified in the waiver:

a) **Preliminary Plans.** Tenant shall deliver to Landlord for Landlord's reasonable approval, one (1) set of preliminary construction plans and specifications (Preliminary Plans) at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the proposed date for commencing the Construction Work.

The Preliminary Plans shall be prepared by a design professional or engineer licensed to practice as such in Oregon. The Preliminary Plans shall include, as applicable, preliminary grading and drainage plans, soil tests, utilities, sewer and service connections, locations of ingress and egress to and from public thoroughfares and the curbs, gutters, parkways, street lighting, storage areas, plazas, public areas and landscaping and all other items customarily required by construction lenders to be included in plans and specifications for similar projects located in Malheur County.

b) **Final Plans.** Upon approval of Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the Preliminary Plans shall be designated the "Final Plans" and shall serve as the basis for the Construction Work.

c) **Building Permit.** Tenant shall, at its own cost and expense:

i. cause the Final Plans, or such appropriate parts thereof as may be necessary, to be filed with the appropriate governmental agencies ("Building Department"); and

ii. as a condition to commencing any phase of construction for which a permit is necessary, obtain such permits.

Promptly after issuance, a copy of each permit shall be delivered to Landlord. After such permit or permits are issued based upon the plans previously approved by Landlord, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, proceed with diligence and continuity to carry out the Construction Work in accordance with the Final Plans and the requirements of all applicable governmental agencies. Landlord agrees, if requested by Tenant, to join in any request for authorization or application in connection with Tenant's performance of the Construction Work on the Premises or conducting business thereon at no cost to Landlord. Tenant may deliver working drawings and plans to any governmental body, or Institutional Lender, in connection with its application for a building permit or other permits provided that the same are first delivered to Landlord for approval as herein provided.

7.2 **Contractor.** All Construction Work shall be performed by licensed, bondable, reputable Contractors registered with the Construction Contractors Board as required in ORS chapter 701.

7.3 **Compliance With Law and Quality.** The Construction Work shall be performed in accordance with all statutes, ordinances, regulations, and orders of all federal, state, county, or local governmental agencies or entities having jurisdiction over Construction Work, the Premises, and the Improvements. All Construction Work performed on the Premises pursuant to this Lease, or authorized by this Lease, shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner, and only with materials of good and durable quality.

7.4 **Completion.** Tenant shall cause all Construction Work to be diligently pursued without unnecessary interruption.

7.5 **Inspection.** Landlord shall have the right, but not the obligation, to inspect the Premises in relation to the Construction Work at all reasonable times during normal business hours, upon reasonable prior notice to Tenant. Landlord's inspections shall not unreasonably interfere with the progress of such Construction Work. This Section shall in no way control any right of governmental inspection necessary and permitted under applicable codes and ordinances.

7.6 **Tenant's Construction Indemnity.** Tenant hereby assumes entire responsibility and liability for any and all damages or injury of any kind or nature whatever to all persons, whether employees or otherwise, and to all property, arising from the performance of the Construction Work whether on the Premises, on adjacent property or on surrounding or nearby public streets, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Landlord, and its officers, employees, and agents from and against any and all loss, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, damages or injury, incurred or suffered by Landlord and arising from, relating to, or occurring in connection with the Construction Work, excluding any gross negligence or wilful misconduct of Landlord or Landlord's officers, employees, or agents.

## **ARTICLE 8**

### **Liens and Mortgages**

8.1 **No Liens Permitted On Reversion.** Tenant will not create or permit to be created by its acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of its, contractors or subcontractors or to remain, and will discharge, any lien, encumbrance or charge which might be or become a lien, charge, or encumbrance on the fee interest of Landlord or any part thereof and will also discharge any lien levied on account of any Imposition or any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien, mortgage, conditional sale, title retention agreement, security agreement or otherwise which might be or become a lien, encumbrance or charge upon the fee interest of Landlord or any part thereof and which has any priority or preference over or ranks on a parity with the estate, rights and interest of Landlord in the Land or any part thereof; provided, however, nothing herein shall require payment by Tenant of any lien or encumbrance on the Premises created by Landlord's acts or omissions or which is imposed upon Landlord by reason of Landlord's ownership of the fee estate (other than the Impositions) regardless of the tenancy of Tenant and not caused by the acts or omissions of Tenant. Tenant further agrees that Tenant will not, except as in this Lease provided, suffer or create any other matter or thing whereby the reversionary estate, rights and interest of Landlord in the Premises or any part thereof might be impaired; and any Imposition shall, after the same becomes a lien on the Premises, be paid (or contested) by Tenant in accordance with Article 6 hereof, and any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien incurred by Tenant shall be discharged (or contested) in accordance with Section 8.2 below.

8.2 **Mechanic's Liens.** If any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien shall at any time be recorded against the Premises or any part thereof, Tenant shall immediately provide a copy of such claim of lien to Landlord and within twenty (20) business days after notice to

Tenant of such lien or claim of lien, will cause the same to be discharged of record by payment, deposit, bond, order of a court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise. If Tenant shall fail to cause such lien to be discharged as herein provided within the period aforesaid, then, in addition to any other right or remedy which Landlord may have under this Lease or otherwise, Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, discharge the same either by paying the amount claimed to be due or by procuring the discharge of such lien by deposit or by bonding proceedings, and in any such event Landlord shall be entitled, if Landlord so elects, to defend the prosecution of an action for the foreclosure of such lien by the lienor and to pay the amount of any judgment in favor of the lienor with interest, costs and allowances included in such judgment, and recover such sums plus interest from Tenant.

8.3 **No Implied Consent.** Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed in any way as constituting the consent or request of Landlord, express or implied by inference or otherwise, to any contractor, subcontractor, laborer or materialman for the performance of any labor or the furnishing of any materials for any specific improvement, alteration to or repair of the Premises or any part thereof, nor as giving Tenant any right, power or authority to contract for or permit the rendering of any services or the furnishing of any materials that would give rise to the filing of any lien against the Landlord's Fee Interest or any part thereof if not paid.

8.4 **No Encumbrance of Leasehold Interest Without Prior Consent.** Tenant, its successors and assigns shall not encumber the Leasehold interest of Tenant, nor mortgage or grant a security interest in Tenant's interest in this Lease or the Premises or in any Subleases without the prior written consent of the Landlord, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

## **ARTICLE 9**

### **Maintenance and Repairs**

9.1 **Maintenance by Tenant.** Throughout the Term of this Lease, Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, will take good care of the Premises and appurtenances thereto and every part of and portion thereof and any sidewalks, parking lots, garages, driveways, walls, concrete aprons, utility systems, piers, curbs and vaults adjoining and/or appurtenant to the Premises and will keep the same in good order and condition, and will make all necessary repairs and environmental remediation, as required by Article 16, thereto, interior and exterior, structural and non-structural, ordinary and extraordinary, and unforeseen and foreseen, all to the effect that the Premises shall throughout the term of this Lease be maintained in good condition, less normal wear and tear, suitable for their intended use.

9.2 **Requirements of Governmental Authorities.** At all times during the term of the Lease, Tenant, at Tenant's own cost and expense, shall:

- a) Make all alterations, additions, or repairs to the Premises and/or the Improvements required by the terms of any applicable law, ordinance, statute, order, or regulation now or hereafter made or issued by any Governmental Authority; including, without limitation, Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, all

regulations issued thereunder and the Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities issued pursuant thereto, as the same are in effect on the Commencement Date of this Lease and as may be hereafter modified, amended or supplemented.

b) Observe and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, statutes, orders, and regulations now or hereafter made or issued respecting the Premises and/or the Improvements by any Governmental Authority;

c) Defend, indemnify and hold Landlord and the Premises free and harmless from any and all liability, costs, damages, fines, penalties, claims, and actions resulting from Tenant's failure to comply with or perform the requirements of this Section 9.2.

9.3 **No Duties on Landlord.** Landlord shall not be required to furnish any services or facilities whatsoever or to make any repairs or alterations in or to the Premises or the Improvements. Tenant hereby assumes the full and sole responsibility for the condition, operation, repair, replacement, maintenance, development and management of the Premises and the Improvements throughout the entire Term of this Lease.

## **ARTICLE 10**

### **Ownership of Improvements**

10.1 **Ownership of Improvements During Term.** All Improvements at any time constructed on the Premises by Tenant shall be owned by Tenant until expiration of the Term hereof or sooner termination of this Lease as herein provided. Tenant or any successors to their rights shall not remove any Improvements from the Premises nor waste, destroy, or modify any Improvements except as permitted by this Lease. Tenant may place fixtures, partitions, personal property, and the like in the Premises and may make nonstructural improvements and alterations to the Premises at its own cost and expense without approval from Landlord.

10.2 **Ownership at Termination.** Upon expiration or termination of this Lease, Tenant shall remove all structures, fixtures, partitions and personal property within sixty (60) days of the date of termination unless expressly authorized otherwise by Landlord in writing.

## **ARTICLE 11**

### **Insurance**

11.1 **Commercial General Liability Insurance.** Concurrent with the execution of this Lease, Tenant, at Tenant's sole expense, shall procure and shall thereafter maintain in full force and effect throughout the entire Term of the Lease, Commercial General Liability insurance against claims for injury or death to persons or damage to property occurring on or about the Premises with minimum limits of liability of \$100,000.00 combined single limit for each occurrence. Such insurance shall include, but not be limited to, Bodily Injury Liability, Personal Injury Liability, Property Damage Liability, Broad Form Property Damage Liability, Fire Legal Liability, Contractual Liability, Products/Completed Operations Liability, and Liability for Property of Others in the care, custody, and control of Tenant.

The liability insurance shall cover all operations and activities of Tenant including, but not limited to, Tenant's own direct activities on and off the Premises, all construction, repair and improvement activities on and off the Premises and all explosion, collapse, and underground exposures associated with these activities.

11.2 **Insurance Requirements.** All insurance policies required under this Lease shall include these additional provisions, conditions, and requirements:

- a) The Landlord shall be named as additional insured on all policies.
- b) Tenant shall provide Landlord written notice of any cancellation or material modification to the policies purchased by Tenant at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of such cancellation or change.
- c) Tenant shall provide properly executed Certificates of Insurance to the Landlord at least ten (10) days prior to occupancy of the Premises and prior to commencement of any Construction Work, and thereafter, at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any renewal or replacement policy.
- d) At its sole discretion, Landlord may require that true and certified copies of one or more insurance policies be provided to Landlord for its review and retention in its files.
- e) All policies of insurance shall be issued by companies licensed or authorized to provide insurance in the State of Oregon. All such policies shall be written by insurance companies that meet or exceed an A rating of A.M. Best Company or for those qualified companies that are not rated by A.M. Best Company a rating equivalent or better than an A.M. Best A rating.
- f) If Tenant shall fail or refuse to procure, pay for or keep in force the policies of insurance set forth herein, or to deliver evidence of such insurance to Landlord, Landlord may, at its election, place in force and/or from time to time renew such insurance. All amounts expended for such insurance, together with interest thereon at an annual rate of ten percent (10%) per annum, shall be additional rent due from Tenant to Landlord payable within fifteen (15) days after invoices are delivered to Tenant.
- g) Tenant may purchase an Umbrella Liability Policy to provide the limits of coverage specified for Sections 11.1 and 11.2 so long as such policy provides coverage at least as broad as specified for the individual policies, is equivalent or in excess of the limits specified for each individual policy, and the policy applies directly above (without gap in limit of liability) the individual underlying policy.
- h) Unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing by the Landlord prior to the effective date of the policy(ies):
  - i. All liability insurance policies shall be written on an occurrence coverage basis;
  - ii. All insurance policies shall be non assessable;
  - iii. All property insurance policies purchased by Tenant shall contain or be endorsed acknowledging that the insurer waives its rights of subrogation against Landlord; and
  - iv. All insurance policies procured by Tenant shall be primary and non contributing with any insurance that may be carried by Landlord.
- i) At the termination of this Lease for whatever reason, in the event Tenant is able to assign to Landlord its right, title, and interest in the insurance policies required to

be maintained hereunder, and provided Landlord agrees to such assignment, Landlord shall reimburse Tenant pro rata for all advanced premiums paid on such insurance.

j) All property insurance shall be specifically acknowledged and endorsed by the insurer whereby the insurer agrees to make any and all payments as applicable under said policies payable to Tenant and Landlord jointly.

## **ARTICLE 12**

### **Mortgaging and Subleasing**

12.1 **Leasehold Mortgage.** If Tenant is not then in default under this Lease, Tenant may, with the prior written consent of Landlord and subject to the terms and conditions as may reasonably be imposed, dispose of all or any portion of Tenant's interest under this Lease and the leasehold estate hereby created to any trustee by way of a deed of trust in favor of any Leasehold Mortgagee, for the purpose of creating an encumbrance on such interest.

12.2 **Subleasing.** Subleasing is not allowed under the terms of this lease.

## **ARTICLE 13**

### **Tenant's Default**

13.1 **Events of Default/Cure and Termination.** The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an "Event of Default" hereunder:

a) If Tenant fails to pay any installment of Annual Rent or additional rent when and as the same shall become due and payable and, as to any other sums required to be paid by Tenant under this Lease, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure continues for a period of ten (10) calendar days after written notice given by Landlord to Tenant;

b) If Tenant fails to perform or comply with any of the covenants, agreements, terms or conditions contained in this Lease and such failure continues for a period of thirty (30) calendar days, after written notice given by Landlord to Tenant;

c) The subjection of any right or interest of Tenant under this Lease to attachment, execution, or other levy, or to seizure under legal process;

d) The appointment of a receiver to take possession of the Premises and/or Improvements or of Tenant's interest in the leasehold estate or of Tenant's operations for any reason, including but not limited to, assignment for the benefit of creditors or voluntary bankruptcy proceedings, but not including receivership:

i. pursuant to administration of the estate of any deceased or incompetent Tenant or of any deceased or incompetent individual partner of any Tenant, or

ii. pursuant to a Leasehold mortgage, or

iii. instituted by Landlord, the event of default being not the appointment of a receiver at Landlord's instance but the event justifying the receivership, if any;

e) An assignment by Tenant for the benefit of creditors or the filing of a voluntary petition by or against Tenant under any law for the purpose of adjudicating



Tenant as bankrupt; or for extending time for payment, adjustment or satisfaction of Tenant's liabilities to creditors generally; or for reorganization, dissolution, or arrangement on account of or to prevent bankruptcy or insolvency;

f) Tenant's failure to comply with Hazardous Materials Laws or with any requirement in Article 16;

g) Tenant's failure to procure, maintain or qualify for such insurance as Landlord may from time to time require in accordance with the provisions of Article 11.

13.2 **Notice to Certain Persons.** Landlord shall, before pursuing any remedy, give notice of any Event of Default to Tenant and Leasehold Mortgagees, if any, whose names and mailing addresses were previously given to Landlord.

13.3 **Landlord's Remedies.** If any Event of Default by Tenant shall continue uncured, following notice of default as required by this Lease (if any is required), for the period applicable to the default under the applicable provision of this Lease, Landlord has the following remedies in addition to all other rights and remedies provided by law or equity, to which Landlord may resort cumulatively or in the alternative:

a) **Termination.** Landlord may at its election terminate this Lease by giving Tenant notice of termination.

b) **Right of Reentry and Ejection.** Landlord may reenter, take possession of the Premises and Improvements and eject all parties in possession or eject some and not others or eject none and may remove any persons or property by legal action or by self-help with the use of reasonable force and without liability for damages and without having accepted a surrender.

c) **Reletting.** Following reentry or abandonment, Landlord may relet the Premises and in that connection may make any suitable alterations or refurbish the Premises, or both, or change the character or use or purpose of the Premises, but Landlord shall not be required to relet for any use or purpose other than that specified in the Lease or which Landlord may reasonably consider injurious to the Premises, or to any tenant that Landlord may reasonably consider objectionable. Landlord may relet all or part of the Premises, alone or in conjunction with other properties, for a term longer or shorter than the term of this Lease, upon any reasonable terms and conditions, including the granting of some rent-free occupancy or other rent concessions. Landlord shall be entitled to all rents from the use, operation, or occupancy of the Premises or Improvements or both.

d) **Damages.** Whether or not Landlord cancels, takes possession of or relets the Premises, Landlord has the right to recover its damages, including without limitation, (i) all lost rentals; (ii) all costs incurred by Landlord in restoring the Premises or otherwise preparing the Premises for reletting; (iii) and all costs incurred by Landlord in reletting the Premises; provided that, the amount Landlord may recover that represents damages for lost rental shall be limited to: (i) all rent that was due to the date of termination, plus (ii) all amounts of rent that would have fallen due as rent for the six month period following the date of termination, less (iii) the amounts recovered by Landlord from relettings or attornments, if any, plus (iv) interest on the balance at the Late Payment Rate.

13.4 **Right To Sue More Than Once.** Landlord may sue periodically to recover damages during the period corresponding to the remainder of the Lease Term, and no action for damages shall bar a later action for damages subsequently accruing.

13.5 **Landlord's Right to Cure Defaults.** If Tenant fails to perform any obligation under this Lease, after the cure period, if any, Landlord shall have the option to so perform after giving written notice to Tenant. All of Landlord's expenditures to correct the default shall be reimbursed by Tenant on demand with interest at the Prime Rate from the date of expenditure by Landlord. Such action by Landlord shall not waive any other remedies available to Landlord because of the default.

13.6 **Remedies Cumulative.** The remedies given to Landlord herein shall not be exclusive but shall be cumulative with and in addition to all remedies now or hereafter allowed by law and elsewhere provided in this Lease.

13.7 **Surrender of Premises.** Promptly after notice of termination, Tenant shall surrender and vacate the Premises and Improvements in broom-clean condition.

13.8 **Waiver of Breach.** No waiver by a party of any default by the other shall constitute a waiver of any other breach or default by the other, whether of the same or any other covenant or condition. No waiver, benefit, privilege, or service voluntarily given or performed by a party shall give the other any contractual right by custom, estoppel, or otherwise. The subsequent acceptance of rent pursuant to this Lease shall not constitute a waiver of any preceding default by Tenant other than default in the payment of the particular rental payment so accepted, regardless of Landlord's knowledge of the preceding breach at the time of accepting the rent, nor shall acceptance of rent or any other payment after termination constitute a reinstatement, extension, or renewal of this Lease or revocation of any notice or other act by Landlord.

## **ARTICLE 14**

### **Hazardous Materials**

14.1 **Use of Hazardous Materials.** Tenant will be responsible for any and all Hazardous Materials that Tenant brings on the Premises and for any other material the use, generation, manufacture, storage or disposal of which may violate Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) standards or create a safety or environmental hazard or result in a DEQ violation. Tenant shall keep and maintain the Premises in compliance with any and all laws regulating the use, generation, manufacture, storage and disposal of Hazardous Materials. Tenant shall not cause or permit the use, generation, manufacture, storage or disposal on, under or about the Premises, or the transportation to or from the Premises, of any Hazardous Materials in violation of any law or regulation relating to such Hazardous Material.

14.2 **Tenant's Indemnity Obligations.** In addition to any other obligation to indemnify stated elsewhere in this Lease, Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord and Landlord's fee interest under this Lease free and harmless from and against any and all liability,

damage, loss, costs, and expense that may be incurred by Landlord by reason of, resulting from, in connection with, or arising in any manner whatsoever out of:

- a) a breach of the obligations of Section 14.1; or
- b) the use, generation, manufacture, storage or disposal of Hazardous Materials on, under, or about the Premises after the Commencement Date or during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant; or
- c) surface migration of Hazardous Materials onto the Premises caused by or arising in connection with activities conducted on or associated with the Premises during the term of this Lease or during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant.

Tenant's indemnity obligations under this Section 14.2 shall include, but not be limited to: (i) all liabilities, losses, claims, demands, penalties, fines, settlements, damages, response, remediation, closure or inspection costs; (ii) any expenses (including reasonable attorney and consultant fees, investigation expenses, and laboratory and litigation costs) of whatever kind or nature that are incurred by Landlord; (iii) any personal injuries or property damages, real or personal; (iv) any violations of law, orders, regulations, requirements or demands of governmental authorities; and (v) any lawsuit brought or threatened, settlement reached, or government order arising out of or in any way related to the release of Hazardous Materials on the Premises after the Commencement Date or during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Tenant's indemnity obligations under this Section 14.2 shall not include any liability, damage, loss, costs, and expense suffered by Landlord and resulting from:

- a) Hazardous Materials present in or on or under the Premises as of the Commencement Date unless caused by Tenant or its employees, agents or invites during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant; or
- b) Hazardous Materials present in or on or under the Premises as of the Commencement Date that migrate, percolate, flow, diffuse, or in any way move within, from or off the Premises after the Commencement Date, unless caused by Tenant, its employees, agents, invites or sublessees during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant.

The indemnities of Tenant provided in this Section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

14.3 **Notice.** Landlord agrees to give prompt written notice to Tenant with respect to any suit or claim initiated or threatened to be initiated against Landlord which Landlord has reason to believe is likely to give rise to a claim for indemnity hereunder, and Tenant shall promptly proceed to provide an appropriate defense, compromise, or settlement of such suit or claim at its sole expense; provided, however, that Landlord shall have the right promptly to furnish counsel at Tenant's sole expense to carry out such defense, compromise, or settlement, which expenses, as well as payments in satisfaction, settlement or compromise of such suit or claim, shall be immediately due and payable to Landlord upon receipt by Tenant of an invoice therefor.

14.4 **Remediation by Tenant.** Without limiting the foregoing, if Tenant, its agents, contractors, guests, invites or cause or permit Hazardous Materials to be used, generated, manufactured, stored, disposed of or released on the Premises during the term of this Lease, any extended term, or during any prior occupancy or lease of the Premises by Tenant in violation of any Hazardous Material laws, or (subject to Section 14.5) if Hazardous Materials enter upon the Premises from or through surface migration, Tenant shall promptly take all actions at its sole expense to comply with all laws and regulations governing such use, generation, manufacture, storage, disposal or release of such Hazardous Materials and/or to remediate the condition created by such Hazardous Materials; provided that except in an emergency Landlord's approval of such actions shall first be obtained, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

14.5 **Surface Migration.** If surface migration onto the Premises of Hazardous Materials was not caused by and did not arise in connection with activities being conducted on or associated with the Premises during the Term of this Lease or during any prior lease of the Premises by Tenant, and if Tenant is not otherwise responsible for the surface migration, Tenant shall not be obligated to indemnify Landlord under this section for the damages caused by such surface migration, nor shall Tenant be required to bear the cost of remediation related to such surface migration.

14.6 **Disclosure.** Within five (5) business days after the receipt of written notice thereof, Tenant shall advise Landlord and Landlord shall advise Tenant, as the case may be, in writing of:

- a) any and all notices of enforcement or other governmental or regulatory actions pursuant to which cleanup or remediation of Hazardous Materials on the Premises will be required; and
- b) all written claims made by any third party against Tenant or Landlord, as the case may be, or the Premises relating to damage, contribution, cost recovery, compensation, loss or injury resulting from Hazardous Materials on the Premises.

14.7 **Inspection.** Landlord and its agents shall have the right, but not the duty, at Landlord's sole cost and expense to conduct reasonable inspections of the Premises, to determine whether Tenant is complying with this Article 14.

14.8 **Governing Provisions for Environmental Matters.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, this Article 14 and Section 2.4 shall supersede and take precedence over all other provisions of this Lease regarding environmental matters including, but not limited to, the scope of indemnification of Landlord by Tenant and the survival of the indemnification provisions contained in this Lease. Nothing in this Article 14 is intended nor shall it limit Landlord's rights in the event of default, as set out in Article 13 of this Lease.

14.9 **Notice of Hazardous Materials; Limitation of Tenant Liability.** Landlord hereby acknowledges that it has made available to Tenant such information as is currently available and known by the Department of State Lands regarding Hazardous Materials existing on the Premises. Tenant shall have no responsibility for remediating any Hazardous Materials existing as of the Commencement Date, except Hazardous Materials that were used, generated, manufactured, stored or disposed of by Tenant or any of its employees, agents or assigns during

the term of this Lease or during any prior occupancy or use of the Premises by Tenant, or as required in Section 9.1. Landlord and Tenant agree that any Hazardous Materials pre-existing this Lease or any prior occupancy or use of the Premises by Tenant, whether known or unknown to the parties, that become evident as a result of Tenant's occupancy shall be the sole responsibility of Landlord, and Landlord will be responsible to DEQ for remediation of such pre-existing conditions.

## **ARTICLE 15**

### **Notices**

15.1 Any notice, communication, request, reply or advice, or duplicate thereof (herein severally and collectively, for convenience called "notice") provided or permitted to be given under this Lease to any person, entity, or party, or made or accepted by either party to any other party must be in writing and shall, unless otherwise in this instrument or by law expressly provided, be given or be served by:

- a) depositing the same in the United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified mail, with return receipt requested, or
- b) personal delivery service with charges therefor billed to shipper, or
- c) expedited delivery service with charges therefor billed to shipper, or
- d) prepaid telegram, telex or facsimile, all such notices, however given, to be addressed to the party for whom the notice is intended at the address set forth below or at such other address as any party may have designated to any other party in the manner above provided.

Any notice or communication sent as herein provided shall be deemed received:

- a) upon receipt if sent by telegram, telex or facsimile or if personally delivered (provided that such delivery is confirmed by the receiving telex or facsimile operator, including electronic confirmation of receipt, or by the courier delivery service, as the case may be),
- b) three (3) business days after the date of deposit in a post office or other official depository under the care and custody of the United States Postal Service, if sent by United States mail;
- c) on the date of delivery by any expedited delivery service, or
- d) on the date any party declines to accept any notice given as herein provided.

No person or entity who is entitled to notice or is required to be given notice hereunder shall have an address, for the purposes of such notice, which is outside the continental United States; and any such person or entity shall designate an agent for the purpose of receiving notices hereunder whose address is within the continental United States. Any party may change its address for the purposes of receiving notices hereunder by giving notice of such change of address to the other party in the manner required for giving notices pursuant to this Article 15.

If to Tenant:

INSERT NAME

INSERT STREET ADDRESS

INSERT MAILING ADDRESS (if different from street address)  
CITY, STATE, ZIP  
Telephone:  
Fax:

If to Landlord:

Department of State Lands  
Eastern Region  
1645 NE Forbes Road Suite 112  
Bend, OR 97701  
Telephone: (541) 388-6112  
Fax: (541) 388-6480

## **ARTICLE 16**

### **Surrender of Premises; Holding Over; Assignment**

16.1 **Good Condition.** The Lease shall terminate without further notice at expiration of the Term. On expiration or sooner termination of the Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises and, subject to Article 10, the Improvements, and all facilities in any way appurtenant to the Premises, to Landlord in good order, condition and repair, and in as safe and clean condition as practicable, reasonable wear and tear and acts of God excepted, and free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, and Hazardous Materials other than those which have been created by Landlord. Any holding-over by Tenant after expiration of the Lease shall not constitute a renewal or extension or give Tenant any rights in or to the Premises except as otherwise expressly provided in the Lease.

16.2 **Survival.** The provisions of this Article 16 shall survive the expiration or any termination of this Lease.

16.3 **Assignment.** This lease may be assigned in accordance with OAR 141-082-0090.

## **ARTICLE 17**

### **Miscellaneous**

17.1 **Governing Law.** This Lease, and all matters relating to this Lease, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Oregon in force at the time any need for interpretation of or decision regarding this Lease arises.

17.2 **Binding on Successors.** This Lease shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and to the successors, but nothing in this section shall be construed as a consent by Landlord to any disposition or transfer of the Lease or any interest herein by Tenant except as otherwise expressly provided in this Lease.

17.3 **Partial Invalidity.** Should any provision of this Lease be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be either invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect unimpaired by the holding.

17.4 **Time of Essence.** Time is expressly declared to be the essence of Tenant's performance of each and every duty and obligation under this Lease.

17.5 **Nonmerger of Fee and Leasehold Estates.** If both Landlord's and Tenant's estates in the Premises or the Improvements or both become vested in the same owner, this Lease shall nevertheless not be destroyed by application of the doctrine of merger except at the express election of the holder of both estates and the consent of each Leasehold Mortgagee of record.

17.6 **Agreement to Act Reasonably.** Except where specifically provided to the contrary in this Lease, in each instance in this Lease where the approval or consent of a party is required, both Landlord and Tenant intend and agree to act reasonably. As used in the foregoing sentence, the term "reasonable" shall not be interpreted as justifying arbitrary action but shall mean an even-handed application of judgment in accordance with all applicable requirements of federal and state law, traditional business policies and practices, industry standards and commercial usage and custom concerning major real estate transactions involving properties similar to the Premises. Except where specifically provided to the contrary, any approval or consent shall not be unreasonably delayed.

17.7 **Joint and Several Obligations.** If Tenant consists of more than one Person, the obligation of all such Persons is joint and several.

17.8 **Captions; Table of Contents.** Any table of contents attached to this Lease and the captions of the various sections of this Lease are for convenience and ease of reference only and do not define, limit, augment, or describe the scope, content or intent of the Lease or of any part or parts of the Lease. This Lease will be liberally construed to effectuate the intention of the parties with respect to the transaction described herein. In determining the meaning of, or resolving any ambiguity with respect to, any word, phrase or provision of this Lease, neither this Lease nor any uncertainty or ambiguity herein will be construed or resolved strictly against either party under any rule of construction or otherwise, it being expressly understood and agreed that the parties have participated equally or have had equal opportunity to participate in the drafting hereof.

17.9 **Gender, Singular and Plural.** The neuter gender includes the feminine and masculine, the masculine includes the feminine and neuter, and the feminine includes the masculine and neuter, and each includes corporation, partnership, or other legal entity when the context so requires. The singular number includes the plural whenever the context so requires.

17.10 **Exhibits.** All Exhibits to which reference is made in this Lease are incorporated in this Lease by the respective references to them, whether or not they are actually attached, provided they have been signed or initialed by the parties. References to "this Lease" includes matters incorporated by reference.

17.11 **Nondiscrimination and Nonsegregation.** Tenant covenants by and for himself or herself or itself, and for his or her or its heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, and all persons claiming under or through him or her or it, and this Lease is made and accepted upon and subject to the condition that there shall be no unlawful discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons, on account of race, color, creed, religion, gender, sexual preference, handicap, marital status, national origin, or ancestry, in the leasing, use, occupancy, tenure, or enjoyment of the Premises herein leased or the Construction Work nor shall the Tenant himself, or any person claiming under or through him or her, establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use, or occupancy, of lessees, contractors, or vendees in the Premises and Improvements herein leased.

17.12 **Quiet Enjoyment.** Landlord covenants that, upon paying the rent and all other charges herein provided for and observing and keeping all covenants and agreements in this Lease on its part to be kept, Tenant shall have the right to occupy the Premises peaceably and quietly in accordance with the terms of this Lease. PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this covenant of quiet enjoyment is expressly subject to the various encumbrances and reservations of right affecting the Premises and Tenant acknowledges and agrees that its peaceable and quiet possession of the Premises is subject to all encumbrances and reservations of right, whether of record or provided for in this Lease.

17.13 **INDEMNIFICATIONS.** TENANT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES TO THE TERMS OF THE INDEMNITY PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN SECTIONS 2.4, 9.2 AND 14.2 OF THIS LEASE. ALL OBLIGATIONS OF TENANT TO INDEMNIFY LANDLORD SHALL SURVIVE TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF THE LEASE.

17.14 **Execution in Counterparts.** This Lease may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. For convenience of the parties the signature pages to any counterpart may be detached and reattached to a single counterpart.

17.15 **Inspection.** Landlord shall have the right personally and through Landlord's agents and employees to enter into and onto the Premises to inspect the Premises and examine the conditions thereof.

17.16 **Modification.** Any term or condition of this Lease may be modified upon mutual consent of both parties, but any such modification shall be effective and binding only upon execution by both parties or a written amendment to the Lease.

17.17 **Entire Agreement.** THIS LEASE, TOGETHER WITH THE ATTACHED EXHIBITS, CONSTITUTES THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES. NO WAIVER, CONSENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE OF TERMS OF THIS LEASE SHALL BIND EITHER PARTY UNLESS IN WRITING AND SIGNED BY BOTH PARTIES. SUCH WAIVER, CONSENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE, IF MADE, SHALL BE EFFECTIVE ONLY IN THE SPECIFIC INSTANCE AND FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE GIVEN.



THERE ARE NO UNDERSTANDINGS, AGREEMENTS OR REPRESENTATIONS, ORAL OR WRITTEN NOT SPECIFIED HEREIN REGARDING THIS LEASE. TENANT, BY THE SIGNATURE BELOW OF ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT TENANT HAS READ THIS LEASE, UNDERSTANDS IT AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS. THIS LEASE SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR OR EXISTING LEASE OR RENTAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have by their duly authorized representatives executed this Lease.

Executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2009.

LANDLORD

State of Oregon, by and through its  
Department of State Lands

TENANT

[Insert Applicant Name]

by:

---

Eastern Region Manager  
Land Management Division

---

Authorized Signature

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**LEASE AREA 1**

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF LANDLORD

STATE OF OREGON            )  
                                          ) ss.  
County of Deschutes        )

Appeared before me on \_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ who represented that she executed this Memorandum of Lease on behalf of the **State of Oregon**, acting by and through its Department of State Lands, and that this Memorandum of Lease is her voluntary act and deed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for Oregon  
My commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TENANT

STATE OF OREGON            )  
                                          ) ss.  
County of \_\_\_\_\_)

Appeared before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ who represented that he executed this Memorandum of Lease on behalf of **[Insert Applicant Name]** and that this Memorandum of Lease is his voluntary act and deed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for Oregon  
My commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF OREGON            )  
                                          ) ss.  
County of \_\_\_\_\_)

Appeared before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ who represented that he executed this Memorandum of Lease on behalf of **[Insert Applicant Name]** and that this Memorandum of Lease is his voluntary act and deed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for Oregon  
My commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Memorandum of Lease

## **EXHIBIT 2-B**

### **STATE OF OREGON DEPARTMENT OF STATE LANDS LEASE AGREEMENT FOR KENO DAM**

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT (the "Lease") is made and executed as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by and between the STATE OF OREGON, acting by and through its Department of State Lands ("Landlord"), and PacifiCorp, an Oregon corporation ("Tenant").

#### **ARTICLE 1 Definitions**

**Anniversary Date.** "Anniversary Date" means the date which occurs annually each year during the Term of the Lease on the anniversary of the Commencement Date.

**Approved Use.** "Approved Use" or "Approved Uses" means a use of the Premises described in Section 5.1 or to which Landlord has given written consent.

**Cancellation Notice.** "Cancellation Notice" means written confirmation of cancellation of the Lease.

**Commencement Date.** "Commencement Date" means the last date upon which this Lease is executed by the Landlord or Tenant.

**Construction Work.** "Construction Work" means any grading or excavating for, or the building or demolition of, an Improvement on the Premises performed by or for Tenant, but not including the removal of aggregate or related site grading performed in Tenant's normal course of business.

**Contractor.** "Contractor" means a licensed, bondable, reputable contractor selected by Tenant or any Subtenant in accordance with the terms of this Lease under Section 7.2.

**Design Professional.** "Design Professional" means a suitably qualified and experienced architect or engineer licensed to practice as such in the State of Oregon.

**Governmental Authority.** "Governmental Authority" means any Federal, State or local jurisdiction that exercises authority over the Premises or the activities of Tenant.

**Hazardous Materials.** "Hazardous Materials" means any material regulated by federal or state environmental protection laws or any material that may pose a threat to human health or

the environment, including without limitation, hazardous substances, pesticides, herbicides, or petroleum products.

**Impositions.** “Impositions” means all taxes, assessments, fees and other special or general charges assessed against the Land by a taxing body or regulatory authority.

**Improvements.** “Improvements” means all buildings, structures, fixtures, fences, interior roads, garages, parking lots, fountains, utility installations, excavations, surfacing, water banks or channels, landscaping, grading and plantings which are currently located on the Premises and, following completion, all construction work to be performed on the Premises by Tenant or at Tenant's direction or under Tenant's authority in accordance with this Lease, and applicable codes and ordinances.

**Institutional Lender.** “Institutional Lender” means a commercial provider of financing in the form of mortgages or loans secured by one or more deeds of trust.

**Insurance Trustee.** “Insurance Trustee” means a neutral third party appointed by Landlord and Tenant for the purpose of holding and disbursing insurance proceeds following a casualty loss.

**Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement.** “Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement” means the settlement entered \_\_\_\_\_, 2010 by the State of Oregon, State of California, the United States, and other parties, providing for the potential removal of certain facilities of the Klamath River Hydroelectric Project in approximately 2020, and providing for continued operation of the project until the time of removal. Project facilities that may be removed under the settlement include the J.C. Boyle Dam, located at approximately River Mile 223.5 of the Klamath River on submerged and submersible lands to which the State of Oregon asserts ownership. Another project facility located on submerged and submersible lands to which the State of Oregon asserts ownership, the Keno Dam at River Mile 231.5 of the Klamath River, will not be removed under the settlement but transferred to the United States.

**Land.** “Land” means the Landlord-owned real property situated in the County of Klamath, State of Oregon, more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto, that is the subject of the Lease.

**Landlord.** “Landlord” means the State of Oregon, acting by and through its Department of State Lands, or its successors and assigns.

**Late Payment Rate.** The “Late Payment Rate” means the maximum rate of interest permitted by applicable law after a default, such rate not to exceed nine (9) percent annually.

**Lease.** “Lease” means this Lease Agreement together with all Exhibits attached hereto. This Lease is subject to:

- c) all applicable state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations in effect on the Commencement Date of this Lease, and insofar as is constitutionally permissible, and
- d) all statutes, rules, and regulations which become effective after the Commencement Date of this Lease.

**Lease Year.** “Lease Year” means a year of 365 days (366 days in a leap year) commencing on the Commencement Date and each subsequent Anniversary Date.

**Leasehold Mortgage.** “Leasehold Mortgage” means any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security instrument encumbering Tenant's leasehold estate created hereby and which is in favor of an Institutional Lender.

**Leasehold Mortgagee.** “Leasehold Mortgagee” means the holder, trustee or beneficiary of a Leasehold Mortgage who is an Institutional Lender.

**Annual Rent.** “Annual Rent” means the rent specified in Section 4.1, due and payable on the Lease anniversary date during the Term of the Lease.

**Person.** “Person” means any entity, whether an individual, trustee, corporation, partnership, trust, unincorporated organization or otherwise.

**Premises.** “Premises” means Tenant’s leasehold interest in the Land and any Improvements situated thereon.

**Tenant.** “Tenant” means PacifiCorp and Tenant's successors and assigns hereunder.

**Term.** “Term” means the period of time during which the Lease shall be in effect, as described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 hereof.

**Unavoidable Delay.** “Unavoidable Delay” means delay due to strikes, lockouts, acts of God, unavailability of labor or material, embargoes, war, enemy action, civil commotion, fire, windstorm, flood, explosion, earthquake, unavoidable casualties, building or use moratorium imposed by applicable Governmental Authority, activities necessary to remediate any environmental condition of the Premises not caused by Tenant, or other similar causes beyond the reasonable control of Tenant, including any delay caused by the act or omission of Landlord.

**Utilities.** “Utilities” means all services and public utilities delivered to, provided for, or consumed on the Premises, including, without limitation, such services as janitorial and garbage pick-up and such utilities as natural and propane gas, water, sewer, storm sewer, electricity, cable television, and telephone and telefacsimile services.

**Work.** “Work” means all construction work, development and improvements to the Premises to be performed by or on behalf of Tenant.

## **ARTICLE 2**

### **Lease of the Premises**

2.1 **Demise.** Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby hires from Landlord, the Premises described in Exhibit A. PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Premises shall at all times during the term of this Lease be subject to the rights of Landlord and to the limitations on uses set out in this Lease. Landlord also specifically reserves the right to use all access roads and easements, and to use the Premises as necessary to access that portion of said property that is not subject to this Lease.

2.2 **Sale of Premises.** Landlord reserves the right to sell Landlord's Fee Interest in all or any part of the Land at any time during the term of this Lease. Any such sale or sales of the Land shall be made subject to Tenant's rights under this Lease.

2.3 **Encumbrances; Reservation of Rights.** This Lease is subject to the following matters to the extent that they affect the Premises:

- a) Any lien, charge, claim or other encumbrance whether of record or not, to the extent valid and subsisting and affecting the Premises;
- b) The effect of all present building restrictions and regulations and present and future zoning laws, ordinances, resolutions and regulations and all present ordinances, regulations and orders of all boards, bureaus, commissions and bodies and any county, state or federal agency, now having, or hereafter having acquired, jurisdiction of the Premises and the use and improvement thereof, including, but not limited to, the Malheur County Comprehensive Plan and Revised Code (including Zoning Ordinance);
- c) The condition of the Premises on the Commencement Date;
- d) All taxes (including local improvement rates), duties, assessments, special assessments, water charges and sewer rents and any other Impositions, accrued or unaccrued, fixed or not fixed;
- e) Any facts and any current violations of law, ordinances, orders or requirements that might be disclosed by an accurate physical survey, or an examination and physical inspection or search of the Premises by any Governmental Authorities, as the same may exist on the Commencement Date; and
- f) Landlord's reserved right to locate, construct, install, and maintain sewers, utility lines, dredge pipes, transit tubes, telecommunications lines, and similar installations or facilities in, on, under, over or across the Premises, and, further, Landlord's right to grant to third parties, rights of way, easements, or other rights to come on, move under, over, or across, gain access to, or otherwise use the Premises during the term of this Lease provided, that said Landlord's reserved right shall not unreasonably interfere with the right of quiet enjoyment of the Tenant and any Subtenant, and that Landlord shall provide reasonable prior notice in the event Landlord intends to exercise said reserved right.

2.4 **Tenant's Waiver of Claims and Indemnification.**

- a) Tenant hereby acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to undertake all inspections and investigations of the Premises as it deems necessary; has requested of Landlord, and has reviewed, all reports, studies and investigations of the Premises as it

deems necessary, and has otherwise undertaken such due diligence as it deems appropriate with respect to the Premises. Tenant acknowledges that it is leasing and accepts the Premises and the Improvements on an "As Is" and "Where Is" basis. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord has not made nor is Tenant relying upon any representations or warranties made with respect to the Premises, including but not limited to, the condition of the Premises, the use(s) to which the Premises may be put or for which the Premises may be developed.

b) Tenant hereby releases and waives claims against Landlord, its officers, public officials, employees, agents or contractors for injury or damage to person, property, or business sustained in or about the Premises by Tenant, its agents, employees, invites, customers, or other occupants or users of the premises, which injury or damage results from any act, neglect, occurrence, or condition (including pre-existing conditions) in or about any Improvement or the Premises, unless such damage is caused by Landlord, its officers, public officials, employees, agents or contractors.

c) Subject to Section 2.4.d) below, Tenant shall defend, indemnify and hold Landlord and Landlord's Fee Interest under this Lease free and harmless from and against any and all liability, claims, loss, damages, penalties, fines, causes of action and expenses resulting from Tenant's occupation and use of the Premises prior to or during or after the term of this Lease, and from the use and occupancy of the Premises during the Term by any Person on or after the Commencement Date, specifically including, without limitation, any liability, claim, loss, damage, penalties, fines, causes of action and expense incurred or suffered by Landlord and arising by reason of:

i. The death or injury of any person, including any person who is an officer, employee, or agent of Tenant, by reason of the condition of the Premises, damage to or destruction of any property, including property owned by Tenant or by any Person who is an employee or agent of Tenant, from any cause whatsoever (other than any act or omission of Landlord, its officers, employees, or agents) while such person or property is in or on the Premises or any of the Improvements;

ii. Tenant's failure to perform any provision of the Lease or, subject to any rights to contest provided Tenant herein, to comply with any requirement of law or any requirement imposed on Tenant in connection with the Improvements thereon, or the Premises, by any duly authorized governmental agency or political subdivision; or

iii. Any occurrences for which Tenant's waiver set out in Section 2.4(b) applies.

d) Tenant's duty under Section 2.4.c) to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless does not apply to any liability or claim arising from facilities removal by a dam removal entity for which liabilities PacifiCorp is granted immunity under federal legislation enacted consistent with the Klamath Hydroelectric Settlement Agreement.

2.5 **Landlord's Waiver of Claims.** Landlord hereby waives and releases Tenant, its officers, employees, agents or contractors from any and all liability, claims and damages of any type or kind that are caused by or are the proximate result of the acts or omissions of Landlord,

its officers, employees or agents, except to the extent that the liability, claims or damages are related to or arise out of activities or omissions by Tenant, its agents, employees, or contractors.

### **ARTICLE 3**

#### **Term**

3.1 **Term.** The term of this Lease shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall expire on the Twelfth (12<sup>th</sup>) Anniversary Date of the Commencement Date.

### **ARTICLE 4**

#### **Rent**

4.1 **Commencement.** Tenant shall commence making payments of \$ [amount] per year as Annual Rent on the Commencement Date.

4.2 **Payment of Annual Rent.** Commencing on the Commencement Date and except as otherwise provided herein, Tenant shall pay to Landlord Annual Rent in advance on the commencement date, without any abatement, offset or deduction.

4.3 **Place for Payment of Rent.** All rent due and payable under this Lease shall be paid to Landlord at the Department of State Lands, Unit 18, PO Box 4395, Portland, OR 97208-4395, or such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice given to Tenant.

4.4 **No Partnership and No Principal-Agent Relationship.** Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to render Landlord in any way or for any purpose a partner, joint venturer, or associate in any relationship with Tenant other than that of Landlord and Tenant, nor shall the Lease be construed to authorize either to act as agent for the other except as expressly provided to the contrary herein. Further, Tenant is not an "officer," "employee," or "agent" of Landlord, as those terms are used in ORS 30.265.

### **ARTICLE 5**

#### **Uses of the Premises**

5.1 **Approved Uses.** The Premises shall be improved, used and maintained by Tenant as a hydroelectric project.

Tenant shall ensure that any use of the Premises complies at all times during the Term with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to all building restrictions and regulations and zoning laws, ordinances, resolutions and regulations and all ordinances, regulations and orders of all boards, bureaus, commissions and bodies and any county, state or federal agency, now having, or hereafter having acquired, jurisdiction of the Premises and the use and improvement thereof.



5.2 **No Impairment of Reversionary Rights.** Tenant shall not suffer or permit the Premises, or any portion thereof, to be used by the public, as such, in a manner which would permit a claim or claims of:

- c) adverse usage or adverse possession by the public, as such, or
- d) implied dedication of the Premises or any portion thereof to the public, as such. Any easements, dedications or other similar rights or obligations created or granted by Tenant shall affect only Tenant's leasehold estate in the Premises and shall not encumber or affect the Landlord's Fee Interest without Landlord's prior written consent.

5.3 **No Use in Violation of Law.** Tenant will not use or allow the Premises or any part thereof to be used or occupied for any purpose other than a use stated in Section 5.1 or, notwithstanding Section 5.1, for any unlawful purpose or in violation of any certificate of occupancy or certificate of compliance covering or affecting the Premises, or any part thereof, and Tenant will not suffer any dangerous condition to exist on the Premises or any part thereof unless appropriately safeguarded, and Tenant will not do or suffer to be done any act on the Premises which, in law, constitutes a nuisance, public or private (except that the development and/or continued use of an aggregate processing plant and associated buildings shall not constitute a private nuisance), or which may make void or voidable any insurance then in force with respect thereto.

## **ARTICLE 6**

### **Taxes and Utilities**

6.1 **Payment of Impositions.** In addition to the Annual Rent required to be paid under this Lease, Tenant shall pay or cause to be paid, and Tenant hereby agrees to pay, Tenant's share of all Impositions falling due or applicable during the Term of the Lease and any extended term, if applicable. Any and all Impositions and installments of Impositions required to be paid by Tenant under this Lease shall be paid by Tenant before each such Imposition or installment becomes delinquent and a true and correct copy of the official receipt for the payment of such Impositions shall be delivered to Landlord within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date such Impositions would be delinquent as provided by law. The payment of Impositions and all other sums required to be paid by Tenant under this Lease shall constitute additional rent.

## **ARTICLE 7**

### **Construction**

7.1 **Conditions to Construction.** Prior to commencement of any Construction Work for any Improvements started after the Commencement Date of the Lease, and before any building materials have been delivered to the Premises by Tenant or under Tenant's direction or authority, Tenant shall comply with all the following conditions or obtain Landlord's written waiver of the condition or conditions specified in the waiver:

- a) **Preliminary Plans.** Tenant shall deliver to Landlord for Landlord's reasonable approval, one (1) set of preliminary construction plans and specifications

(Preliminary Plans) at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the proposed date for commencing the Construction Work.

The Preliminary Plans shall be prepared by a design professional or engineer licensed to practice as such in Oregon. The Preliminary Plans shall include, as applicable, preliminary grading and drainage plans, soil tests, utilities, sewer and service connections, locations of ingress and egress to and from public thoroughfares and the curbs, gutters, parkways, street lighting, storage areas, plazas, public areas and landscaping and all other items customarily required by construction lenders to be included in plans and specifications for similar projects located in Malheur County.

b) **Final Plans.** Upon approval of Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the Preliminary Plans shall be designated the "Final Plans" and shall serve as the basis for the Construction Work.

c) **Building Permit.** Tenant shall, at its own cost and expense:

iii. cause the Final Plans, or such appropriate parts thereof as may be necessary, to be filed with the appropriate governmental agencies ("Building Department"); and

iv. as a condition to commencing any phase of construction for which a permit is necessary, obtain such permits.

Promptly after issuance, a copy of each permit shall be delivered to Landlord. After such permit or permits are issued based upon the plans previously approved by Landlord, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, proceed with diligence and continuity to carry out the Construction Work in accordance with the Final Plans and the requirements of all applicable governmental agencies. Landlord agrees, if requested by Tenant, to join in any request for authorization or application in connection with Tenant's performance of the Construction Work on the Premises or conducting business thereon at no cost to Landlord. Tenant may deliver working drawings and plans to any governmental body, or Institutional Lender, in connection with its application for a building permit or other permits provided that the same are first delivered to Landlord for approval as herein provided.

7.2 **Contractor.** All Construction Work shall be performed by licensed, bondable, reputable Contractors registered with the Construction Contractors Board as required in ORS chapter 701.

7.3 **Compliance With Law and Quality.** The Construction Work shall be performed in accordance with all statutes, ordinances, regulations, and orders of all federal, state, county, or local governmental agencies or entities having jurisdiction over Construction Work, the Premises, and the Improvements. All Construction Work performed on the Premises pursuant to this Lease, or authorized by this Lease, shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner, and only with materials of good and durable quality.

7.4 **Completion.** Tenant shall cause all Construction Work to be diligently pursued without unnecessary interruption.

7.5 **Inspection.** Landlord shall have the right, but not the obligation, to inspect the Premises in relation to the Construction Work at all reasonable times during normal business hours, upon reasonable prior notice to Tenant. Landlord's inspections shall not unreasonably interfere with the progress of such Construction Work. This Section shall in no way control any right of governmental inspection necessary and permitted under applicable codes and ordinances.

7.6 **Tenant's Construction Indemnity.** Tenant hereby assumes entire responsibility and liability for any and all damages or injury of any kind or nature whatever to all persons, whether employees or otherwise, and to all property, arising from the performance of the Construction Work whether on the Premises, on adjacent property or on surrounding or nearby public streets, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Landlord, and its officers, employees, and agents from and against any and all loss, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys, fees, damages or injury, incurred or suffered by Landlord and arising from, relating to, or occurring in connection with the Construction Work, excluding any gross negligence or wilful misconduct of Landlord or Landlord's officers, employees, or agents.

## **ARTICLE 8**

### **Liens and Mortgages**

8.1 **No Liens Permitted On Reversion.** Tenant will not create or permit to be created by its acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of its, contractors or subcontractors or to remain, and will discharge, any lien, encumbrance or charge which might be or become a lien, charge, or encumbrance on the fee interest of Landlord or any part thereof and will also discharge any lien levied on account of any Imposition or any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien, mortgage, conditional sale, title retention agreement, security agreement or otherwise which might be or become a lien, encumbrance or charge upon the fee interest of Landlord or any part thereof and which has any priority or preference over or ranks on a parity with the estate, rights and interest of Landlord in the Land or any part thereof; provided, however, nothing herein shall require payment by Tenant of any lien or encumbrance on the Premises created by Landlord's acts or omissions or which is imposed upon Landlord by reason of Landlord's ownership of the fee estate (other than the Impositions) regardless of the tenancy of Tenant and not caused by the acts or omissions of Tenant. Tenant further agrees that Tenant will not, except as in this Lease provided, suffer or create any other matter or thing whereby the reversionary estate, rights and interest of Landlord in the Premises or any part thereof might be impaired; and any Imposition shall, after the same becomes a lien on the Premises, be paid (or contested) by Tenant in accordance with Article 6 hereof, and any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien incurred by Tenant shall be discharged (or contested) in accordance with Section 8.2 below.

8.2 **Mechanic's Liens.** If any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien shall at any time be recorded against the Premises or any part thereof, Tenant shall immediately provide a copy of such claim of lien to Landlord and within twenty (20) business days after notice to Tenant of such lien or claim of lien, will cause the same to be discharged of record by payment, deposit, bond, order of a court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise. If Tenant shall fail to cause such lien to be discharged as herein provided within the period aforesaid, then, in addition

to any other right or remedy which Landlord may have under this Lease or otherwise, Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, discharge the same either by paying the amount claimed to be due or by procuring the discharge of such lien by deposit or by bonding proceedings, and in any such event Landlord shall be entitled, if Landlord so elects, to defend the prosecution of an action for the foreclosure of such lien by the lienor and to pay the amount of any judgment in favor of the lienor with interest, costs and allowances included in such judgment, and recover such sums plus interest from Tenant.

8.3 **No Implied Consent.** Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed in any way as constituting the consent or request of Landlord, express or implied by inference or otherwise, to any contractor, subcontractor, laborer or materialman for the performance of any labor or the furnishing of any materials for any specific improvement, alteration to or repair of the Premises or any part thereof, nor as giving Tenant any right, power or authority to contract for or permit the rendering of any services or the furnishing of any materials that would give rise to the filing of any lien against the Landlord's Fee Interest or any part thereof if not paid.

8.4 **No Encumbrance of Leasehold Interest Without Prior Consent.** Tenant, its successors and assigns shall not encumber the Leasehold interest of Tenant, nor mortgage or grant a security interest in Tenant's interest in this Lease or the Premises or in any Subleases without the prior written consent of the Landlord, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

## **ARTICLE 9**

### **Maintenance and Repairs**

9.1 **Maintenance by Tenant.** Throughout the Term of this Lease, Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, will take good care of the Premises and appurtenances thereto and every part of and portion thereof and any sidewalks, parking lots, garages, driveways, walls, concrete aprons, utility systems, piers, curbs and vaults adjoining and/or appurtenant to the Premises and will keep the same in good order and condition, and will make all necessary repairs and environmental remediation, as required by Article 16, thereto, interior and exterior, structural and non-structural, ordinary and extraordinary, and unforeseen and foreseen, all to the effect that the Premises shall throughout the term of this Lease be maintained in good condition, less normal wear and tear, suitable for their intended use.

9.2 **Requirements of Governmental Authorities.** At all times during the term of the Lease, Tenant, at Tenant's own cost and expense, shall:

a) Make all alterations, additions, or repairs to the Premises and/or the Improvements required by the terms of any applicable law, ordinance, statute, order, or regulation now or hereafter made or issued by any Governmental Authority; including, without limitation, Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, all regulations issued thereunder and the Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities issued pursuant thereto, as the same are in effect on the Commencement Date of this Lease and as may be hereafter modified, amended or supplemented.

b) Observe and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, statutes, orders, and regulations now or hereafter made or issued respecting the Premises and/or the Improvements by any Governmental Authority;

c) Defend, indemnify and hold Landlord and the Premises free and harmless from any and all liability, costs, damages, fines, penalties, claims, and actions resulting from Tenant's failure to comply with or perform the requirements of this Section 9.2.

9.3 **No Duties on Landlord.** Landlord shall not be required to furnish any services or facilities whatsoever or to make any repairs or alterations in or to the Premises or the Improvements. Tenant hereby assumes the full and sole responsibility for the condition, operation, repair, replacement, maintenance, development and management of the Premises and the Improvements throughout the entire Term of this Lease.

## **ARTICLE 10**

### **Ownership of Improvements**

10.1 **Ownership of Improvements During Term.** All Improvements at any time constructed on the Premises by Tenant shall be owned by Tenant until expiration of the Term hereof or sooner termination of this Lease as herein provided. Tenant or any successors to their rights shall not remove any Improvements from the Premises nor waste, destroy, or modify any Improvements except as permitted by this Lease. Tenant may place fixtures, partitions, personal property, and the like in the Premises and may make nonstructural improvements and alterations to the Premises at its own cost and expense without approval from Landlord.

10.2 **Ownership at Termination.** Upon expiration or termination of this Lease, Tenant shall remove all structures, fixtures, partitions and personal property within sixty (60) days of the date of termination unless expressly authorized otherwise by Landlord in writing.

## **ARTICLE 11**

### **Insurance**

11.1 **Commercial General Liability Insurance.** Concurrent with the execution of this Lease, Tenant, at Tenant's sole expense, shall procure and shall thereafter maintain in full force and effect throughout the entire Term of the Lease, Commercial General Liability insurance against claims for injury or death to persons or damage to property occurring on or about the Premises with minimum limits of liability of \$100,000.00 combined single limit for each occurrence. Such insurance shall include, but not be limited to, Bodily Injury Liability, Personal Injury Liability, Property Damage Liability, Broad Form Property Damage Liability, Fire Legal Liability, Contractual Liability, Products/Completed Operations Liability, and Liability for Property of Others in the care, custody, and control of Tenant.

The liability insurance shall cover all operations and activities of Tenant including, but not limited to, Tenant's own direct activities on and off the Premises, all construction, repair and improvement activities on and off the Premises and all explosion, collapse, and underground exposures associated with these activities.

11.2 **Insurance Requirements.** All insurance policies required under this Lease shall include these additional provisions, conditions, and requirements:

- a) The Landlord shall be named as additional insured on all policies.
- b) Tenant shall provide Landlord written notice of any cancellation or material modification to the policies purchased by Tenant at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of such cancellation or change.
- c) Tenant shall provide properly executed Certificates of Insurance to the Landlord at least ten (10) days prior to occupancy of the Premises and prior to commencement of any Construction Work, and thereafter, at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any renewal or replacement policy.
- d) At its sole discretion, Landlord may require that true and certified copies of one or more insurance policies be provided to Landlord for its review and retention in its files.
- e) All policies of insurance shall be issued by companies licensed or authorized to provide insurance in the State of Oregon. All such policies shall be written by insurance companies that meet or exceed an A rating of A.M. Best Company or for those qualified companies that are not rated by A.M. Best Company a rating equivalent or better than an A.M. Best A rating.
- f) If Tenant shall fail or refuse to procure, pay for or keep in force the policies of insurance set forth herein, or to deliver evidence of such insurance to Landlord, Landlord may, at its election, place in force and/or from time to time renew such insurance. All amounts expended for such insurance, together with interest thereon at an annual rate of ten percent (10%) per annum, shall be additional rent due from Tenant to Landlord payable within fifteen (15) days after invoices are delivered to Tenant.
- g) Tenant may purchase an Umbrella Liability Policy to provide the limits of coverage specified for Sections 11.1 and 11.2 so long as such policy provides coverage at least as broad as specified for the individual policies, is equivalent or in excess of the limits specified for each individual policy, and the policy applies directly above (without gap in limit of liability) the individual underlying policy.
- h) Unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing by the Landlord prior to the effective date of the policy(ies):
  - i. All liability insurance policies shall be written on an occurrence coverage basis;
  - ii. All insurance policies shall be non assessable;
  - iii. All property insurance policies purchased by Tenant shall contain or be endorsed acknowledging that the insurer waives its rights of subrogation against Landlord; and
  - iv. All insurance policies procured by Tenant shall be primary and non contributing with any insurance that may be carried by Landlord.
- i) At the termination of this Lease for whatever reason, in the event Tenant is able to assign to Landlord its right, title, and interest in the insurance policies required to be maintained hereunder, and provided Landlord agrees to such assignment, Landlord shall reimburse Tenant pro rata for all advanced premiums paid on such insurance.
- j) All property insurance shall be specifically acknowledged and endorsed by the insurer whereby the insurer agrees to make any and all payments as applicable under said policies payable to Tenant and Landlord jointly.

## **ARTICLE 12**

### **Mortgaging and Subleasing**

12.1 **Leasehold Mortgage.** If Tenant is not then in default under this Lease, Tenant may, with the prior written consent of Landlord and subject to the terms and conditions as may reasonably be imposed, dispose of all or any portion of Tenant's interest under this Lease and the leasehold estate hereby created to any trustee by way of a deed of trust in favor of any Leasehold Mortgagee, for the purpose of creating an encumbrance on such interest.

12.3 **Subleasing.** Subleasing is not allowed under the terms of this lease.

## **ARTICLE 13**

### **Tenant's Default**

13.1 **Events of Default/Cure and Termination.** The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an "Event of Default" hereunder:

- a) If Tenant fails to pay any installment of Annual Rent or additional rent when and as the same shall become due and payable and, as to any other sums required to be paid by Tenant under this Lease, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure continues for a period of ten (10) calendar days after written notice given by Landlord to Tenant;
- b) If Tenant fails to perform or comply with any of the covenants, agreements, terms or conditions contained in this Lease and such failure continues for a period of thirty (30) calendar days, after written notice given by Landlord to Tenant;
- c) The subjection of any right or interest of Tenant under this Lease to attachment, execution, or other levy, or to seizure under legal process;
- d) The appointment of a receiver to take possession of the Premises and/or Improvements or of Tenant's interest in the leasehold estate or of Tenant's operations for any reason, including but not limited to, assignment for the benefit of creditors or voluntary bankruptcy proceedings, but not including receivership:
  - i. pursuant to administration of the estate of any deceased or incompetent Tenant or of any deceased or incompetent individual partner of any Tenant, or
  - ii. pursuant to a Leasehold mortgage, or
  - iii. instituted by Landlord, the event of default being not the appointment of a receiver at Landlord's instance but the event justifying the receivership, if any;
- e) An assignment by Tenant for the benefit of creditors or the filing of a voluntary petition by or against Tenant under any law for the purpose of adjudicating Tenant as bankrupt; or for extending time for payment, adjustment or satisfaction of Tenant's liabilities to creditors generally; or for reorganization, dissolution, or arrangement on account of or to prevent bankruptcy or insolvency;
- f) Tenant's failure to comply with Hazardous Materials Laws or with any requirement in Article 16;
- g) Tenant's failure to procure, maintain or qualify for such insurance as Landlord may from time to time require in accordance with the provisions of Article 11.

13.2 **Notice to Certain Persons.** Landlord shall, before pursuing any remedy, give notice of any Event of Default to Tenant and Leasehold Mortgagees, if any, whose names and mailing addresses were previously given to Landlord.

13.3 **Landlord's Remedies.** If any Event of Default by Tenant shall continue uncured, following notice of default as required by this Lease (if any is required), for the period applicable to the default under the applicable provision of this Lease, Landlord has the following remedies in addition to all other rights and remedies provided by law or equity, to which Landlord may resort cumulatively or in the alternative:

a) **Termination.** Landlord may at its election terminate this Lease by giving Tenant notice of termination.

b) **Right of Reentry and Ejection.** Landlord may reenter, take possession of the Premises and Improvements and eject all parties in possession or eject some and not others or eject none and may remove any persons or property by legal action or by self-help with the use of reasonable force and without liability for damages and without having accepted a surrender.

c) **Reletting.** Following reentry or abandonment, Landlord may relet the Premises and in that connection may make any suitable alterations or refurbish the Premises, or both, or change the character or use or purpose of the Premises, but Landlord shall not be required to relet for any use or purpose other than that specified in the Lease or which Landlord may reasonably consider injurious to the Premises, or to any tenant that Landlord may reasonably consider objectionable. Landlord may relet all or part of the Premises, alone or in conjunction with other properties, for a term longer or shorter than the term of this Lease, upon any reasonable terms and conditions, including the granting of some rent-free occupancy or other rent concessions. Landlord shall be entitled to all rents from the use, operation, or occupancy of the Premises or Improvements or both.

d) **Damages.** Whether or not Landlord cancels, takes possession of or relets the Premises, Landlord has the right to recover its damages, including without limitation, (i) all lost rentals; (ii) all costs incurred by Landlord in restoring the Premises or otherwise preparing the Premises for reletting; (iii) and all costs incurred by Landlord in reletting the Premises; provided that, the amount Landlord may recover that represents damages for lost rental shall be limited to: (i) all rent that was due to the date of termination, plus (ii) all amounts of rent that would have fallen due as rent for the six month period following the date of termination, less (iii) the amounts recovered by Landlord from relettings or attornments, if any, plus (iv) interest on the balance at the Late Payment Rate.

13.4 **Right To Sue More Than Once.** Landlord may sue periodically to recover damages during the period corresponding to the remainder of the Lease Term, and no action for damages shall bar a later action for damages subsequently accruing.

13.5 **Landlord's Right to Cure Defaults.** If Tenant fails to perform any obligation under this Lease, after the cure period, if any, Landlord shall have the option to so perform after giving written notice to Tenant. All of Landlord's expenditures to correct the default shall be reimbursed by Tenant on demand with interest at the Prime Rate from the date of



expenditure by Landlord. Such action by Landlord shall not waive any other remedies available to Landlord because of the default.

13.6 **Remedies Cumulative.** The remedies given to Landlord herein shall not be exclusive but shall be cumulative with and in addition to all remedies now or hereafter allowed by law and elsewhere provided in this Lease.

13.7 **Surrender of Premises.** Promptly after notice of termination, Tenant shall surrender and vacate the Premises and Improvements in broom-clean condition.

13.8 **Waiver of Breach.** No waiver by a party of any default by the other shall constitute a waiver of any other breach or default by the other, whether of the same or any other covenant or condition. No waiver, benefit, privilege, or service voluntarily given or performed by a party shall give the other any contractual right by custom, estoppel, or otherwise. The subsequent acceptance of rent pursuant to this Lease shall not constitute a waiver of any preceding default by Tenant other than default in the payment of the particular rental payment so accepted, regardless of Landlord's knowledge of the preceding breach at the time of accepting the rent, nor shall acceptance of rent or any other payment after termination constitute a reinstatement, extension, or renewal of this Lease or revocation of any notice or other act by Landlord.

## **ARTICLE 14**

### **Hazardous Materials**

14.1 **Use of Hazardous Materials.** Tenant will be responsible for any and all Hazardous Materials that Tenant brings onto the Premises and for any other material the use, generation, manufacture, storage or disposal of which may violate Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) standards or create a safety or environmental hazard or result in a DEQ violation. Tenant shall keep and maintain the Premises in compliance with any and all laws regulating the use, generation, manufacture, storage and disposal of Hazardous Materials. Tenant shall not cause or permit the use, generation, manufacture, storage or disposal on, under or about the Premises, or the transportation to or from the Premises, of any Hazardous Materials in violation of any law or regulation relating to such Hazardous Material.

14.2 **Tenant's Indemnity Obligations.** In addition to any other obligation to indemnify stated elsewhere in this Lease, Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord and Landlord's fee interest under this Lease free and harmless from and against any and all liability, damage, loss, costs, and expense that may be incurred by Landlord by reason of, resulting from, in connection with, or arising in any manner whatsoever out of:

- a) a breach of the obligations of Section 14.1; or
- b) the use, generation, manufacture, storage or disposal of Hazardous Materials on, under, or about the Premises after the Commencement Date or during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant; or

c) surface migration of Hazardous Materials onto the Premises caused by or arising in connection with activities conducted on or associated with the Premises during the term of this Lease or during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant.

Tenant's indemnity obligations under this Section 14.2 shall include, but not be limited to: (i) all liabilities, losses, claims, demands, penalties, fines, settlements, damages, response, remediation, closure or inspection costs; (ii) any expenses (including reasonable attorney and consultant fees, investigation expenses, and laboratory and litigation costs) of whatever kind or nature that are incurred by Landlord; (iii) any personal injuries or property damages, real or personal; (iv) any violations of law, orders, regulations, requirements or demands of governmental authorities; and (v) any lawsuit brought or threatened, settlement reached, or government order arising out of or in any way related to the release of Hazardous Materials on the Premises after the Commencement Date or during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Tenant's indemnity obligations under this Section 14.2 shall not include any liability, damage, loss, costs, and expense suffered by Landlord and resulting from:

- a) Hazardous Materials present in or on or under the Premises as of the Commencement Date unless caused by Tenant or its employees, agents or invites during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant; or
- b) Hazardous Materials present in or on or under the Premises as of the Commencement Date that migrate, percolate, flow, diffuse, or in any way move within, from or off the Premises after the Commencement Date, unless caused by Tenant, its employees, agents, invites or sublessees during any previous lease of the Premises by Tenant.

The indemnities of Tenant provided in this Section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

14.3 **Notice.** Landlord agrees to give prompt written notice to Tenant with respect to any suit or claim initiated or threatened to be initiated against Landlord which Landlord has reason to believe is likely to give rise to a claim for indemnity hereunder, and Tenant shall promptly proceed to provide an appropriate defense, compromise, or settlement of such suit or claim at its sole expense; provided, however, that Landlord shall have the right promptly to furnish counsel at Tenant's sole expense to carry out such defense, compromise, or settlement, which expenses, as well as payments in satisfaction, settlement or compromise of such suit or claim, shall be immediately due and payable to Landlord upon receipt by Tenant of an invoice therefor.

14.4 **Remediation by Tenant.** Without limiting the foregoing, if Tenant, its agents, contractors, guests, invites or cause or permit Hazardous Materials to be used, generated, manufactured, stored, disposed of or released on the Premises during the term of this Lease, any extended term, or during any prior occupancy or lease of the Premises by Tenant in violation of any Hazardous Material laws, or (subject to Section 14.5) if Hazardous Materials enter upon the Premises from or through surface migration, Tenant shall promptly take all actions at its sole expense to comply with all laws and regulations governing such use, generation, manufacture,

storage, disposal or release of such Hazardous Materials and/or to remediate the condition created by such Hazardous Materials; provided that except in an emergency Landlord's approval of such actions shall first be obtained, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

14.5 **Surface Migration.** If surface migration onto the Premises of Hazardous Materials was not caused by and did not arise in connection with activities being conducted on or associated with the Premises during the Term of this Lease or during any prior lease of the Premises by Tenant, and if Tenant is not otherwise responsible for the surface migration, Tenant shall not be obligated to indemnify Landlord under this section for the damages caused by such surface migration, nor shall Tenant be required to bear the cost of remediation related to such surface migration.

14.6 **Disclosure.** Within five (5) business days after the receipt of written notice thereof, Tenant shall advise Landlord and Landlord shall advise Tenant, as the case may be, in writing of:

- a) any and all notices of enforcement or other governmental or regulatory actions pursuant to which cleanup or remediation of Hazardous Materials on the Premises will be required; and
- b) all written claims made by any third party against Tenant or Landlord, as the case may be, or the Premises relating to damage, contribution, cost recovery, compensation, loss or injury resulting from Hazardous Materials on the Premises.

14.7 **Inspection.** Landlord and its agents shall have the right, but not the duty, at Landlord's sole cost and expense to conduct reasonable inspections of the Premises, to determine whether Tenant is complying with this Article 14.

14.8 **Governing Provisions for Environmental Matters.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, this Article 14 and Section 2.4 shall supersede and take precedence over all other provisions of this Lease regarding environmental matters including, but not limited to, the scope of indemnification of Landlord by Tenant and the survival of the indemnification provisions contained in this Lease. Nothing in this Article 14 is intended nor shall it limit Landlord's rights in the event of default, as set out in Article 13 of this Lease.

14.9 **Notice of Hazardous Materials; Limitation of Tenant Liability.** Landlord hereby acknowledges that it has made available to Tenant such information as is currently available and known by the Department of State Lands regarding Hazardous Materials existing on the Premises. Tenant shall have no responsibility for remediating any Hazardous Materials existing as of the Commencement Date, except Hazardous Materials that were used, generated, manufactured, stored or disposed of by Tenant or any of its employees, agents or assigns during the term of this Lease or during any prior occupancy or use of the Premises by Tenant, or as required in Section 9.1. Landlord and Tenant agree that any Hazardous Materials pre-existing this Lease or any prior occupancy or use of the Premises by Tenant, whether known or unknown to the parties, that become evident as a result of Tenant's occupancy shall be the sole responsibility of Landlord, and Landlord will be responsible to DEQ for remediation of such pre-existing conditions.

## ARTICLE 15

### Notices

15.1 Any notice, communication, request, reply or advice, or duplicate thereof (herein severally and collectively, for convenience called "notice") provided or permitted to be given under this Lease to any person, entity, or party, or made or accepted by either party to any other party must be in writing and shall, unless otherwise in this instrument or by law expressly provided, be given or be served by:

- a) depositing the same in the United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified mail, with return receipt requested, or
- b) personal delivery service with charges therefor billed to shipper, or
- c) expedited delivery service with charges therefor billed to shipper, or
- d) prepaid telegram, telex or facsimile, all such notices, however given, to be addressed to the party for whom the notice is intended at the address set forth below or at such other address as any party may have designated to any other party in the manner above provided.

Any notice or communication sent as herein provided shall be deemed received:

- a) upon receipt if sent by telegram, telex or facsimile or if personally delivered (provided that such delivery is confirmed by the receiving telex or facsimile operator, including electronic confirmation of receipt, or by the courier delivery service, as the case may be),
- b) three (3) business days after the date of deposit in a post office or other official depository under the care and custody of the United States Postal Service, if sent by United States mail;
- c) on the date of delivery by any expedited delivery service, or
- d) on the date any party declines to accept any notice given as herein provided.

No person or entity who is entitled to notice or is required to be given notice hereunder shall have an address, for the purposes of such notice, which is outside the continental United States; and any such person or entity shall designate an agent for the purpose of receiving notices hereunder whose address is within the continental United States. Any party may change its address for the purposes of receiving notices hereunder by giving notice of such change of address to the other party in the manner required for giving notices pursuant to this Article 15.

If to Tenant:

INSERT NAME

INSERT STREET ADDRESS

INSERT MAILING ADDRESS (if different from street address)

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Telephone:

Fax:

If to Landlord:

Department of State Lands  
Eastern Region  
1645 NE Forbes Road Suite 112  
Bend, OR 97701  
Telephone: (541) 388-6112  
Fax: (541) 388-6480

## **ARTICLE 16**

### **Surrender of Premises; Holding Over; Assignment**

16.1 **Good Condition.** The Lease shall terminate without further notice at expiration of the Term. On expiration or sooner termination of the Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises and, subject to Article 10, the Improvements, and all facilities in any way appurtenant to the Premises, to Landlord in good order, condition and repair, and in as safe and clean condition as practicable, reasonable wear and tear and acts of God excepted, and free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, and Hazardous Materials other than those which have been created by Landlord. Any holding-over by Tenant after expiration of the Lease shall not constitute a renewal or extension or give Tenant any rights in or to the Premises except as otherwise expressly provided in the Lease.

16.2 **Survival.** The provisions of this Article 16 shall survive the expiration or any termination of this Lease.

16.3 **Assignment.** This lease may be assigned in accordance with OAR 141-082-0090.

## **ARTICLE 17**

### **Miscellaneous**

17.1 **Governing Law.** This Lease, and all matters relating to this Lease, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Oregon in force at the time any need for interpretation of or decision regarding this Lease arises.

17.2 **Binding on Successors.** This Lease shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and to the successors, but nothing in this section shall be construed as a consent by Landlord to any disposition or transfer of the Lease or any interest herein by Tenant except as otherwise expressly provided in this Lease.

17.3 **Partial Invalidity.** Should any provision of this Lease be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be either invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect unimpaired by the holding.

17.4 **Time of Essence.** Time is expressly declared to be the essence of Tenant's performance of each and every duty and obligation under this Lease.

17.5 **Nonmerger of Fee and Leasehold Estates.** If both Landlord's and Tenant's estates in the Premises or the Improvements or both become vested in the same owner, this Lease shall nevertheless not be destroyed by application of the doctrine of merger except at the express election of the holder of both estates and the consent of each Leasehold Mortgagee of record.

17.6 **Agreement to Act Reasonably.** Except where specifically provided to the contrary in this Lease, in each instance in this Lease where the approval or consent of a party is required, both Landlord and Tenant intend and agree to act reasonably. As used in the foregoing sentence, the term "reasonable" shall not be interpreted as justifying arbitrary action but shall mean an even-handed application of judgment in accordance with all applicable requirements of federal and state law, traditional business policies and practices, industry standards and commercial usage and custom concerning major real estate transactions involving properties similar to the Premises. Except where specifically provided to the contrary, any approval or consent shall not be unreasonably delayed.

17.7 **Joint and Several Obligations.** If Tenant consists of more than one Person, the obligation of all such Persons is joint and several.

17.8 **Captions; Table of Contents.** Any table of contents attached to this Lease and the captions of the various sections of this Lease are for convenience and ease of reference only and do not define, limit, augment, or describe the scope, content or intent of the Lease or of any part or parts of the Lease. This Lease will be liberally construed to effectuate the intention of the parties with respect to the transaction described herein. In determining the meaning of, or resolving any ambiguity with respect to, any word, phrase or provision of this Lease, neither this Lease nor any uncertainty or ambiguity herein will be construed or resolved strictly against either party under any rule of construction or otherwise, it being expressly understood and agreed that the parties have participated equally or have had equal opportunity to participate in the drafting hereof.

17.9 **Gender, Singular and Plural.** The neuter gender includes the feminine and masculine, the masculine includes the feminine and neuter, and the feminine includes the masculine and neuter, and each includes corporation, partnership, or other legal entity when the context so requires. The singular number includes the plural whenever the context so requires.

17.10 **Exhibits.** All Exhibits to which reference is made in this Lease are incorporated in this Lease by the respective references to them, whether or not they are actually attached, provided they have been signed or initialed by the parties. References to "this Lease" includes matters incorporated by reference.

17.11 **Nondiscrimination and Nonsegregation.** Tenant covenants by and for himself or herself or itself, and for his or her or its heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, and all persons claiming under or through him or her or it, and this Lease is made and accepted upon and subject to the condition that there shall be no unlawful discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons, on account of race, color, creed, religion, gender, sexual preference, handicap, marital status, national origin, or ancestry, in the leasing, use, occupancy,

tenure, or enjoyment of the Premises herein leased or the Construction Work nor shall the Tenant himself, or any person claiming under or through him or her, establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use, or occupancy, of lessees, contractors, or vendees in the Premises and Improvements herein leased.

17.12 **Quiet Enjoyment.** Landlord covenants that, upon paying the rent and all other charges herein provided for and observing and keeping all covenants and agreements in this Lease on its part to be kept, Tenant shall have the right to occupy the Premises peaceably and quietly in accordance with the terms of this Lease. PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this covenant of quiet enjoyment is expressly subject to the various encumbrances and reservations of right affecting the Premises and Tenant acknowledges and agrees that its peaceable and quiet possession of the Premises is subject to all encumbrances and reservations of right, whether of record or provided for in this Lease.

17.13 **INDEMNIFICATIONS.** TENANT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES TO THE TERMS OF THE INDEMNITY PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN SECTIONS 2.4, 9.2 AND 14.2 OF THIS LEASE. ALL OBLIGATIONS OF TENANT TO INDEMNIFY LANDLORD SHALL SURVIVE TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF THE LEASE.

17.14 **Execution in Counterparts.** This Lease may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. For convenience of the parties the signature pages to any counterpart may be detached and reattached to a single counterpart.

17.15 **Inspection.** Landlord shall have the right personally and through Landlord's agents and employees to enter into and onto the Premises to inspect the Premises and examine the conditions thereof.

17.16 **Modification.** Any term or condition of this Lease may be modified upon mutual consent of both parties, but any such modification shall be effective and binding only upon execution by both parties or a written amendment to the Lease.

17.17 **Entire Agreement.** THIS LEASE, TOGETHER WITH THE ATTACHED EXHIBITS, CONSTITUTES THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES. NO WAIVER, CONSENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE OF TERMS OF THIS LEASE SHALL BIND EITHER PARTY UNLESS IN WRITING AND SIGNED BY BOTH PARTIES. SUCH WAIVER, CONSENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE, IF MADE, SHALL BE EFFECTIVE ONLY IN THE SPECIFIC INSTANCE AND FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE GIVEN. THERE ARE NO UNDERSTANDINGS, AGREEMENTS OR REPRESENTATIONS, ORAL OR WRITTEN NOT SPECIFIED HEREIN REGARDING THIS LEASE. TENANT, BY THE SIGNATURE BELOW OF ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT TENANT HAS READ THIS LEASE, UNDERSTANDS IT AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS. THIS LEASE

SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR OR EXISTING LEASE OR RENTAL AGREEMENTS  
BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have by their duly authorized representatives  
executed this Lease.

Executed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2010.

LANDLORD  
State of Oregon, by and through its  
Department of State Lands

TENANT  
[Insert Applicant Name]

by:

---

Eastern Region Manager  
Land Management Division

---

Authorized Signature

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**LEASE AREA 1**



### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF LANDLORD

STATE OF OREGON           )  
                                          ) ss.  
County of Deschutes       )

Appeared before me on \_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ who represented that she executed this Memorandum of Lease on behalf of the **State of Oregon**, acting by and through its Department of State Lands, and that this Memorandum of Lease is her voluntary act and deed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for Oregon  
My commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TENANT

STATE OF OREGON           )  
                                          ) ss.  
County of \_\_\_\_\_)

Appeared before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ who represented that he executed this Memorandum of Lease on behalf of **[Insert Applicant Name]** and that this Memorandum of Lease is his voluntary act and deed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for Oregon  
My commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF OREGON           )  
                                          ) ss.  
County of \_\_\_\_\_)

Appeared before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ who represented that he executed this Memorandum of Lease on behalf of **[Insert Applicant Name]** and that this Memorandum of Lease is his voluntary act and deed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for Oregon  
My commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Memorandum of Lease

**EXHIBIT 3**  
**Sequence of Performance Chart**

<b>Action</b>	<b>Actor</b>	<b>Target Date</b>	<b>Section Reference</b>
Enactment of Oregon Legislation (SB 76)	Oregon Legislature and Governor	Passed and signed.	2.3
Release of Public Review Draft	All Parties	September 30, 2009	N/A
Execution of Settlement	All Parties	February 8, 2010	8.2
Execution of Water Right Agreement between PacifiCorp and State of Oregon	PacifiCorp and OWRD	February 8, 2010	2.4.1
PacifiCorp implement ICP Interim Measures 2-6	PacifiCorp	Ongoing or upon Effective Date	Appendix C
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Measures 7 (funding), 9, 11 (studies), 13, 17, 21	PacifiCorp	Upon Effective Date	Appendix D
Parties designate representative for IMIC	Each party or category of parties	Within 30 days of Effective Date of Settlement	Appendix B Section 3.3
Parties, except ODEQ, request to the California SWRCB and the ODEQ that permitting and environmental review for PacifiCorp's licensing activities be held in abeyance during the Interim Period	All Parties except ODEQ	Within 30 days of the Effective Date	6.5
PacifiCorp applies for leases authorizing occupancy of submerged and submersible lands by the J.C. Boyle Dam, J.C. Boyle Powerhouse, and Keno Dam	PacifiCorp	Within 60 days of Effective Date of Settlement	2.5
PacifiCorp and the Secretary enter into contract to permit entry onto PacifiCorp lands	PacifiCorp and Interior	Within 3 months of Effective Date of Settlement	3.3.3

Action	Actor	Target Date	Section Reference
PacifiCorp convene IMIC	PacifiCorp	Within 3 months of Effective Date	Appendix B 4.1
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measures 7 (impl.), 8 (planning)	PacifiCorp	Within 90 days of Effective Date	Appendix D
PacifiCorp requests the Oregon PUC to establish customer surcharges	PacifiCorp	Within 30 days of Effective Date	4.1.1.A
PacifiCorp requests the California PUC to establish customer surcharge	PacifiCorp	Within 30 days of Effective Date	4.1.1.B
Enactment of Federal legislation	United States Congress	Legislation to be proposed within 90 days of Effective Date	2.1.1.A
Enactment of California Bond Measure	California Legislature and Voters	Passed in November 2009, to be voted on before March 31, 2012	4.1.2.A
Enactment of California CEQA Legislation	California Legislature; Governor	At the beginning of the next legislative session	2.1.1.C
States submit draft trustee instructions to PUCs	States in consultation with Federal Parties	Within 6 months of Effective Date	4.2.4.A
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 19 (study)	PacifiCorp	Within 6 months of Effective Date	Appendix D
PacifiCorp and IMIC develop protocol regarding KBRA flows	PacifiCorp and IMIC	Within 9 months of Effective Date	Appendix D Interim Measure 14
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 14	PacifiCorp	Upon OWRD approval	Appendix D
PacifiCorp submit TMDL Implementation Plans	PacifiCorp	Within 60 days of TMDL approval	6.3.2.A

Action	Actor	Target Date	Section Reference
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 18	PacifiCorp	Beginning in 2010	Appendix D
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 12	PacifiCorp	Before Sept.1, 2010	Appendix D
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 10	PacifiCorp	Within 1 year of Effective Date	Appendix D
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 15	PacifiCorp	Beginning Feb.1, 2010	Appendix D
PacifiCorp files Application for Partial Surrender of license to decommission East Side/West Side facilities	PacifiCorp	Within 6 months of enactment of federal legislation	6.4.1.A
Identify proposed transfer of Parcel B Lands	PacifiCorp and States	Before January 31, 2012	7.6.4.B
Identification of non-federal DRE, if applicable	Secretary of the Interior	Prior to issuance of the Secretarial Determination and DRE designation	3.3.4.E
California and Oregon Concurrence with non-federal DRE-designate, if any	California and Oregon	Prior to Secretarial Determination	3.3.5.A.iii
Secretarial Determination and DRE designation	Secretary of the Interior	March 31, 2012	3.2.5.A and 3.3.5.A
Release of Detailed Plan	Secretary of the Interior	On or before March 31, 2012	3.3.2
Oregon Concurrence with Affirmative Determination	State of Oregon	Within 60 days of publication of an Affirmative Determination in the Federal Register	3.3.5.A
California Concurrence with Affirmative Determination	State of California	Within 60 days of publication of an Affirmative Determination in the Federal Register	3.3.5.A

Action	Actor	Target Date	Section Reference
States submit draft revised trustee instructions to PUCs	States in consultation with Federal Parties and DRE	Within 3 months of States' Concurrence on Affirmative Determination	4.2.4.B
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 8, 11	PacifiCorp	Upon Affirmative Determination	Appendix D
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 19	PacifiCorp	Within 6 months of Affirmative Determination	Appendix D
Parties Meet and Confer to establish schedule to implement Affirmative Determination and Detailed Plan and identify Value to Customers necessary to implement schedule	All Parties	Within 90 days of Affirmative Determination	7.3.4
DRE becomes Party to Settlement	DRE	Within 30 days of Notice from both States of their respective Concurrence with an Affirmative Determination	7.1.3
DRE and PacifiCorp enter into contract and permit of entry	DRE and PacifiCorp	After designation of a DRE	Legislation
DRE releases Definite Plan	DRE	Prior to applying for permits and authorizations for Facilities removal	7.2
Parties review the Definite Plan	All Parties	Within 60 days after the DRE provides Notice to the Parties of the completion of the Definite Plan	7.2.1.B and 2.1.4.C
DRE provides Notice to Parties and FERC that Facilities Removal is ready to commence	DRE		7.4.1
PacifiCorp conveys Parcel B Lands	PacifiCorp	After DRE Notice that Facilities Removal is ready to commence	7.6.4.D

Action	Actor	Target Date	Section Reference
FERC issues Order approving transfer of the Iron Gate hatchery from PacifiCorp to CDFG	FERC	Within 60 days of transfer of Iron Gate Dam to DRE	Legislation
FERC resumes timely consideration of pending FERC licensing application for Fall Creek Development	FERC	Within 60 days of transfer of the Iron Gate Hatchery from PacifiCorp to CDFG	Legislation
PacifiCorp transfers title in the Facilities to the DRE	PacifiCorp	Per facility, upon receipt of DRE Notice that all permits and approvals have been obtained	7.4.2
Complete AIP for Keno transfer; complete Keno transfer agreement	Interior and PacifiCorp	June 11, 2011; March 31, 2012	7.5.2
PacifiCorp transfer Keno Development to the United States	PacifiCorp	At the time of transfer of J.C. Boyle	7.5.2
Commencement of Decommissioning	PacifiCorp	January 1, 2020	7.3.1
Completion of Facilities Removal	DRE	December 31, 2020	7.3.1
PacifiCorp assigns its hydroelectric water rights to OWRD for conversion to an instream water right	PacifiCorp	Per Exhibit 1	7.6.5.A
PacifiCorp submits a Revocation Request to California SWRCB and notification of intent to abandon its water rights	PacifiCorp	Within 90 days of completion of Facilities Removal at Copco No. 1, Copco No. 2 and Iron Gate Facilities	7.6.5.B
PacifiCorp implement Non-ICP Interim Measure 20	PacifiCorp	After removal of Iron Gate	Appendix D
PacifiCorp ceases hatchery funding	PacifiCorp	8 years following Decommissioning of Iron Gate Dam	7.6.6.A
PacifiCorp, KWAPA, and UKWUA enter into Billing Services Offset Agreement(s)	PacifiCorp, KWAPA, and UKWUA	Timely	5.2

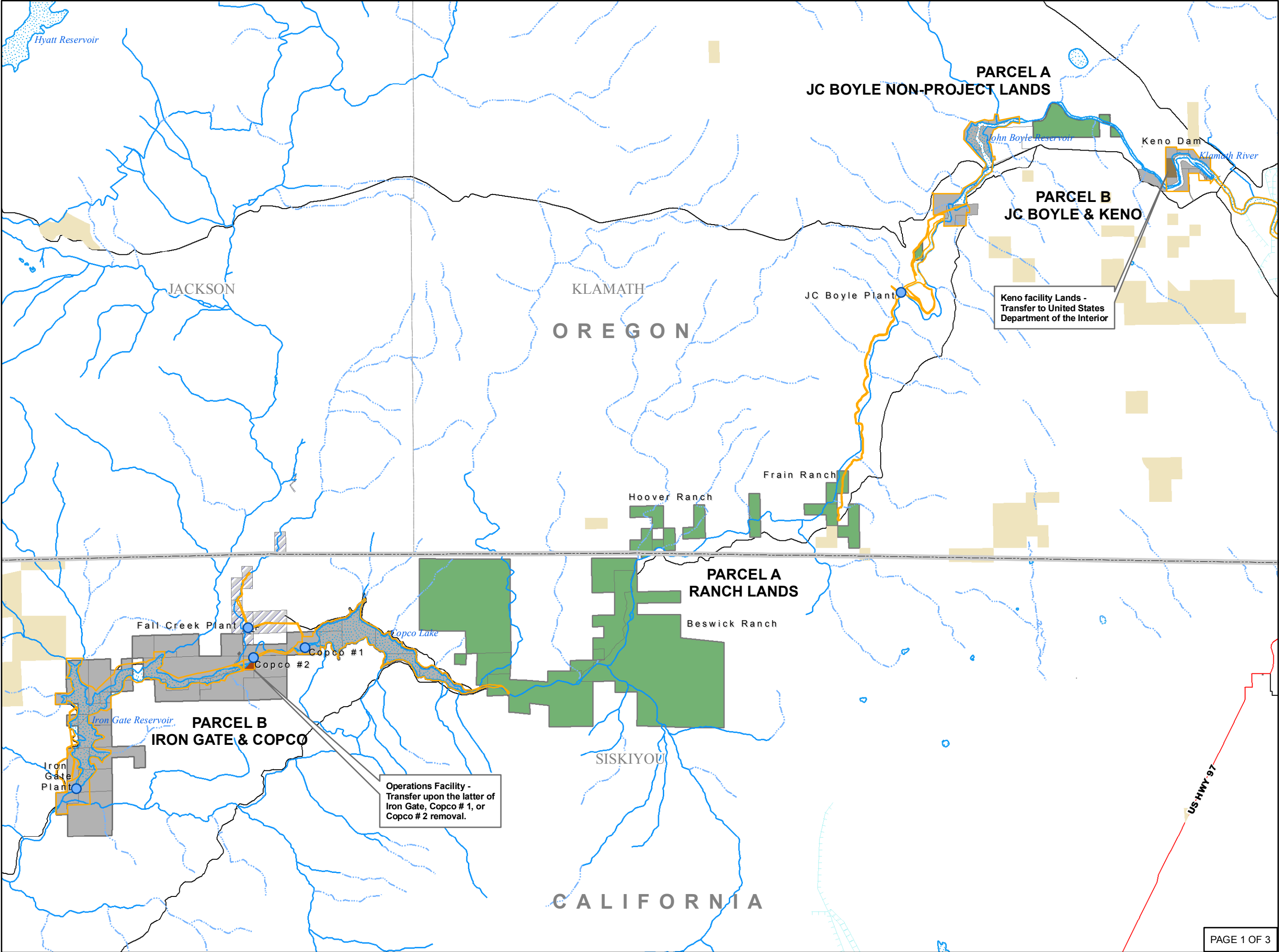
Action	Actor	Target Date	Section Reference
Notify PacifiCorp of desire to commence billing credits	KWAPA / UKWUA	120 days before desired commencement	5.2.4
Provide PacifiCorp with names and other pertinent information re eligible customers	KWAPA / UKWUA	90 days before commencement of bill crediting system	5.2.4
File for any necessary regulatory approval of tariffs implementing bill crediting	PacifiCorp	Within 30 days of receiving names and eligible customers and other pertinent information	5.2.6
Enter agreements and provide notification re federal power	Interior, KWAPA, PacifiCorp	Timely	5.3

**EXHIBIT 4**  
**Maps**

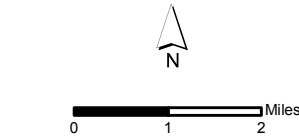


PacifiCorp  
Klamath River  
Hydroelectric Project  
Lands Disposition

Project Overview



- Klamath River Hydroelectric Project**
- Project Parcels**
- Parcel A Lands
  - Parcel B Lands
  - Excluded - Fall Creek Plant
  - Operations Facility
  - Keno facility Lands
- State Lands**
- Administrative Boundaries**
- State
  - County
  - FERC Boundary
- Generation Facilities**
- Generation Type**
- Hydro
- Major Roads**
- PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
  - PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
  - SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY
- Aquatic Features**
- INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - INTERMITTENT WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - PERENNIAL WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - Regional Lakes



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.

# PacifiCorp Klamath River Hydroelectric Project Lands Disposition

Parcel B

## Legend

- Project Parcels**
- Excluded - Fall Creek Plant
- Parcel B Lands**
- Iron Gate
  - Copco # 1
  - Copco # 2
  - Operations Facility
  - JC Boyle
  - Keno
  - Keno facility Lands
- State Lands**
- PLSS
- Administrative Boundaries**
- Township/Range
  - State
  - FERC Boundary
  - County
- Aquatic Features**
- INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - INTERMITTENT STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - PERENNIAL STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - Regional Lakes
- Generation Facilities**
- Generation Type**
- Hydro
- Major Roads**
- PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
  - PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
  - SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY



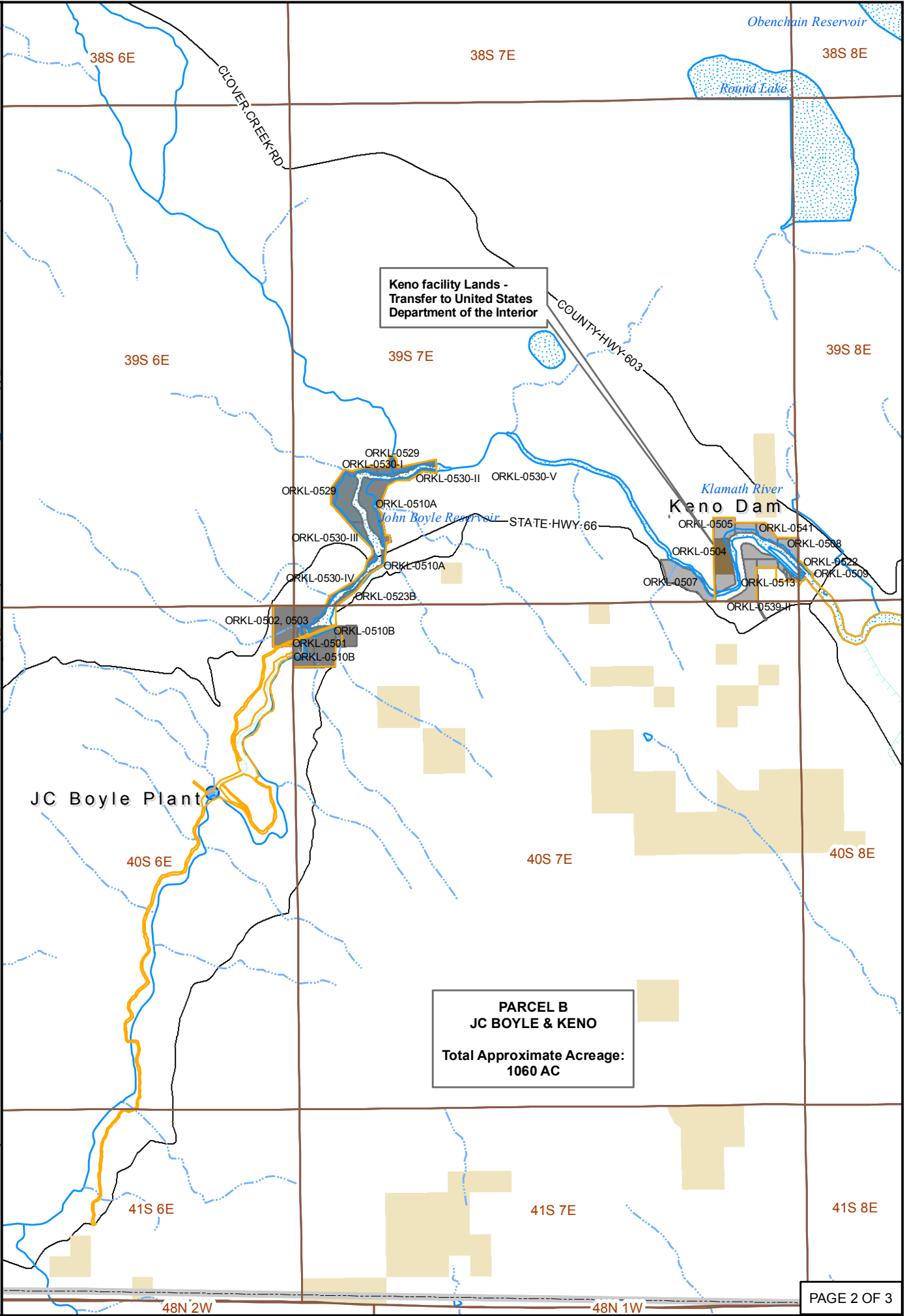
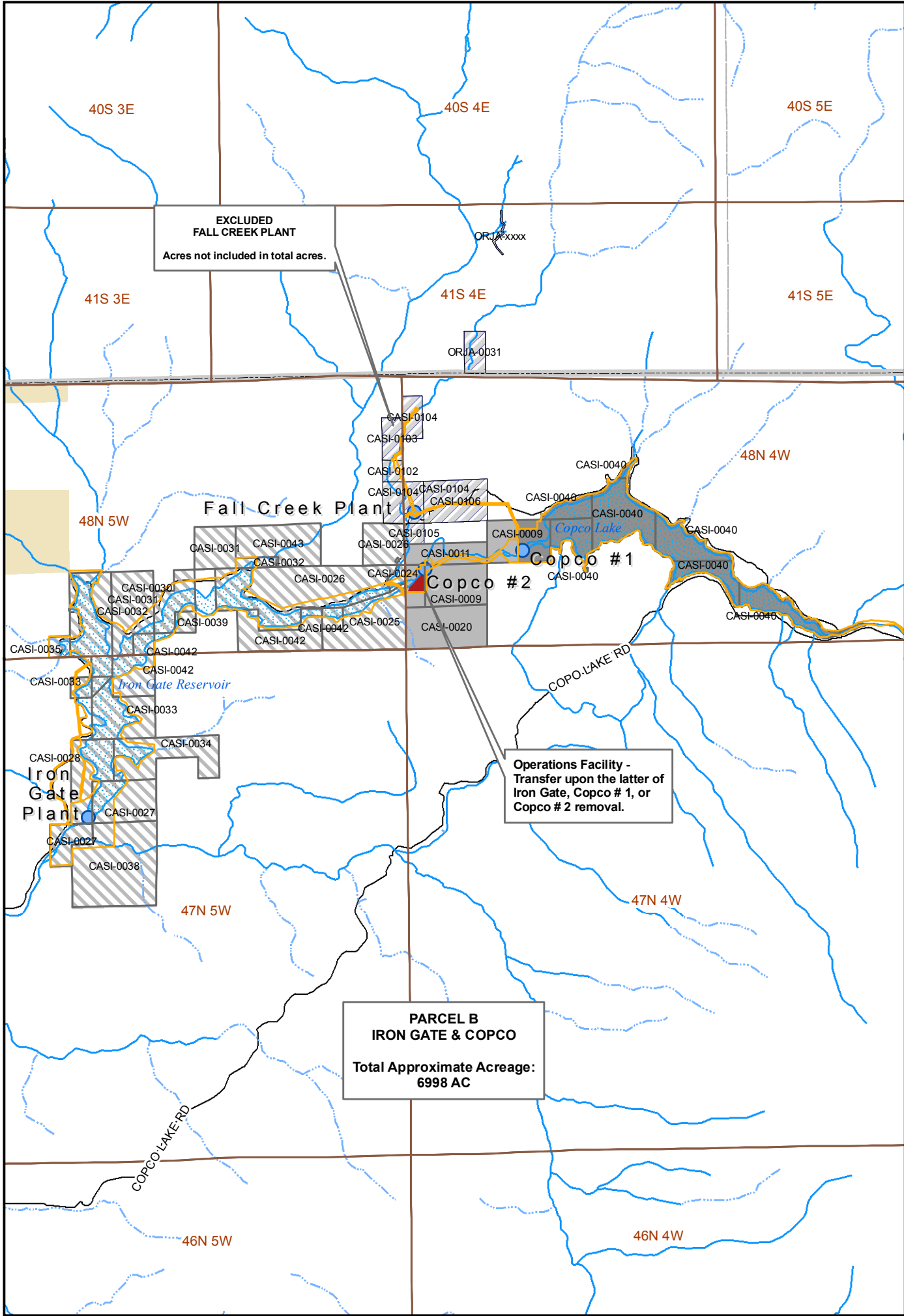
0 0.5 1 Miles



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

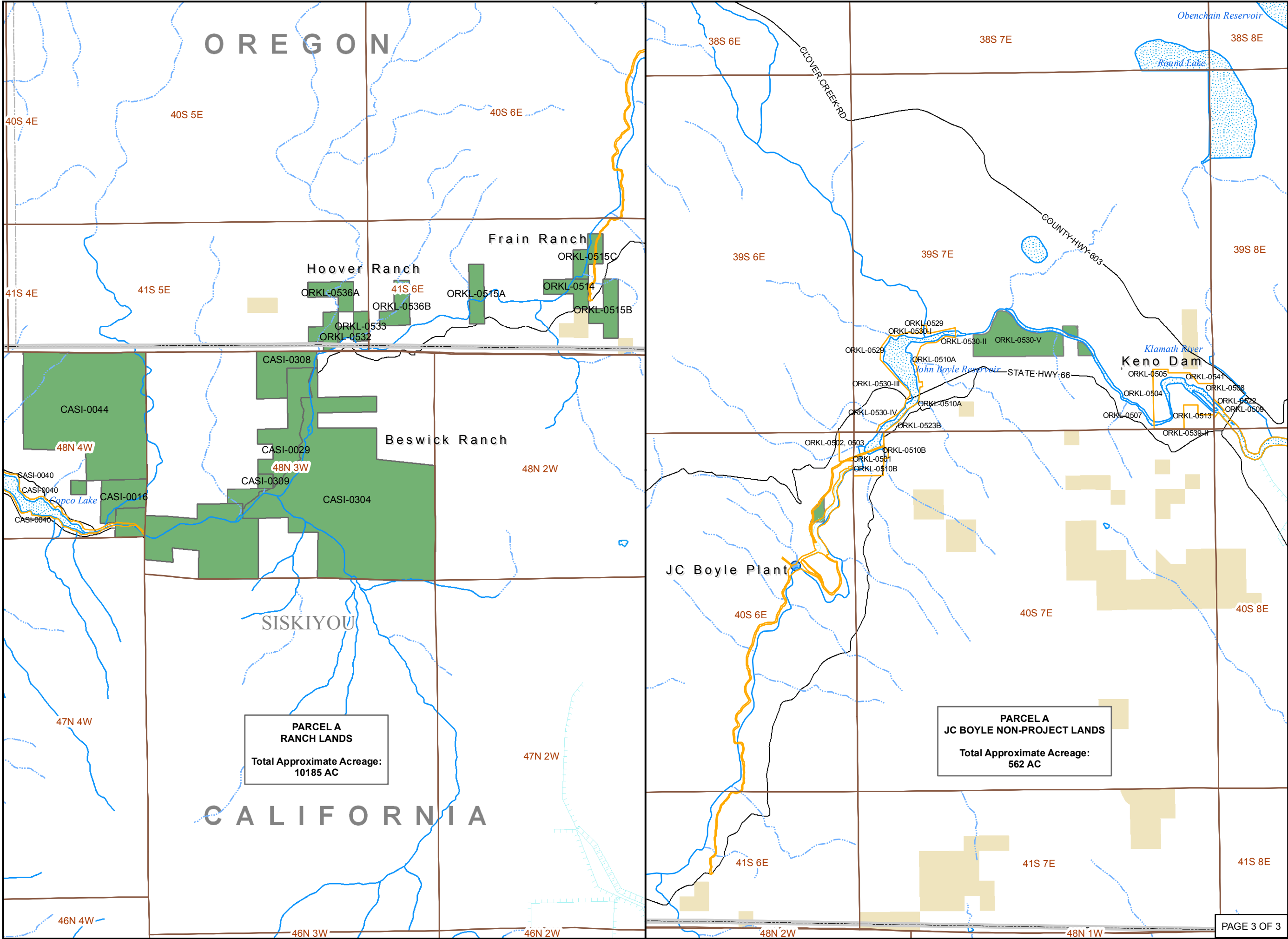
Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.



PacifiCorp  
Klamath River  
Hydroelectric Project  
Lands Disposition

Parcel A



**Legend**

**KlamathExhibit\_Properties**

**Group**

- Parcel A Lands

**State Lands**

- PLSS

**Administrative Boundaries**

- Township/Range
- State
- County

**Aquatic Features**

- INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
- INTERMITTENT STREAM, RIVER, WASH
- PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
- PERENNIAL STREAM, RIVER, WASH
- Regional Lakes

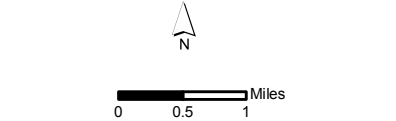
**Generation Facilities**

**Generation Type**

- Hydro

**Major Roads**

- PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
- PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
- SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

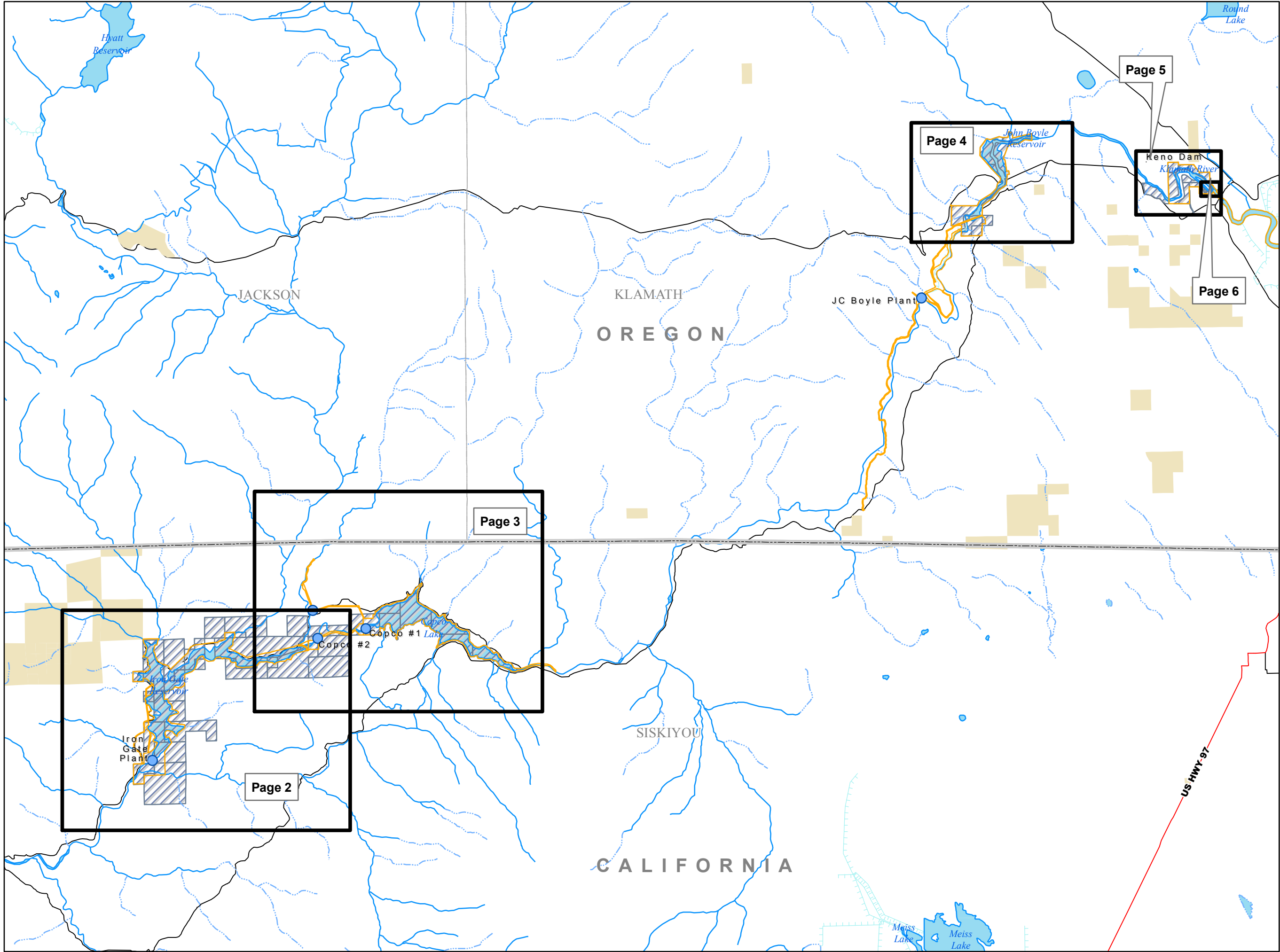
PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.



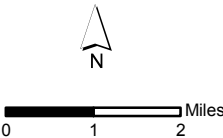
PacifiCorp  
Klamath River  
Hydroelectric Project  
Lands Disposition

Parcel B  
Project Overview

PacifiCorp Parcels



- Parcel B Lands
- State Lands
- Administrative Boundaries
  - State
  - County
  - FERC Boundary
- Generation Facilities
  - Generation Type
    - Hydro
- Major Roads
  - PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
  - PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
  - SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY
- Aquatic Features
  - INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - INTERMITTENT WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - PERENNIAL WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - Regional Lakes



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

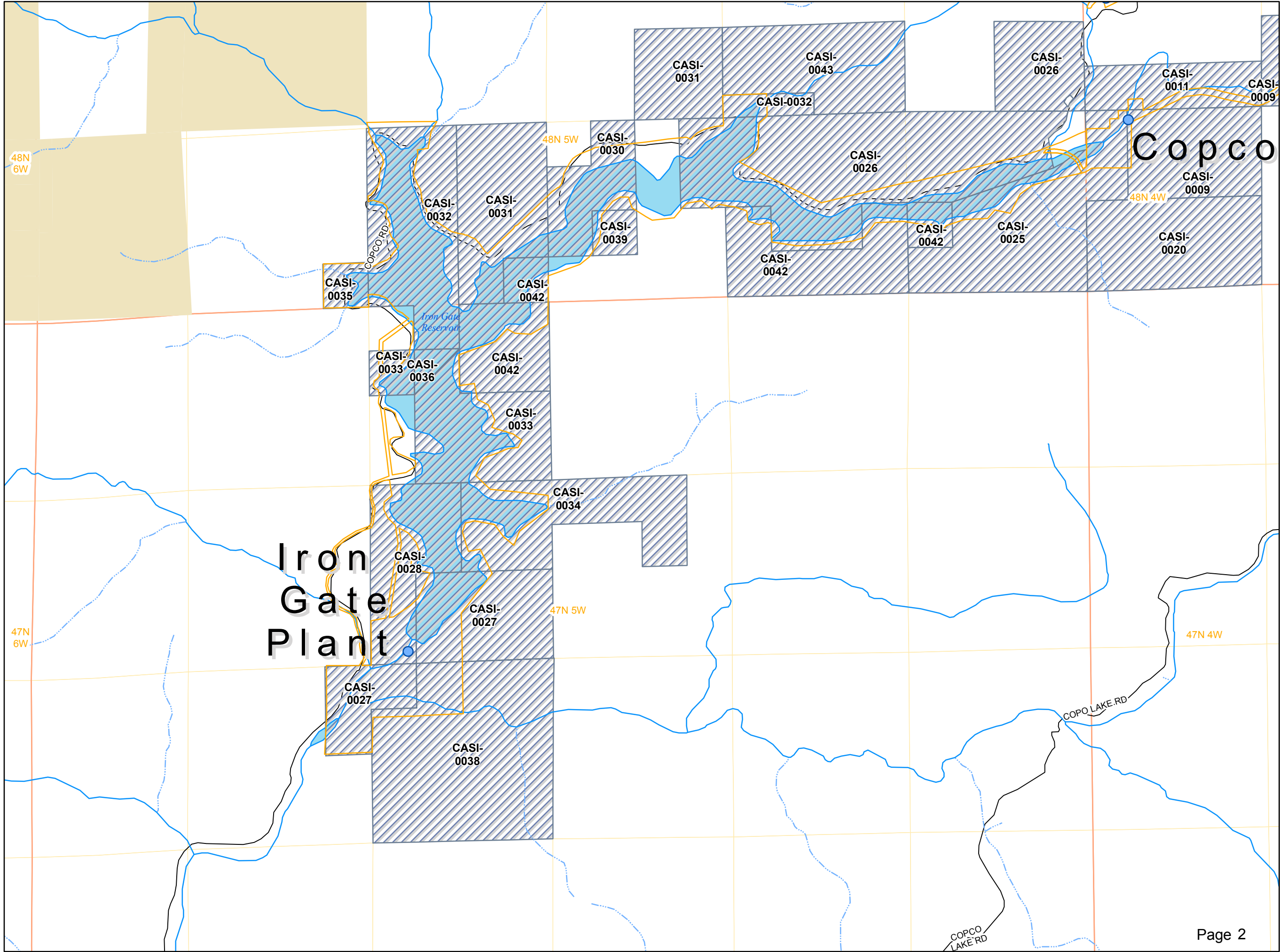
Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.

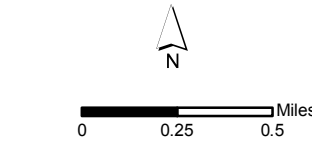
PacifiCorp  
Klamath River  
Hydroelectric Project  
Lands Disposition

Parcel B  
Project Overview

PacifiCorp Parcels



- Parcel B Lands
- State Lands
- Administrative Boundaries
  - State
  - County
- FERC Boundary
- Generation Facilities
  - Generation Type
    - Hydro
- Major Roads
  - PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
  - PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
  - SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY
- Aquatic Features
  - INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - INTERMITTENT WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - PERENNIAL WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - Regional Lakes



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

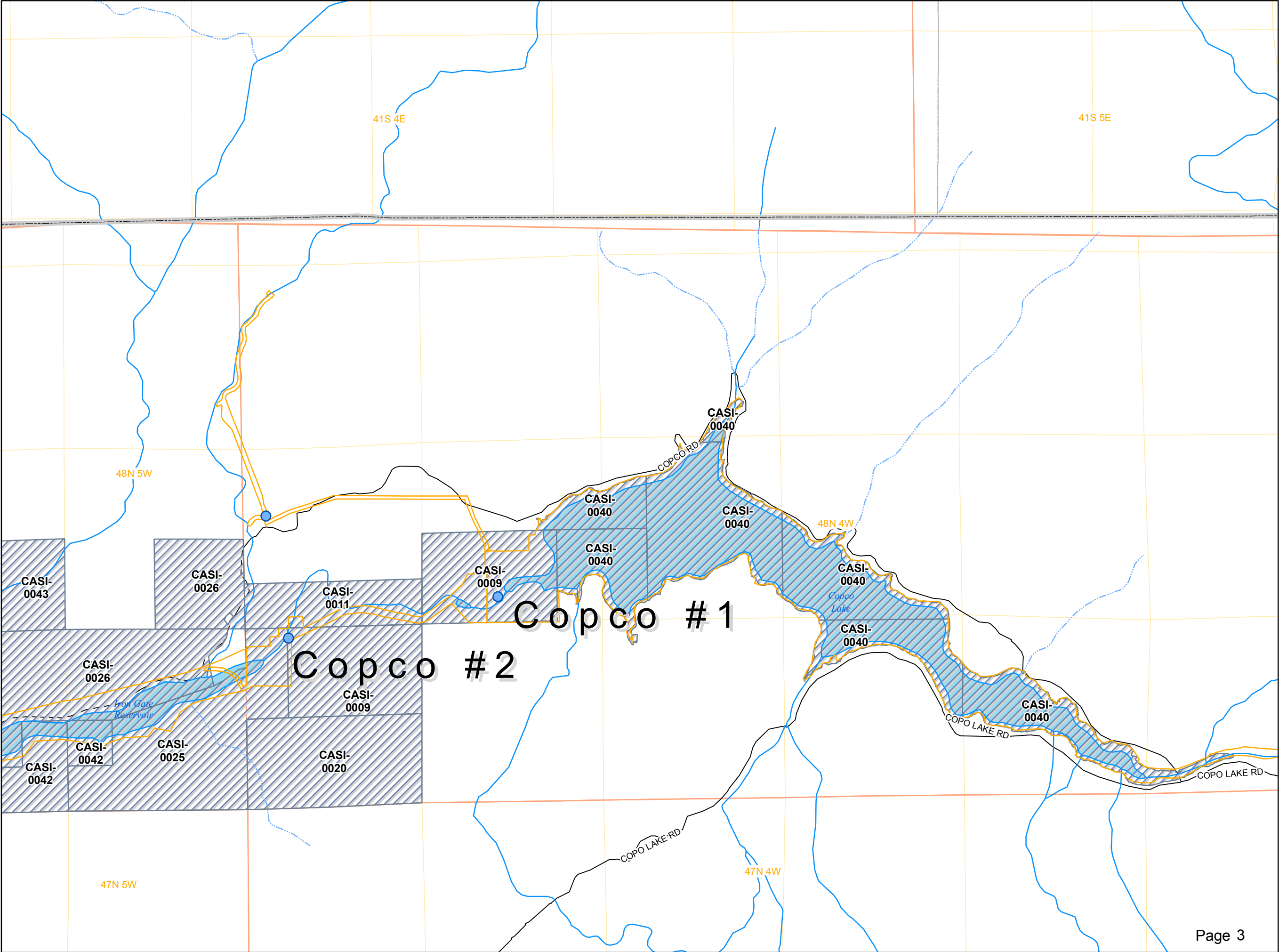
Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.

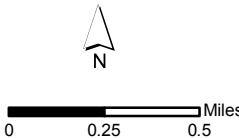
PacifiCorp  
Klamath River  
Hydroelectric Project  
Lands Disposition

Parcel B  
Project Overview

PacifiCorp Parcels



- Parcel B Lands
- State Lands
- Administrative Boundaries
  - State
  - County
  - FERC Boundary
- Generation Facilities
  - Generation Type
    - Hydro
- Major Roads
  - PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
  - PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
  - SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY
- Aquatic Features
  - INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - INTERMITTENT WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - PERENNIAL WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - Regional Lakes



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

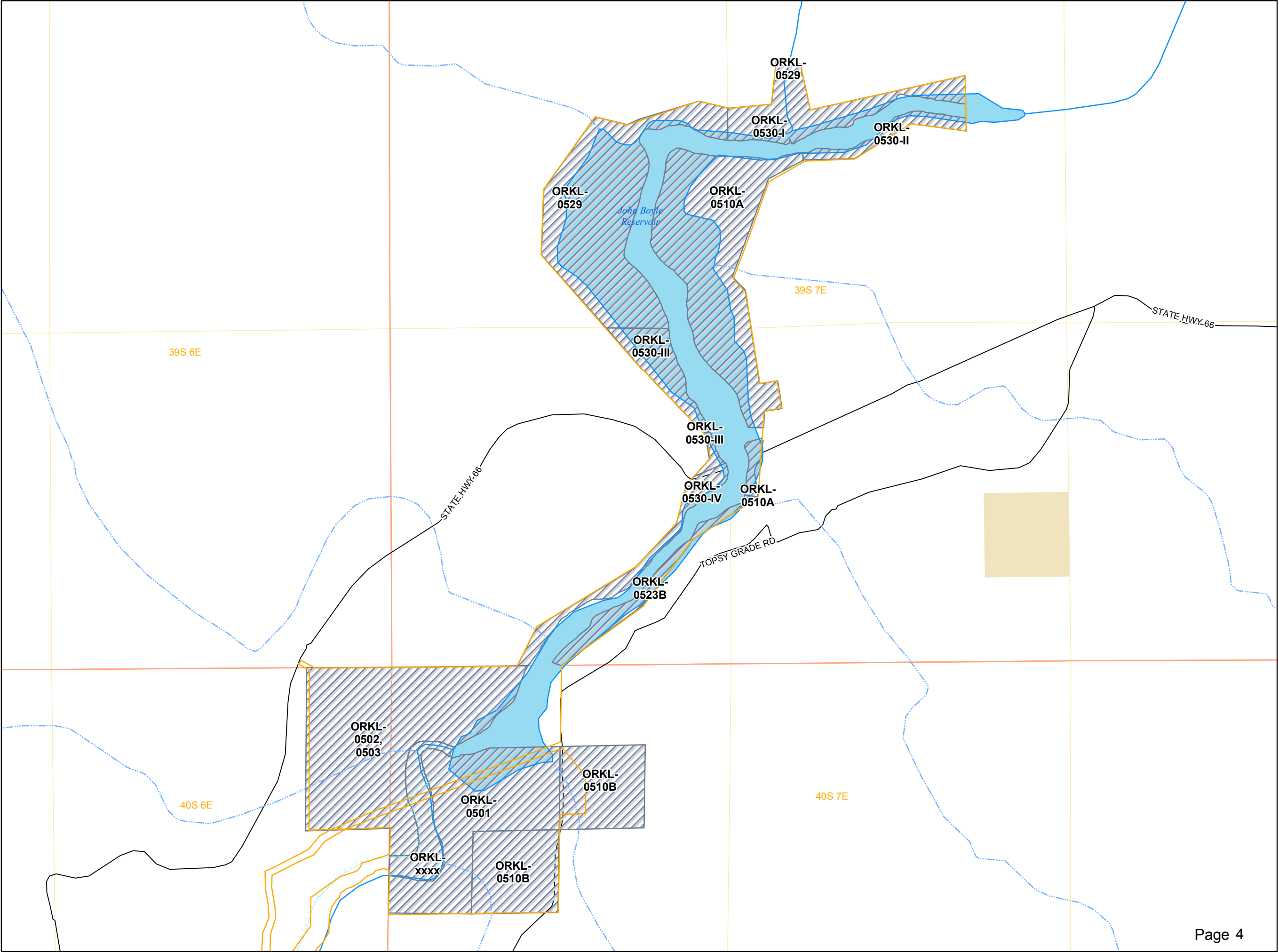
Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.

PacifiCorp  
Klamath River  
Hydroelectric Project  
Lands Disposition

Parcel B  
Project Overview

PacifiCorp Parcels



Parcel B Lands

**State Lands**

State Lands

**Administrative Boundaries**

State

County

FERC Boundary

**Generation Facilities**

**Generation Type**

Hydro

**Major Roads**

PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY

PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY

SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY

**Aquatic Features**

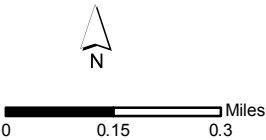
INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT

INTERMITTENT WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH

PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT

PERENNIAL WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH

Regional Lakes



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.

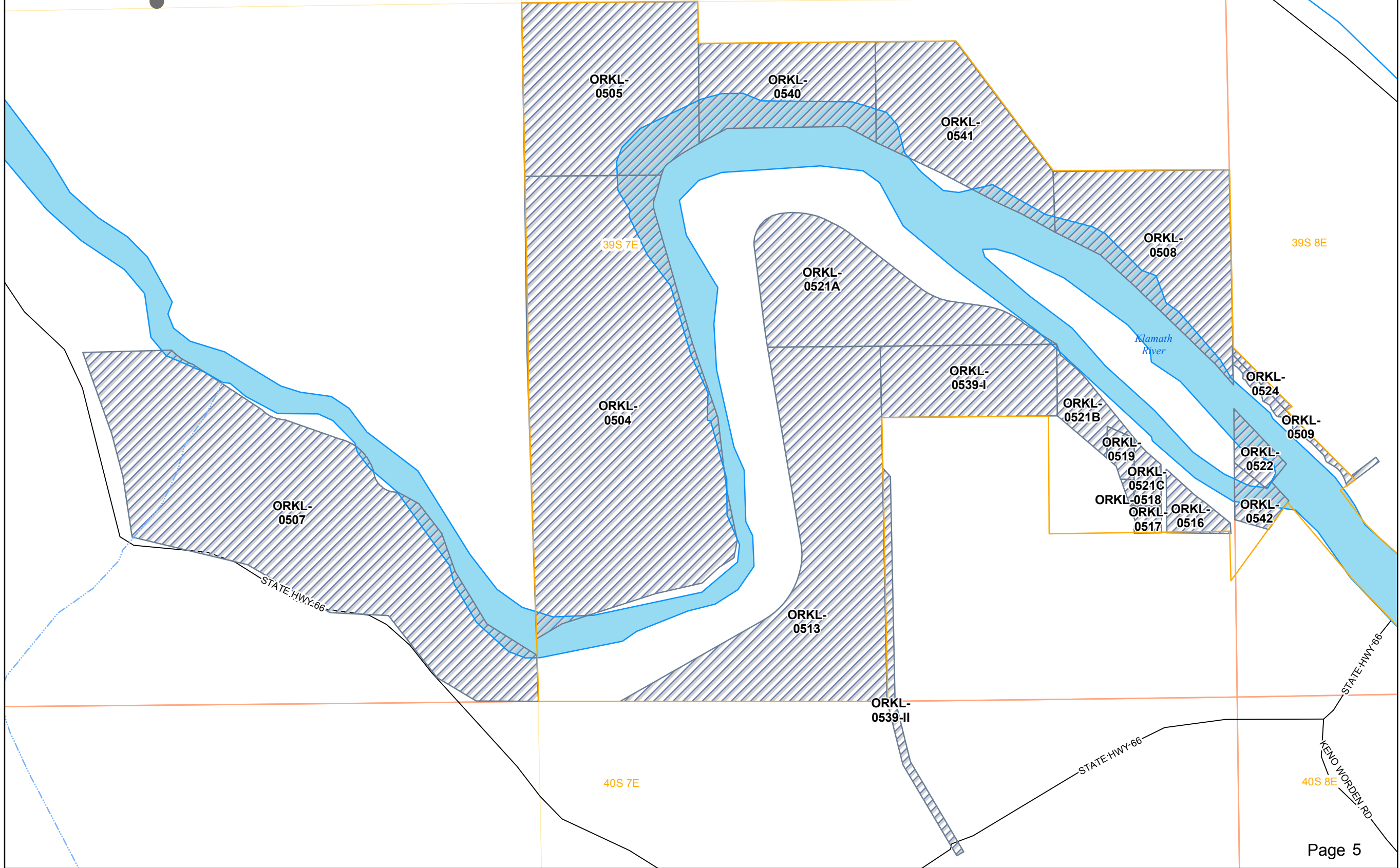


# Keno Dam

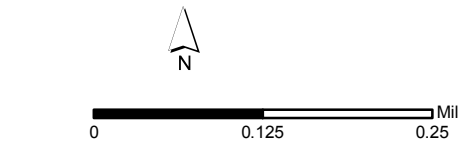
## PacifiCorp Klamath River Hydroelectric Project Lands Disposition

Parcel B  
Project Overview

PacifiCorp Parcels



- Parcel B Lands
- State Lands
- Administrative Boundaries
  - State
  - County
  - FERC Boundary
- Generation Facilities
  - Generation Type
    - Hydro
- Major Roads
  - PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
  - PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
  - SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY
- Aquatic Features
  - INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - INTERMITTENT WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - PERENNIAL WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - Regional Lakes



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

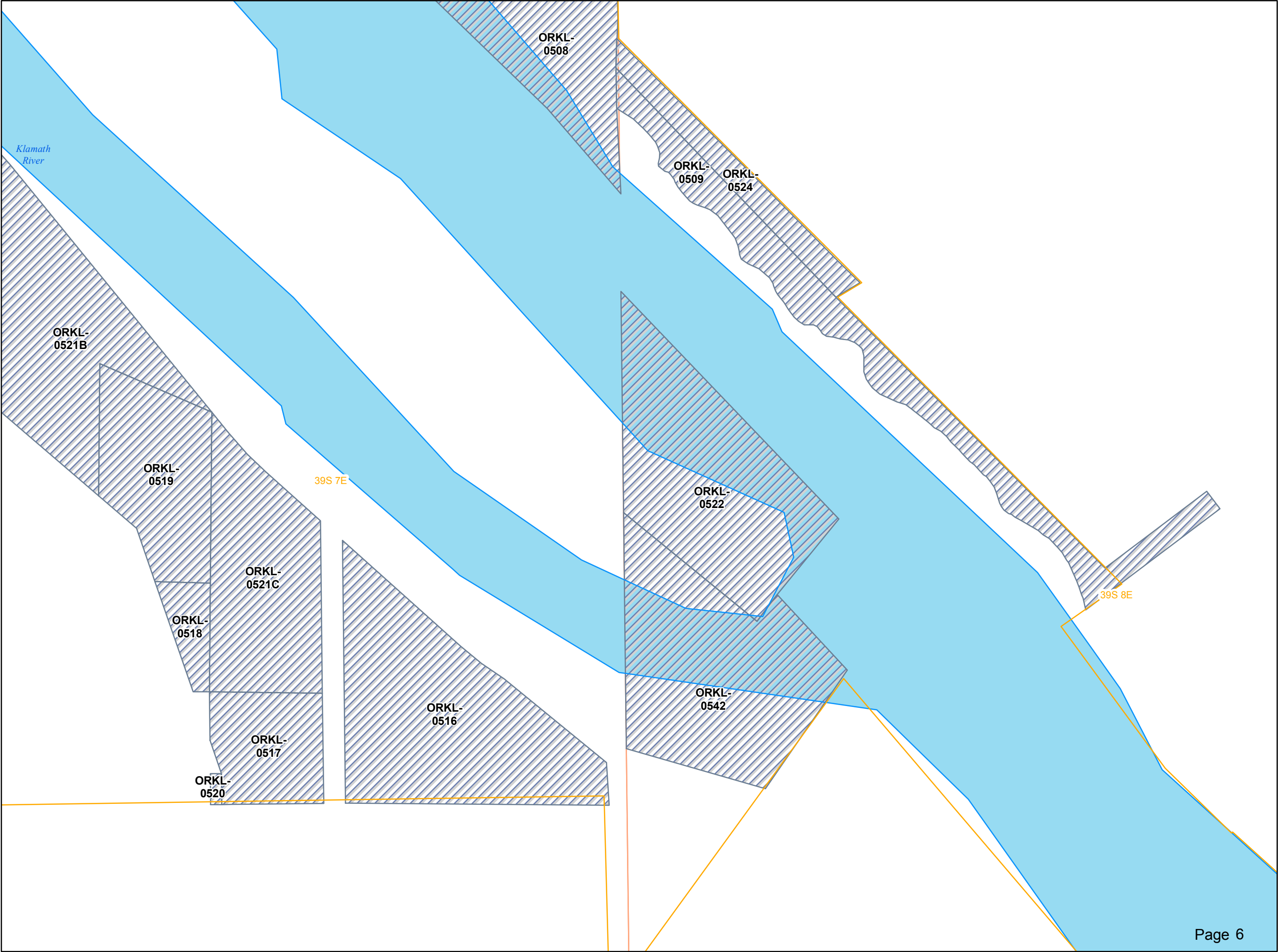
PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.



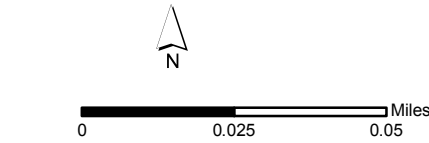
PacifiCorp  
Klamath River  
Hydroelectric Project  
Lands Disposition

Parcel B  
Project Overview

PacifiCorp Parcels



- Parcel B Lands
- State Lands
- Administrative Boundaries
  - State
  - County
  - FERC Boundary
- Generation Facilities
  - Generation Type
    - Hydro
- Major Roads
  - PRIMARY, INTERSTATE HWY
  - PRIMARY, U.S. & STATE HWY
  - SECONDARY, CONNECTING, STATE & COUNTY HWY
- Aquatic Features
  - INTERMITTENT CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - INTERMITTENT WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - PERENNIAL CANAL, DITCH, AQUADUCT
  - PERENNIAL WATER FEATURE, STREAM, RIVER, WASH
  - Regional Lakes



Data Management/  
Geographic Information Systems  
gisdept@pacifiCorp.com

Data are projected in UTM Zone 10, NAD83, meters.

PacifiCorp GIS collects data from a variety of government and private sources. PacifiCorp makes no warranty as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. For complete validation, the source organization should be contacted or source documents consulted to verify the findings of this product.

## LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS OF PACIFICORP PARCEL B PROPERTIES

### OREGON PARCELS

#### ORKL-0501

Lots five (5), six (6) and eight (8) of Section Six (6) in Township forty (40) South, range seven (7) east of the Willamette Meridian, containing eighty-five and 96/100 (85.96) acres;

#### ORKL-0502 and 0503

Lot one (1) and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter of section one (1) in township forty (40) south, range six (6); and lots one (1), two (2), three (3) and four (4) of section six (6) in township forty (40) south, range seven (7) east of Willamette Meridian, excepting and reserving that certain railroad right of way heretofore sold to the Southern Pacific Railway Company, and fully set out and described in that certain deed dated September 27, 1909, recorded on October 4, 1909, at page 464 of volume 26 of the deed records of Klamath County, Oregon;

Also, all of the right, title and interest of the party of the first part in and to that certain instrument dated March 22, 1920, from Leon W. Anderson and Nellie L. Anderson, husband and wife, of Klamath County, State of Oregon, to Mercantile Trust Company, of San Francisco, California, which said document was recorded on April 17, 1920, in the office of the County Clerk of said Klamath County in Volume 52 of Deeds, page 327.

#### ORKL-0504

Lots One (1), Two (2) and Three (3) of Section Thirty-six (36), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East, Willamette Meridian;

#### ORKL-0505

**Government Lot 4 in Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East of the Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon.**

#### ORKL-0507

**The SE1/4 SW1/4 and the SW1/4 SE1/4 and Government Lots 3, 4 and 5 in Section 35, Township 39 South, Range 7 East of the Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon; EXCEPTING THEREFROM that portion thereof described as Parcel 3 in that certain Warranty Deed from the California Oregon Power Company, a corporation, to Weyerhaeuser Timber Company, a corporation, recorded July 15, 1959 in Deed Volume 314, page 179, Deed Records of Klamath County, Oregon.**

#### ORKL-0508

**Government Lot 7 in Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East of the Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon.**

(road easement granted to Klamath County, 1-26-68)

ORKL-0509

The following described land being in Section 31, Township 39 South, Range 8 East, Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon.

Beginning at a point on the section line which bears South 111.4 feet from the quarter corner on the West boundary of Section 31, Township 39 South, Range 8 East, Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon; thence South  $44^{\circ}01'$  East 1316.7 feet to a point on the Northerly boundary line of Riverside Addition to the Town of Keno, Oregon; thence South  $53^{\circ}30'$  West 78.5 feet more or less, along the Northerly boundary of said Riverside Addition to the low water line on the North bank of the Klamath River; thence Northwesterly along the low water line of the North bank of the Klamath River down stream to a point on the West boundary line of said Section 31; thence 82.0 feet, more or less, North along said Section line to the point of beginning.

Together with a strip of land 40 feet wide extending along the Westerly line of Riverside Addition to Keno, Oregon, from the Northerly line of Broyles Avenue to the Northerly line of the above described premises.

ORKL-0510-A

Lot Eight (8), and Southwest quarter ( $SW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of section Twenty-nine (29), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East of Willamette Meridian.

Lots Five (5) and Six (6) of section Thirty (30) Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven East of Willamette Meridian.

Lot Six (6) of section Thirty-one (31), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East of Willamette Meridian.

Lots One (1) and Two (2), and Northeast quarter of Northwest quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}NW\frac{1}{4}$ ), and North half of Northwest quarter ( $N\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) section Thirty-two (32) in Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East of Willamette Meridian, also the following described parcels of land, to-wit:

(1) Commencing at a point Twenty (20) chains South of the corner of sections 28, 29, 32 and 33 marked by a stake marked  $\frac{1}{4}$ ; thence West 45 links; thence South 34 degrees 65 minutes West 12.12 chains; thence South 56 degrees 30 minutes East 8.75 chains intersecting the North and south section line between sections 32, and 33; thence North 14.78 chains to point of beginning, containing 5.44 acres more or less.

(2) Beginning at a point twenty (20) chains South and Forty-five (45) links West of the corner of sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, thence West 19.55 chains to the Northwest corner of the Southeast quarter of Northeast quarter of section 32; thence South seven (7) chains; thence East parallel to the North line of said Southeast

quarter of Northeast quarter of section 32, 14.81 chains; thence North 34, degrees 5, minutes East 8.45 chains to the place of beginning; all of said two parcels of land being in <sup>Section 32,</sup> Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East of Willamette Meridian.

Northwest quarter of Northwest quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) and South half of Northwest quarter ( $S\frac{1}{2}NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) and North half of Southwest quarter ( $N\frac{1}{2}SW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of section Thirty-three (33) in Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East of Willamette Meridian.

Southwest quarter of Northeast quarter ( $SW\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$ ), West half of Southeast quarter ( $W\frac{1}{2}SE\frac{1}{4}$ ), East half of Southwest quarter ( $E\frac{1}{2}SW\frac{1}{4}$ ), and Southwest quarter of Southwest quarter ( $SW\frac{1}{4}SW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of section 6, in Township Forty (40) South, Range Seven (7) East Willamette Meridian,

Lots Three (3) and Four (4), Southeast quarter of Southwest quarter ( $SE\frac{1}{4}SW\frac{1}{4}$ ), and Southwest quarter of Southeast quarter ( $SW\frac{1}{4}SE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of section Seven (7) Township Forty South, Range Seven (7) East Willamette Meridian.

less property sold to the International Paper Company (all or a portion of Lot 2, Section 32, T39S, R7E, W.M.

less property sold to Ernest and Judy Smith 9/4/87 (a portion located in the N1/2 of Section 32, T39S, R7E, W.M. lying south of State Highway 66 )

less property sold in Section 33 T39S, R7E, W.M.

ORKL-0513

**Government Lots 11, 12 and 13 in Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East of the Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon. EXCEPTING therefrom those portions conveyed to the United States of America.**

ORKL-0516

Beginning at a point 1282.2 feet north of a point 308.7 feet west of the corner to Townships 39 and 40 South Ranges 7 and 8 East Willamette Meridian, Oregon; thence North 263 feet; thence N. 47°41' W. 282.2 feet; thence South 452 feet; thence East 208.7 feet to the place of beginning, containing 1.71 acres, more or less.

ALSO beginning at a point 1282.2 feet north of a point 100 feet west of the corner to Townships 39 and 40 South Ranges 7 and 8 East Willamette Meridian, Oregon; thence North 116 feet; thence N. 54°56' West 255.5 feet; thence South 263 feet; thence East 208.7 feet to the place of beginning, all of said property being situate in Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East Willamette Meridian.

ORKL-0518

PARCEL NO. 2. Beginning at a point 1490.9 feet north of a point 766.1 feet west of the corner to Townships 39 and 40 South, Ranges Seven (7) and Eight (8) East Willamette Meridian, Oregon; THENCE North 208.7 feet; THENCE West 208.7 feet; THENCE South 208.7 feet; THENCE East 208.7 feet to the place of beginning, containing one acre, more or less, all of said property being situate in Section 36, Township 39 S. R. 7 E. W. M. less that part conveyed to Leo J. Brennan et al by deed dated February 7, 1967.

ORKL-0519

Beginning at a point 1699.6 feet north of a point 766.1 feet west of the corner to Townships 39 and 40 South, Ranges Seven (7) and Eight (8) East Willamette Meridian, Oregon; THENCE North 273.5 feet; THENCE N. 74° 28' W. 216.6 feet; THENCE South 331.6 feet; THENCE East 208.7 feet to the place of beginning, containing 1.45 acres, more or less, and being situate in Section 36, Township 39 South Range 7 East Willamette Meridian

less that part conveyed to Leo J. Brennan et al by deed dated February 7, 1967.

ORKL-0520

Beginning at a point 1282.2 feet north of a point 766.1 feet west of the corner to Townships 39 and 40 South Ranges Seven (7) and Eight (8) East of the Willamette Meridian, Oregon;  
THENCE North 208.7 feet;  
THENCE West 208.7 feet;  
THENCE South 208.7 feet;  
THENCE East 208.7 feet to the place of beginning, excepting that part of the herein described land conveyed to Leo J. Brennan et al by deed dated February, 7, 1967 and recorded in Book M67 at Page 942 deed records of Klamath County, Oregon.

ORKL-0521  
(A=Lots 9 and 10  
B, C, D= Lot 8)

{ All of lots Eight (8), Nine (9) and Ten (10) of  
Section Thirty-six (36), Township Thirty-nine (39) South,  
Range Seven (7) East Willamette Meridian, EXCEPT the portions  
thereof already conveyed by Thomas McCormick and wife, as  
follows:-

- 1;- To the United States of America, by deed dated  
November 14, 1906, and recorded in Volume 21 of  
Deeds, page 466, records of Klamath County, Oregon.
- 2;- To the United States of America, by deed dated  
August 5, 1909, and recorded in Volume 27 of  
Deeds, page 294, records of said County.
- 3;- To Fred L. Rutledge, by deed dated \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
August, 1927, and recorded in Volume 81 of Deeds,  
Page 62, records of said County. K-519
- 4;- To George Crossen, by deed dated August 10, 1928,  
and recorded in Volume 89 of Deeds, page 348,  
Records of said County. K-518
- 5;- To Everett Hotchkiss, by deed dated December 6,  
1928, and recorded in Volume 86 of Deeds, page  
346, records of said County. K-520 (?)
- 6;- To Sam Harris and Ray Harris, by deed dated July  
16, 1928, and recorded in Volume 86 of Deeds,  
page 505, records of said County. K-517
- 7;- To A. W. Reents, by deed dated May 15, 1926 and  
recorded in Volume 78 of Deeds, page 93, records  
of said County. K-516

ORKL-0522

Beginning at a point on the Range line between Section Thirty-One (31), Township Thirty-Nine (39), South Range Eight (8) East of the Willamette Meridian and Section Thirty-Six (36), Township Thirty-Nine (39), South Range Seven (7) East of the Willamette Meridian, which is Eight Hundred Thirty-One and Six-Tenths (831.6) feet South of the quarter corner between said Section 31 and 36; thence South on Range line Seventy-Eight and Two-Tenths (78.2) feet; thence South 50°05' East Three Hundred Twenty-One and One-Tenths (321.1) feet; thence North 39°55' East to the center line of the Klamath River; thence down stream along the center line of said stream along the center line of said stream to said Range line; thence South along said Range line to the point of beginning.



ORKL-0523-B

Lots Seven (7), Eight (8), and Nine (9) of Section Thirty-one (31) and Lot Three (3) of Section Thirty-two (32), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East of W. M.

ORKL-0524

Also, beginning at a point on the Range line between Section 31, Township 39 South, Range 8 East, Willamette Meridian and Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East, Willamette Meridian, 40.6 feet South of the quarter corner between Sections 31 and 36 on said range line; thence South along said range line 71.6 feet to a point which is the most Northerly point of the tract of land conveyed by the grantors to the grantee by deed dated May 29, 1930 and recorded in Volume 90, page 340, of the deed records of Klamath County, Oregon; thence South 44°00' East along the Northerly boundary of said tract 572.6 feet to a point; thence North 59°59' East 51.5 feet to a point; thence North 44°00' West 636.4 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

ORKL-0529

Beginning at the Northwest corner of said Section 29; thence South 0°08' West along the West line of said Section for a distance of 1812.82 feet to a point marked by a copper nickel pipe, 5/8 inch in diameter and 40 inches in length, set in a rock mound; thence North 86°17' East for a distance of 697.69 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe, 3/4 inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated as LB 10, said iron pipe, as are all other iron pipes mentioned in this description, being referenced by a copper-nickel pipe, 5/8 inch in diameter and 40 inches in length, driven adjacent thereto until its top is 10 inches above the ground; thence North 7°03' East on a line which passes through a point 693.53 feet distant, marked by an iron pipe, 3/4 inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated LB 11, to its intersection with the South line of said NW1/4 NW1/4, said point of intersection being the true point of beginning of this description; thence continuing North 7°03' East 250 feet, more or less, to said point designated LB 11; thence South 80°43' East for a distance of 382.27 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe, 3/4 inch in diameter, designated LB 12; thence South 11°24' East on a line which passes through a point 742.04 feet distant, marked by an iron pipe, 3/4 inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated LB 13, for a distance of 193 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the South line of said NW1/4 NW1/4; thence Westerly along said South line to the true point of beginning of this description.

Also parts of Government Lots 2 and 1, the E1/2 SW1/4, Government Lots 3 and 4 of Section 30 and the NW1/4 NE1/4 of Section 31, Township 39 South, Range 7 East, Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of said Section 30; thence South  $0^{\circ}08'$  West along the East line of said Section for a distance of 1812.82 feet to a point marked by a copper-nickel pipe,  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch in diameter and 40 inches in length set in a rock mound, said point being the true point of beginning of this description; thence South  $86^{\circ}17'$  West for a distance of 0.92 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated WT 8, said iron pipe, as are all other iron pipes mentioned in this description, being referenced by a copper-nickel pipe,  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch in diameter and 40 inches in length, driven adjacent thereto until its top is 10 inches above the ground; thence North  $75^{\circ}46'$  West for a distance of 460.81 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated as WT 7; thence South  $72^{\circ}24'$  West for a distance of 1183.71 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated WT 6; thence North  $75^{\circ}06'$  West for a distance of 516.19 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated as WT 5; thence South  $36^{\circ}06'$  West for a distance of 1396.82 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, and driven flush with the ground and designated WT 4; thence South  $2^{\circ}46'$  West for a distance of 1031.45 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated as WT 3; thence South  $41^{\circ}00'$  East (at a distance of 1540.84 feet crossing the South line of said Section 30 at a point which is 767.05 feet distant South  $88^{\circ}34'$  East from the South  $\frac{1}{4}$  corner thereof) for a distance of 1542.89 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, driven flush with the ground and designated WT 2; thence South  $39^{\circ}59'$  East for a distance of 660.00 feet to a point marked by a copper-nickel pipe,  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch in diameter and 40 inches in length, driven in the ground until its top is 10 inches above the ground; thence continuing South  $39^{\circ}59'$  East for a distance of 195 feet, more or less, to a point on the East line of the NW1/4 NE1/4 of said Section 31; thence North along said East line for a distance of 640 feet, more or less, to the Northeast corner of said NW1/4 NE1/4; thence East along the South line of said Section 30 to the Southeast corner of said Lot 4; thence Northerly along the Easterly line of said Lot 4, the Easterly line of said Lot 3 and the Southeasterly line of said Lot 2 to the Southwest corner of said Lot 1; thence Easterly along the South line of said Lot 1 to the Southeast corner thereof; thence North along the East line of said Section 30 to the true point of beginning.

Parcel I

Parts of Lots One (1), Two (2), and Three (3) of Section Twenty-nine (29), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East, Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the section corner common to Sections 19, 20, 30, and 29, Township 39 South, Range 7 East, Willamette Meridian; thence South  $0^{\circ} 02' 53''$  East, along the West line of Section 29, a distance of 1,805.49 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of this description; thence South  $75^{\circ} 57' 45''$  East, a distance of 48.18 feet to a point; thence North  $84^{\circ} 47' 58''$  East, a distance of 653.11 feet to a point; thence North  $6^{\circ} 51' 53''$  East to the intersection with the 1/16 Section line between the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter and Lot 1, a distance of 443.51 feet to an iron pin; thence East along the said 1/16 section line, a distance of 446.09 feet to an iron pin; thence South  $11^{\circ} 33' 51''$  East, a distance of 548.51 feet to an iron pin; thence North  $78^{\circ} 04' 23''$  East, a distance of 2,490.78 feet to a point in Lot 3 from which point the Northeast corner of said Section 29 bears North  $48^{\circ} 22' 12''$  East a distance of 2,082.39 feet; thence South  $0^{\circ} 24' 58''$  East, to the intersection with the Meander Line, along the right bank of the Klamath River, a distance of 365 feet, more or less; thence Westerly along the Meander Line of said Lots 1, 2, and 3 to the intersection with the West line of said Section 29; thence North along the West line of said Section 29 a distance of 485 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning;

containing 34.50 acres, more or less, of which 21.90 acres, more or less, are in said Lot 1, 7.60 acres, more or less, in said Lot 2, and 5.00 acres, more or less, in said Lot 3.

## Parcel II

Parts of Lots Six (6) and Seven (7) of Section Twenty-nine (29), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East, Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the section corner common to Sections 20, 21, 29, and 28, Township 39 South, Range 7 East, Willamette Meridian; thence South  $48^{\circ} 22' 12''$  West, a distance of 2,082.39 feet to a point marked by an iron pin and designated as "LB-14;" thence South  $0^{\circ} 24' 58''$  East, a distance of 868.91 feet to a point marked by an iron pin in Lot 6, said point being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of this description; thence North  $82^{\circ} 03' 08''$  West, a distance of 876.03 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence South  $58^{\circ} 29' 02''$  West to the intersection with the South line of said Lot 7, a distance of 1,015 feet, more or less; thence West along the South Line of said Lot 7, a distance of 700 feet, more or less; thence North along the West line of said Lot 7 to the intersection with the Meander Line along said Lot 7, a distance of 130 feet, more or less; thence Easterly along the Meander Lines of said Lots 7 and 6 to the intersection with the line bearing South  $0^{\circ} 24' 58''$  East between said point "LB-14" and the true point of beginning; thence South  $0^{\circ} 24' 58''$  East along said line, a distance of 188.91 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning; containing 11.75 acres, more or less, of which 5.95 acres, more or less, are in said Lot 6, and 5.80 acres, more or less, in said Lot 7.

Parcel III

Parts of Lots Four (4) and Five (5) of Section Thirty-one (31), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East, Willamette Meridian, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the 1/4 section corner common to Sections 30 and 31, Township 39 South, Range 7 East, Willamette Meridian; thence South  $88^{\circ} 39' 29''$  East along the North line of Section 31 to the intersection with the West line of said Lot 5, a distance of 1,348.27 feet, more or less, to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of this description; thence South along the West line of said Lot 5, a distance of 640.48 feet to a point; thence South  $41^{\circ} 11' 19''$  East, a distance of 240.29 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence South  $42^{\circ} 50' 07''$  East, a distance of 1,194.47 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence South  $9^{\circ} 13' 28''$  East, a distance of 386.02 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence South  $41^{\circ} 45' 43''$  West to the intersection with the North Boundary of the Right of Way of State Highway No. 21; thence Northeasterly along the said highway right of way to the intersection with the Meander Line along the East side of said Lot 4; thence Northerly along the Meander Line of said Lots 4 and 5 to the intersection with the North line of said Section 31; thence North  $88^{\circ} 39' 29''$  West along the North line of said Section 31, a distance of 383.93 feet to the true point of beginning; containing 19.25 acres, more or less, of which 5.40 acres, more or less, are in said Lot 4, and 13.85 acres, more or less, in said Lot 5.

Parcel IV

Parts of Lots One (1), Two (2), Three (3), and Four (4) of Section Thirty-one (31), Township Thirty-nine (39) South, Range Seven (7) East, Willamette Meridian, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the corner common to Sections 36, 31, 1, and 6, Township 39 and 40 South, Range 6 and 7 East, Willamette Meridian; thence South  $89^{\circ} 56' 42''$  East along the South line of said Section 31, a distance of 1,960.02 feet to a point marked by an iron pin and the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of this description thence North  $27^{\circ} 31' 03''$  East, a distance of 688.07 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence North  $59^{\circ} 46' 33''$  East, a distance of 1,721.22 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence North  $44^{\circ} 16' 57''$  East, a distance of 969.66 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence North  $14^{\circ} 50' 18''$  East, a distance of 629.93 feet to a point marked by an iron pin; thence North  $41^{\circ} 45' 43''$  East to the intersection with the South Boundary of the Right of Way of State Highway No. 21; thence North-easterly along the said highway right of way to the intersection with the Meander Line along the East side of said Lot 4; thence Southwesterly along the Meander Lines of said Lots 4, 3, 2, and 1 to the intersection with the South line of said Section 31; thence North  $89^{\circ} 56' 42''$  West along the South line of said Section 31, a distance of 165 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning; containing 17.10 acres, more or less, of which 0.27 acres, more or less, are in said Lot 1, 1.33 acres, more or less, in said Lot 2, 3.57 acres, more or less, in said Lot 3, and 3.93 acres, more or less, in said Lot 4.

ORKL-0539 I and II

**Parcel 1:**

The North 550 feet of the West 1/2 of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East, Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon.

EXCEPTING therefrom that portion conveyed to the United States of America by Deed recorded August 9, 1909 in Volume 27, page 294, Deed Records of Klamath County, Oregon.

**Parcel 2:**

A strip of land for road purposes 60 feet in width lying 30 feet on each side of the following described center line:

Commencing at a point on the Northerly right of way line of Oregon State Highway 66 at Station 1807+71; thence North 29°28'52" West, 800 feet; thence North 12°43'22" West, 498 feet to a point which is 30 feet East and 10 feet North of the South quarter corner of Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East, Willamette Meridian, Klamath County, Oregon; thence Northerly along a line which is parallel to and 30 feet Easterly of the West line of the Southeast 1/4 of said Section 36, a distance of 1700 feet; thence North 40°48'41" West 50 feet, more or less, to a point on said West line of the Southeast 1/4.

ORKL-0540

**All that portion of Lot 5, Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East of the Willamette Meridian, EXCEPT the North 319 feet thereof and being more particularly described as follows:**

**Beginning at a point on the West line of Lot 5, Section 36, Township 39 South, Range 7 East of the Willamette Meridian from which the Northwest corner of said Lot 5 bears North 9°09'22" East 319.00 feet distant; thence along the said West line of said Lot 5, South 0°09'22" West 425.81 feet to the North bank of Klamath River; thence along Klamath River North 71°09'15" East 222.86 feet; thence South 76°39'45" East 380.77 feet; thence North 77°56'55" East 94.85 feet; thence South 82°02'05" East 203.00 feet; thence North 73°23'15" East 221.68 feet; thence South 62°13'45" East 198.60 feet; thence South 82°00'45" East 62.74 feet, more or less to the East line of said Lot 5, Section 36; thence along the said East line of said Lot 5, North 0°03'07" East 481.31 feet to a point from which the North quarter corner of said Section 36 bears North 0°03'07" East 319.00 feet distant; thence North 89°43'16" West 1342.12 feet more or less to the point of beginning.**



ORKL-0541

Lot 6 except that portion thereof which lies northerly of the following described line: Commencing at a point located on the line between Govt. Lots 5 and 6, said point being located South  $0^{\circ} 03' 07''$  West, 319.0 feet from the north quarter corner of Section 36; thence South  $89^{\circ} 43' 16''$  East, 620.0 feet to a point; thence in a southeasterly direction to the northwest corner of Govt. Lot 7 of said Section 36.

subject to road easement granted to Klamath County 1-26-68

ORKL-0542

A tract of land in Lot 1, (SW1/4) of Section 31, Township 39 South, Range 8 East of the Willamette Meridian, described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of River Street and the Westerly boundary line of Brighton Avenue (Highway 66) in the town of Doten, (now Keno) Oregon, which point is marked with an iron pipe; thence North  $57^{\circ}08'$  West along the centerline of said River Street, projected, a distance of 1,194.6 feet; thence North  $32^{\circ}52'$  East 372.1 feet to the true point of beginning; thence continuing North  $32^{\circ}52'$  East 259.8 feet, more or less to the mean water line of the Klamath River; thence North  $40^{\circ}24'$  West 179.7 feet along said mean water line to the Easterly boundary of the tract of land described in Book 94 at page 36, Deed Records of Klamath County, Oregon; thence along the Easterly and Southerly boundaries of said parcel as follows: South  $41^{\circ}47'$  West 58.9 feet and North  $50^{\circ}05'$  West 321.1 feet to the Easterly boundary of the tract of land described in Volume 130 of page 412, Deed Records of Klamath County, Oregon; thence South  $0^{\circ}06'$  East along said boundary a distance of 434.0 feet; thence South  $72^{\circ}16'$  East 273.2 feet to the true point of beginning.



## CALIFORNIA PARCELS

CASI-0009

*The North West quarter of South East quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$  of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ )  
South half of South East quarter (S $\frac{1}{2}$  of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ ) and South West  
quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Twenty-nine (29), East half of  
North West quarter (E $\frac{1}{2}$  of NW $\frac{1}{4}$ ) and North East quarter (NE $\frac{1}{4}$ )  
of Section Thirty-one (31), in Township Forty-eight (48) North,  
Range Four (4) West, Mount Diablo Meridian,  
containing Five hundred and twenty (520)*

*acres, according to the United States Surveys;*

less property sold consisting of 31.85 acres of the SE  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the SE  $\frac{1}{4}$  lying south and east of the  
present reservoir.

CASI-0011

Lot Four (4) and the South East quarter of the South  
West quarter (SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the South half of the South East  
quarter (S $\frac{1}{2}$  of SE $\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Thirty (30), Township forty-eight  
(48) North Range Four (4) West, Mount Diablo meridian;

CASI-0020

South Half (S $\frac{1}{2}$ )

of Section Thirty-one (31), Township Forty-eight (48) North, Range Four (4) West  
Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, containing Three Hundred Fifteen and 17/100 (315.17)  
Acres, according to the United States Public Surveys;

CASI-0021

The northwest quarter of the south-  
west quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$  of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section  
thirty-six (36), Township, forty-eight (48)  
North, Range five (5) West, Mount Diablo  
Base and Meridian.



That certain fractional portion of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section thirty-six (36) TWP forty-eight (48) North of Range five (5) West M.D.M., bounded by a line described as beginning at the Northeast corner of said Section 36 and extending westerly four hundred sixty one and nine-tenths (461.9) feet along the section line between said Section 36 and Section 25 of the same Township and Range to the center line of Fall Creek; thence southwesterly along the center line of Fall Creek to the point of intersection of the center lines of Fall Creek and the Klamath River, thence northeasterly along the center line of the Klamath River to the east line of said Section 36, thence northerly along said east line of Section 36, ten hundred ninety (1090) feet to the point of beginning, said tract containing 25.93 acres, more or less; also, a right of way 60 feet wide for a railroad and wagon road across the remaining portion of the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 36, Township 48 North, Range 5 West, the center line of said right of way being more particularly described as follows

Beginning at a point on the quarter section line running north and south in Section 36 T. 48 N. Range 5 West, which is seventeen hundred two and seven-tenths (1702.7) feet south of the quarter section corner on the north line of said section 36, thence north fifty two degrees, eighteen and one half minutes ( $52^{\circ} 18\frac{1}{2}'$ ) east twenty five and three-tenths (25.3) feet to the beginning of a curve whose total deflection angle is thirty degrees and thirty four minutes ( $30^{\circ} 34'$ ) to the right tangent length is one hundred twenty and three-tenths (120.3) feet, radius is four hundred forty and eighty four hundredths (440.84) feet and length is two hundred thirty five and one-tenth (235.1) feet, thence north

eighty two degrees, fifty two and one-half minutes ( $82^{\circ} 52\frac{1}{2}'$ ) east, two hundred twenty three and four-tenths (223.4) feet to the beginning of a curve whose total deflection angle is seventeen degrees eighteen minutes ( $17^{\circ} 18'$ ) to the right, tangent length is forty three and six-tenths (43.6) feet, radius is two hundred eighty six and fifty seven hundredths (286.57) feet and length is eighty six and five-tenths (86.5) feet; thence south seventy nine degrees forty nine and one half minutes ( $79^{\circ} 49\frac{1}{2}'$ ) east, one hundred ninety four and eight-tenths (194.8) feet to the beginning of a curve whose total deflection angle is four degrees and eight minutes ( $4^{\circ} 8'$ ) to the left, tangent length is twenty and seven-tenths (20.7) feet, radius is five hundred seventy three and thirteen one hundredths (573.13) feet and length is forty one and three-tenths (41.3) feet, thence south eighty three degrees fifty seven and one half minutes ( $83^{\circ} 57\frac{1}{2}'$ ) east, sixty seven and six tenths (67.6) feet to the beginning of a curve whose total deflection angle is fifteen degrees fifty three minutes ( $15^{\circ} 53'$ ) to the left, tangent length is forty (40) feet, radius is two hundred eighty six and fifty seven one-hundredths (286.57) feet and length is seventy nine and four-tenths (79.4) feet, thence north eighty degrees nine and one-half minutes ( $80^{\circ} 09\frac{1}{2}'$ ) east, fifty two and four-tenths (52.4) feet to the beginning of a curve whose total deflection is fourteen degrees, seventeen minutes ( $14^{\circ} 17'$ ) to the left, tangent length is forty four and eight-tenths (44.8) feet, radius is three hundred fifty eight and seventeen one-hundredths (358.17) feet and length is eighty nine and three-tenths (89.3) feet, thence, north sixty five degrees fifty two and one half minutes ( $65^{\circ} 52\frac{1}{2}'$ ) east, five hundred eighty four (584) feet to the center line of Fall Creek, said right of way containing two and thirty two hundredths (2.32) acres, more or less.

CASI-0025

*(also described as Lots One and Two of the Northwest quarter)*

The West Half of the Northwest quarter ( $W\frac{1}{2}NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Thirty one (31) in Township Forty eight (48) North of Range Four (4) West, Mount Diablo Meridian; also all of that portion of Section Thirty Six (36) Township Forty Eight (48) North of Range Five (5) West, Mount Diablo Meridian, lying South of the Klamath River, saving and excepting the Northwest quarter of the Southwest quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}SW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of said Section Thirty Six (36).

CAISI-0026

The Southeast quarter ( $SE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section 25; the East half of the Northeast quarter ( $E\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section 34; the Northeast quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the Northwest quarter of the Southeast quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}SE\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the Northeast quarter of the Southwest quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}SW\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the Northwest quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section 35; the North half of the Northwest quarter ( $N\frac{1}{2}NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the Northwest quarter of the Northeast quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the Northeast quarter of the Northeast quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) and that fractional portion of the Southehalf of the North half ( $S\frac{1}{2}N\frac{1}{2}$ ), lying North of the Klamath River, of Section 36; all in Township Forty-eight (48) North of Range Five (5) West M.D.M.; together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging; save and excepting therefrom that certain fractional portion of the Northeast quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Thirty-six (36), Township Forty-eight (48) North of Range Five (5) West M.D.M., bounded by a line described as beginning at the Northeast corner of said Section 36, thence extending westerly four hundred sixty one and nine tenths feet (461.9) along the section line between said Section 36 and Section 25 of the same Township

and range to a point on the Center line of Fall Creek; thence, Southwesterly along the Center line of Fall Creek, to the point of intersection of the Center line of Fall Creek and the Klamath River; thence Northeasterly along the Center line of the Klamath River to the East line of the said Section 36; thence northerly along said East line of said Section 36, 1190.0 feet to the point of beginning.

LESS THE FOLLOWING:

A fractional portion of the Southeast quarter of the Southeast quarter of Section 25, Township 48 North, Range 5 West, Mount Diablo Meridian, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point 30.00 feet southwesterly of the centerline of the Pacific Power & Light Company Transmission Line No. 19, from which point the southeast corner of said Section 25 bears South  $40^{\circ} 51' 31''$  East, 506.61 feet; thence South  $38^{\circ} 31' 10''$  West, 166.98 feet; thence South  $28^{\circ} 14' 58''$  West, 132.47 feet; thence North  $36^{\circ} 15' 00''$  West, 184.77 feet; thence North  $30^{\circ} 54' 15''$  East, 141.54 feet; thence North  $53^{\circ} 45' 00''$  East, 134.36 feet; thence South  $42^{\circ} 46' 42''$  East, 139.73 feet parallel to said Transmission Line No. 19 to the point of beginning.

and subject to a telephone line easement to PT&T 9/28/81 and subject to a 30' pipeline easement to the City of Yreka 8/30/68.

CASI-0027

The East half of the Southwest quarter ( $E\frac{1}{2}$  of  $SW\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the Southeast quarter ( $SE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Nine (9); the Northwest quarter of the Northwest quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}$  of  $NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Sixteen (16), and the East half of the Northeast quarter ( $E\frac{1}{2}$  of  $NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Seventeen (17) in Township Forty-seven (47) North (N) of Range Five (5) West, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian; saving and excepting that portion thereof heretofore conveyed to the Klamath Lake Railroad Company;

and subject to a telephone line easement to PT&T 10/13/80 and a 20' road easement to James Liskey.

CASI-0028

The West Half of the East Half of the Northwest Quarter ( $W\frac{1}{2} E\frac{1}{2} NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the West Half of the West Half ( $W\frac{1}{2} W\frac{1}{2}$ ), and also that portion of the East Half of East Half of Northwest Quarter ( $E\frac{1}{2} E\frac{1}{2} NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Nine (9) in Township Forty-seven (47) North of Range Five (5) West, Mount Diablo Meridian, which lies on the westerly side of the center line of the Klamath River, where said river flows through said sub-division; subject, however, to right of way one hundred (100) feet wide, across said section, heretofore conveyed to Klamath Lake Railroad Company by Central Pacific Railway Company and United States Trust Company of New York, by deed numbered 213-C, dated August 16, 1905.

CASI-0030

The East half of the Northwest quarter, the Southwest quarter of the Northwest quarter and the Northwest quarter of the Southwest quarter of Section 34, Township 48 North, range 5 West, M.D.M. California, less the Klamath Lake Railroad Company right of way.

subject to a 20 road easement to H.J. Rhodes 6/12/64

CASI-0031

All of Section Twenty-seven (27); Northeast Quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}$ ), North Half of Southeast Quarter ( $N\frac{1}{2}$  of  $SE\frac{1}{4}$ ) and Southwest Quarter of Southeast Quarter ( $SW\frac{1}{4}$  of  $SE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Thirty-three (33), Township Forty-eight (48) North, Range Five (5) West, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, containing Nine Hundred Twenty and 00/100 (920.00) Acres, more or less; together with all rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining; subject however, to any rights, liens or encumbrances created or permitted, by any other person than the said first party, since March 16, 1931; also subject to the condition that first party shall not be held liable for any encroachments on said premises by existing ditch and telephone line.

EXCEPTING from the foregoing conveyance a right of way of lawful width for any and all existing and lawfully established County Roads.

less the following sold to Rhodes and Roberts 4/13/64:  
the N  $\frac{1}{2}$  and the SW  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 27, Township 48N, Range 5W, MDM.

CASI-0032

The South half of the South half of the South West Quarter of Section Twenty-six, and the West half of Section Thirty-three, Township Forty-eight, North, Range Five West, and the North East quarter of the North West quarter of Section Four, Township Forty-seven North, Range Five West, Mount Diablo Meridian, subject to the rights of the Lowood School District.

Together with all water rights, water ditches and water privileges thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining.

CASI-0033

The Southeast quarter; the East half of the Southwest quarter and the South half of the Northwest quarter of Section Four, Township Forty-seven North, Range Five West, Mount Diablo Meridian, saving and excepting that portion of the Southeast quarter or the Northwest quarter of said Section Four lying northerly and westerly of the center line of the Klamath River containing 310 acres, more or less

CASI-0034

All that portion of the East half ( $E\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the East half, ( $E\frac{1}{2}$ ), of the North West quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Nine (9), lying on the East side of the Klamath River where it flows through said land; The North East quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Nine (9); the North half ( $N\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the North West quarter ( $NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) and the West half ( $W\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the North East quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Ten (10); all in Township Forty-seven (47), North of Range Five (5) West, Mt. Diablo Meridian, containing in all 340 acres, more or less; together with all water rights, water ditches and water privileges used or enjoyed on the above described property, or in connection therewith, particularly including all rights of said first party in the waters of Bogus Creek.



CASI-0035

The South East Quarter of the South East quarter of Section Thirty-two, Township Forty-eight North, Range Five West, Mount Diablo Meridian.

Together with all water rights, water ditches and water privileges thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining.

CASI-0036

All that portion of the South East Quarter of the North West Quarter ( $SE\frac{1}{4}$  of  $NW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Four (4) Township Forty-seven (47) North of Range Five (5) West, Mount Diablo Meridian, lying on the North and West side of the center of the Klamath River.

CASI-0038

The East half; the South West quarter, the East half of the North West Quarter and the South West Quarter of the North West Quarter of Section Sixteen in Township Forty-seven North, Range Five West, Mount Diablo Meridian,

CASI-0039

The Northeast quarter ( $NE\frac{1}{4}$ ) of the Southwest quarter ( $SW\frac{1}{4}$ ) of Section Thirty-four (34), Township Forty-eight (48) North of Range Five (5) West, Mount Diablo Meridian, containing forty acres of land.

CASI-0040

Those portions of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 29 and the Southwest 1/4 of Section 28, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004050390;

Those portions of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 29 and the Northwest 1/4 of Section 28, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004050380;

That portion of Section 28, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004050060;

That portion of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 33, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004040010;

That portion of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 21, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004360040;

That portion of the South 1/2 of Section 27, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004300020;

That portion of the North 1/2 of Section 34, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004040060;

Those portions of Section 35 and Section 36, Township 48 North Range 4 West, M.D.M., known as Siskiyou County, California Tax Lot 004030070;

CASI-0042

The southeast quarter of the southeast quarter of Section 33, Township 48 North, Range 5 West and the northeast quarter of Section 4, Township 47 North, Range 5 West, M.D.M., and northwest quarter of southwest quarter, south half of south half and northeast quarter of southeast quarter of Section 35, Township 48 North, Range 5 West, M.D.M.

CASI-0043

The South Half (S 1/2) except the south half of the south half of the southwest quarter (S 1/2 S 1/2 SW 1/4) of Section 26, Township 48 North, Range 5 West, Mount Diablo Meridian, Siskiyou County, California, containing 280 acres, more or less,